



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

2. 9. 13

Br 7630.7

Harvard College Library

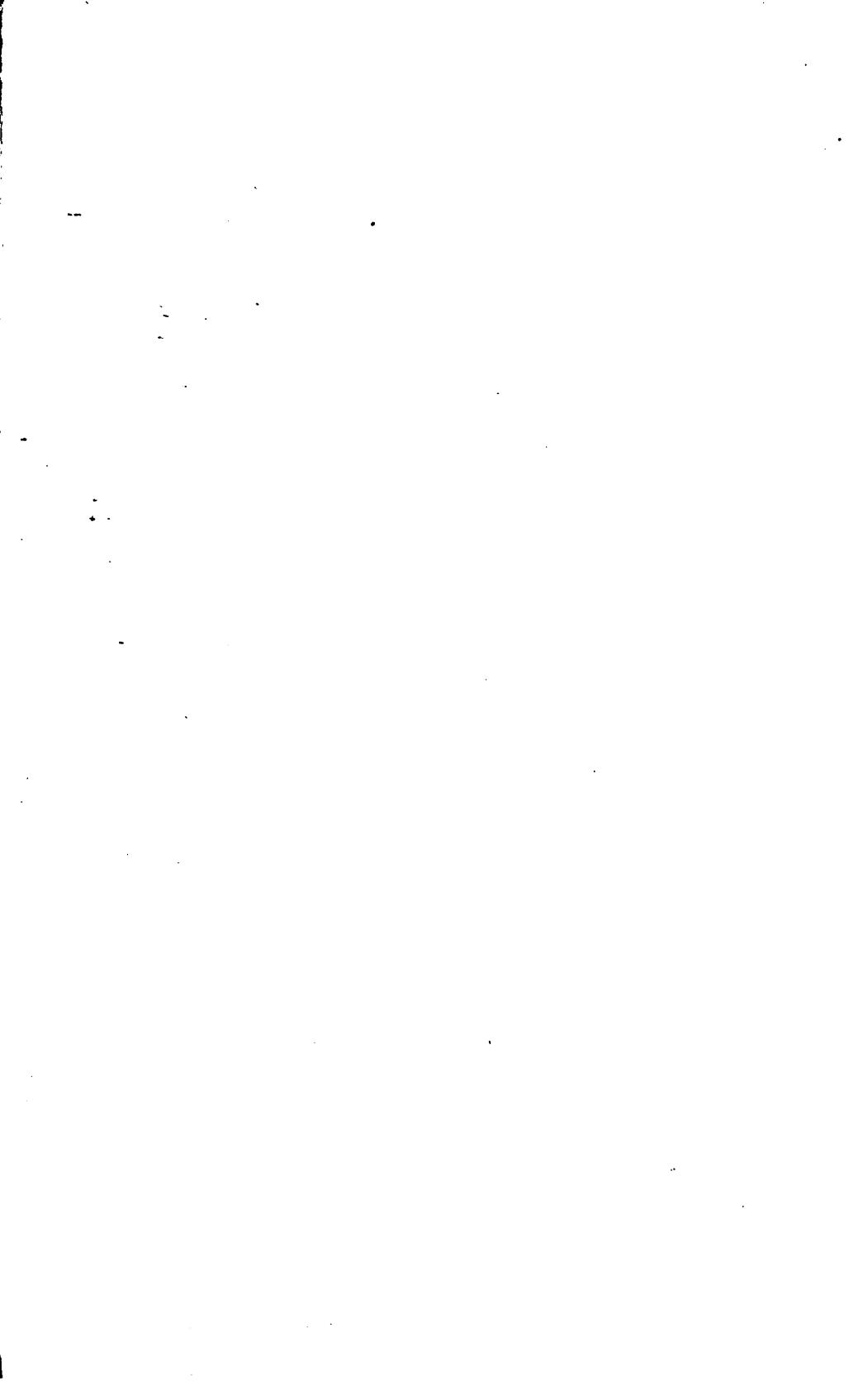


FROM THE BEQUEST OF

FRANCIS BROWN HAYES

(Class of 1839)

This fund is \$10,000 and its income is to be used  
"For the purchase of books."



*Yester*

# Y CWTTA CYFARWYDD:

"THE CHRONICLE

WRITTEN BY

THE FAMOUS CLARKE, PETER ROBERTS,"

NOTARY PUBLIC,

FOR THE YEARS 1607-1646.

WITH AN APPENDIX

FROM THE

REGISTER NOTE-BOOK OF THOMAS ROWLANDS,

VICAR-CHORAL OF ST. ASAPH,

FOR THE YEARS 1595-1607 AND 1646-1658,

PREFACED WITH AN

Introductory Chapter and Pedigree,

BY

D. R. THOMAS, M.A., F.S.A.,

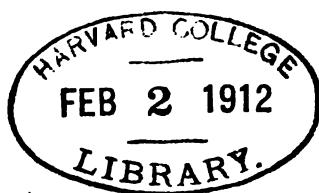
VICAR OF MEIFOD AND CANON OF ST. ASAPH.

LONDON:

WHITING & CO., LIMITED, 30 & 32, SARDINIA STREET, W.C.

MDCCLXXXIII.

Bn 7630.7



Hayes fund

LONDON :

PRINTED BY WHITING AND CO., LIMITED, SARDINIA STREET,  
LINCOLN'S-INN-FIELDS.

## INTRODUCTORY CHAPTER.

---

### I.—THE HISTORY OF THE MSS.

Of the two MSS. now presented to the public, the one in its entirety, the other partly by inclusion and partly as a supplement, the history of the *Register Note-Book* is comparatively simple; but that of the *Cwtta Cyfarwydd* is involved in obscurity; whilst that of the transcript, made from it for the purposes of this book, forms a singular chapter of accidents.

The *Register Note-Book* is the property of the Rev. Richard Henry Howard, M.A., of Wigfair, near St. Asaph, to whom it has descended, by inheritance, from John Lloyd, Esq. of Wigfair, a man of cultivated tastes, and an eminent patron of arts and literature, a Fellow of the Royal, the Antiquarian, and the Linnean Societies, and Member of Parliament for the county of Flint. Mr. Lloyd's magnificent collection of books, MSS., prints, philosophical instruments, etc., fills a catalogue<sup>1</sup> of 128 octavo pages, and was sold at Wigfair on January 15, 1816, and the twelve following days. How, or when, it came into his hands is not known; whether by inheritance or by purchase. But it was most fit that a MS. which contained so much information about his ancestors and their connections some two hundred years before, should find its home in the library of the most eminent of their descendants. It is written on paper,  $6\frac{1}{4}$  inches by 4 inches, and contains 518 pages; in some parts faded and slightly torn; but it is complete, with the exception of the

<sup>1</sup> This catalogue, printed under the title of *Collectanea Llwydii*, comprises a rare collection of Welsh and other MSS., and of early and choice editions, among which a unique copy of the *Life of King Arthur*, by Syr Thomas Malory, knight, was sold to Lord Spenser for £320 for the Althorp Library.

Index to the "Burialls", from about p. 230 to the end. It has been lately well bound in dark morocco, and is now in a good state of preservation. It has been kindly lent by Mr. Howard to supplement the pages which have been lost in the MS. of the *Cwtta*.

*Cwtta Cyfarwydd* The MS. of the *Cwtta Cyfarwydd* was sent with others to a sale at Bronyrhwylva, near St. Asaph, in August 1875; and was there purchased for Mr. Edward Breese, F.S.A., of Portmadoc. But of its previous history, notwithstanding many inquiries, I have entirely failed to obtain any information. The entry in Mr. Dew's catalogue of the sale is as follows:—

"Lot 114.—A MS., though very imperfect, contains some curious documents during the affairs of the Commonwealth; 'Names of Kings of the Isle of Britain,' from the Destruction of Troy to the end of the Princes of Wales'; and the 'Genealogies of British Saints'; 'Mabinogion,' or Juvenile Tales'; 'Selyf and Marchog'; 'Peredur ap Efrog'; 'Iarll'; 'Bown o' Hampton'; 'Sir Bevis'; 'A Chronicle written by the famous Clark, Peter Roberts, called *Cwtta Cyfarwydd*, Anno Domini, 1607 to 1664'; 'Welsh Astronomy', 1610, copied by John Jones, Esq., from a MS. of Richard ap Sion, Llanganhafal, Dyffryn Clwyd (bound in vellum); 'Trefydd Marchnad Cymru', Allan o Lyfr Llelo Gwtta', 1563, copied by John Jones, Esq., Gelliolyfdy (bound in vellum); 'Welsh Arithmetic', by John Jones, Esq., Gelliolyfdy (bound in vellum)."

The whole of these were sold together in one lot, and secured for Mr. Breese for £21.

Turning to the *Collectanea Llwydii*, I find on pp. 107-109 the following entries, which appear to correspond strikingly with the lot sold at Bronyrhwylva, and to connect those MSS. also with the Wigfair collection.

"1977.—MS. ix.—'The Market Towns and Castles in Wales', from the MSS. of Ll. ap Meredith, an. 1563. 'Topography of Wales'. (The execution of this MS. is very excellent in black and red characters.)"

"1978.—MS. x.—'John Jones, gentleman, in Flint Gaol, to King

<sup>1</sup> "N.B.—This is well preserved, and written in a good bold hand, manuscript text with initial letters."

<sup>2</sup> "N.B. Text with initial letters, rubrical style and borders; bound in vellum."

Charles I (dated July 1642). On the Abuses of the Times—the Errors of the King and Parliament, etc.—To Chief Justice of Chester—To Prince Rupert—To Mr. Pym—To the Lord Protector, a *newe yeare's gift*, the best that ever was given to a King—To Lord Fairfax on the Misgovern-  
ment of the Kingdome. John Jones, gentleman, from the fleete, with the  
humble Petition of above 3,000 Prisoners."

"1984.—MS. xvi.—'Juvenile Tales, or Mabinogion,' 'Selyf and Mar-  
colf' (*sic*), 'Peredur ap Efroc,' 'Jarll,' 'Bown o Hamtwn,' or 'Sir Bevis,'"

"1985.—MS. xvii.—A Miscellaneous Collection, by John Jones of  
Gelliflydfy. 2 vols. 1639."

"1986.—MS. xviii.—'Of the Kings of Britain,' by John Jones."

"1994.—MS. xxvi.—'Arithmetic—Astronomy,' by John Jones. On  
paper."

At the end of the Annual Meeting of the Cambrian Archæo-  
logical Association, held at Carnarvon in 1877, the Rev. E. L.  
Barnwell, who had already printed in the *Archæologia Cam-  
bensis* for 1864 (pp. 320-328), under the title of "Bodrhyddan  
Memoirs", some "Entries copied out of Pierce Roberts, of Bron-  
hwylwa, His Memorandum Book, written from the year 1595 to  
1646", spent a week with Mr. Breese at Portmadoc; and it was  
then agreed between them to publish the *Cwtta* by subscrip-  
tion; Mr. Breese to act as editor, and Mr. Barnwell to share  
the pecuniary responsibility. A transcript of the MS. was  
forthwith made for the press; and Mr. Breese drew up, by way  
of prefix, a few notes on the orthography, together with a list  
of the local and personal names frequently occurring in the  
MS. But his early and lamented death at this juncture in-  
volved a twofold difficulty; it deprived the proposed publica-  
tion of its editor; and it precluded his widow from continuing  
his pecuniary responsibility in the matter. Mr. Barnwell,  
however, rather than that it should fall through, then undertook  
the whole risk; and, at his urgent request, I consented to see  
it through the press. But now another difficulty occurred.  
The transcript could nowhere be found; and although Mr.  
Breese's executors made most diligent search, no note or memo-  
randum of its whereabouts could be discovered. It was only  
some months afterwards, when the statement in the Report of  
the Cambrian Meeting at Church Stretton, that "in case of its  
not being recovered, all subscriptions prepaid would be re-

turned", fell under the notice of Mr. Richards, Great Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, that he wrote to say that the transcript had been left at his office by Mr. Breese, a few days before his death, which occurred in London. When the transcript was at length sent down to me for inspection, some of the earlier pages were missing, and could nowhere be found; and this involved the transcription of those pages from the original MS., which Mrs. Breese very kindly lent for the purpose. A farther comparison of the transcript with the MS., however, revealed so many inaccuracies in the former, arising partly from want of acquaintance on the part of the transcriber with the Welsh names of persons and places, and partly, it may be, from want of care, that it necessitated a minute collation of the transcript with the MS. from the beginning to the end. At last, the corrected transcript was sent to press; but a few months afterwards there was a change of printer, through the retirement of Mr. Richards, and the transfer of his business to Messrs. Whiting and Co. The chapter of accidents, however, was not yet exhausted. A fire occurred in Messrs. Whiting's office, which left its mark and stain, indeed, on the printer's copy; but did not otherwise affect the printed matter. But a second fire, taking place in the same office when the last sheet was in type, destroyed at least one half of the printed matter, and has consequently added not a little to the Editor's labours and to the delay in the issue of the work. May this be the last of its mischances.

---

## II.—THE WRITERS.

Peter  
Roberts.

Although the *Cwtta Cyfarwydd, or Chronicle of Peter Roberts*, has often been referred to, sometimes quoted, and as in the case of the *Bodrhyddan Memoirs*, already noticed, made widely known by large and interesting extracts, no account, so far as I have been able to ascertain, has anywhere been published of Peter Roberts himself. Fortunately, however, the *Cwtta*, in which he has combined, with more general memoranda, an abundance of family notices, supplies ample

materials for a tolerably full account of the writer of this highly interesting MS. From this we learn that his father, Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio, was the owner of Bronyrrhwylfa, near St. Asaph, where he resided till his death in 1622, and that his mother was Agnes, the great granddaughter of Ieuan Gryffyth of Gwernigron, in the same parish. Peter, or as he writes it indiscriminately, Peeter, and Piers, Roberts was born February 2nd, 1577-8, as we gather from his memorandum of his father's death on the 27th April, 1622, which he thus subscribes "Vera testor; I being then 44 yeres of age since the purificacon; Petrus Roberts no'rius pub'cus"; and from the first line of the verses in which he writes of himself, on the 14th of July 1648 :—

*"Undecies senos exegi strenuus annos,  
Iam veniet nullo mors inopina die."*

Of the place of his education, he tells us nothing; but there can be little doubt it was the Cathedral Grammar School,—the *Schola Libera Asaphensis*, which Edward VI's Commissioners in 1548 recommended to be continued at St. Asaph, and which the members of the Chapter taxed themselves to support; to the "power scholars" of which Bishop Goldwell assigned certain fines in 1556; and to which Bishop Hughes in 1597 made a conditional bequest of land and money, and with whose episcopate the first twenty-four years of Peter Roberts' life would be contemporary. Here, whatever criticisms we may be tempted to make on the niceties of his scholarship, we cannot but concede that he imbibed a love of letters, which he retained to his last days. Many instances of this occur in the body of the work;<sup>1</sup> not only in his official records, but still more in those playful essays of his muse, in which, looking back upon his literary work, he apostrophises posterity, and claims their recognition :—<sup>2</sup>

*"Reader, the Author ever tooke care and paynes  
In punctuall writings, but in this what gaynes  
More than by all the sheepes skinnes he hath spent  
And Ludlow sheetes w'ch nowe lye wast and rent.*

---

<sup>1</sup> Pp. 61, 133, 138, 161, 211.

<sup>2</sup> P. 219.

After life's terme is done, lyeing in grave,  
Old Peeter's name immortall prayse shall have;"

And in those more touching ones, in which at the age<sup>1</sup> of three score years and six, he appeals to another tribunal :—

" Quæ dixi, scripsi, gessique, negotia, lusus  
Obruat eterno mors tacitura sinu.  
Sin quod jure petant homines, respondeat heres  
Dissipet ut cineres nulla querela meos :  
Quæque Deo decoctor iniquus debeo, solum  
Quæso fide jussor sanguine, Christe, tuo."

His pages tell us of another eminent scholar, more widely known, a few years his junior, but one for whom he appears to have entertained a great affection, and to have shared with him a strong antipathy to the Parliamentarians. This was Alexander Griffith, whom we are thus enabled to identify as "Sancti Asaph Alumnus"; and whose return to his native place,<sup>2</sup> "Ubi natus et educatus erat scil't S' Asaph", was welcomed by old Peter with more than usual fervour in one of his poetical effusions, "Gratus adest nobis, gaudia magna ferens". Alexander was born in 1600, and was the son of Owen Griffith, one of the Vicars Choral, and afterwards Rector of Llysfaen, 1614-1627. He took his B.A. as a member of Hart Hall, Oxford, in 1618, and in 1631 proceeded to his M.A. At the breaking out of the Rebellion, he was deprived of his benefice, "in remotis partibus South Walliæ", and during his deprivation he wrote a number of controversial pamphlets, such as *Mercurius Cambro-Britanicus*, *Strena Vavasoriensis*, and others, against the itinerant preachers who had been thrust into the places of the clergy.

There are no records to show the date of Peter Roberts' appointment as a "Notary Public", but he is described as such as early as 1599. And in the *Note-Book* he is called "Register of St. Asaph"; but he never describes himself as such, nor could he have been "Register", as that office was filled during his time by others, e.g., John Lloyd, 1574-1615, and George Ravenscroft in 1639.

Being already a Notary Public, he was farther admitted a

<sup>1</sup> P. 61.

<sup>2</sup> P. 211.

"Proctor of the Consistory Court", on the last day of June 1624, nine days after the first coming of Bishop Hanmer to St. Asaph, and the day before his primary visitation commenced.<sup>1</sup> He was thus brought into official connection with a wide range of matters and persons, ecclesiastical and civil; and this connection, while it afforded ample opportunities for collecting his memoranda, gave them also a special value.

The first entry quoted in the *Register Note-Book* dates from the "xiiiith day of December 1595", though for reasons hereafter given, the *Cwta* may have begun a little earlier; and this would be when Peter Roberts was just eighteen years of age, and already, it may be assumed, a clerk in the office, if not also a "Notary Public". This officer was anciently a scribe who only took notes or minutes, but, subsequently, confirmed and attested the truth, of deeds or writings, both public and private, in order to render the same authentic. In both these capacities we recognise his work in the *Cwta*, or "Chronicle", as he appears to have himself named it, but which might well be rendered his "Minutes" (*Minuta, Brevia*), or "Notes" of reference (*Cyfarwydd*, i.e., Index). The death of his mother in 1604, and the second marriage of his father in 1605, were soon followed by his own marriage, in 1606, with Jane, one of the four daughters and co-heiresses of David ap Lewis ap Gronow ap Pellyn of Meriadog, and niece of Ffoulk ap Robert ap Robert ap Howell ap David ap Llewelyn, who built Plas Newydd,<sup>2</sup> in 1583, and died in 1607. At this time he appears to have gone to reside with his mother-in-law, Agnes verch Robert, at the "Upper House in Meriadog", where his eldest child, Grace, was born in 1608,<sup>3</sup> and to have remained there till 1609, when he removed to "the Lower House in Meriadog", where Lewis ap

<sup>1</sup> He had a cousin of the same name living in the township of Bodeugan, who was also a proctor in the Court, and was married in 1635.

<sup>2</sup> The hall (present kitchen) of this house is a handsome room with moulded beams and wainscoted. Along the top is carved the legend—"Anno Domini, 1583, et aetatis mei Fulconis ap Robert 43. G. H." (Grace Holland, his wife)—and over the door into the little parlour another—"Deum time." This is said, in Williams' *Records of Denbigh*, to have been the first house in the country roofed with stone."

<sup>3</sup> P. 14.

Gronowe, his wife's grandfather, had formerly lived. This was on the same day that Bishop Parry and his household removed from St. Asaph to live at Disserth. The death of his wife's unmarried sister Jonet, 1607, and the division of her share among the survivors in 1610, added materially to Peter Roberts' income; which was further improved the following year by some land which his father handed over to him in Dolfechlas. The birth of his only son and heir took place in 1613, and being "chrismptened" in the name of William, he took both his father's names for his surname, as William Piers Roberts. The death of his father, Robert ap Howell, occurred in 1622, and the same year his bereaved widow married her third husband. Peter Roberts, having now come into his inheritance, purchased the "Fron Goch", which adjoined his property in Meriadog. In the brief notice appended to the *Bodrhyddan Memoirs*, it is stated that, on his father's death, he removed to Bronyrhwylfa; but there is nothing in the *Cwtta* to support this. Indeed, all the evidence tends the other way, as all his own family memoranda continue to be noted under Meriadog, and not under Bronyrhwylfa or Gwerngleveryd, until the year 1635, when his son William, a clerk in the Register's Office, takes his wife Margaret, the second daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Piers Harrie of Penbedow, there to live. William had married in 1633, the year after his mother's death; and in 1634 his own son and heir, Piers Roberts, was born at Bronyrhwylfa. Peter Roberts appears to have contemplated closing his *Cwtta* with the year 1644, if we may judge from his words on page 219; but happily he continued to make subsequent additions for two more years. Of his death we have no record; no tombstone marks his resting-place; no marble monument tells his virtues; but in grateful acknowledgment of the service he has rendered by his "Chronicle", and mindful of his aspiration, we offer this tribute that—

"lyeing in grave  
Old Peeter's name immortall prayse may have."

Thomas Rowlands. The identification of the writer of the *Register Note-Book* is due, I believe, to Mr. W. Wynne Ffoulkes, who was the first to draw attention to a side-note therein to the

"Mem:<sup>1</sup> of the christening of Thomas Humphreys, son and heire of Edward Humphreys gent. of Bodelwithan,<sup>2</sup> on St. Andrew's Day 1631", in which is written, "Mr. Tho: Humphreyes yt is now, 1679. Long may he live. Amen say I, Tho: Rowlands, Vic: chor: Asaph." Mr. Rowlands was collated in 1685 to the Vicarage of Llan-sannan, to which the second comportion of the rectory was at this time united, and was succeeded in his vicarage at St. Asaph by William Price. His name occurs as Vicar of Llan-sannan, in the Visitation Book of 1694, but not in that of 1697; and as Thomas Williams appears as vicar in 1696, we may believe that Vicar Rowlands died in that year; but as the Registers of Llansannan do not reach back beyond the year A.D. 1727, nothing more is known of him.

### III.—A COMPARISON OF THE MSS.

A careful collation of the two MSS. has brought to light many points of difference, which serve to show their relation to each other and their special purpose and value.

Peter Roberts, in the *Cwta*, embraces a wide range of (1) subjects; noting down not only what came under his official cognizance as "Notary Public" and as "Proctor", but also much that came to his knowledge by report. Thus we have him recording a number of events, illustrative of the civil and ecclesiastical state of St. Asaph at the time; jotting down such other "memoranda" as tell us of neighbouring parishes and families in Flintshire, Denbighshire, and even further off; noting the erection of houses and bridges, and the fury of storms and floods; relating incidents of the Plague and of the Civil Wars, and marking the death and burial of bishops, judges, poets, and soldiers of his time. Thomas Rowlands, on the other hand, limits himself entirely to the parish of St. Asaph, and there only records the Marriages, Christenings, and Burials of Parishioners: the only exception, I believe, being the

<sup>1</sup> P. 139.

<sup>2</sup> Cf. p. 137, *infra*.

notice of the erection of a bridge over the Elwey, when narrating the funeral of the widow of its builder. Even so, however, in so far as the memoranda are concurrent, there is not an item to be found in the *Note-Book*, which does not occur in the same words in the *Cwtta*. The *Note-Book* is distinctly an ecclesiastical record relating to the parish of St. Asaph, and its special value consists in the information it supplies for the years that are wanting in the *Cwtta*.

(2) Method.] There is a difference also in the *arrangement* of the matter in the two MSS. The *Cwtta* puts down each item, of whatever kind, in the order of time in which it occurred, or at least, came to the writer's knowledge. The *Note-Book*, on the other hand, keeps the Marriages, Christenings, and Burials separate, and completes each series by itself. The side-notes, to indicate the locality and date of the memorandum (there are none to indicate the matter, which is already distinguished by the arrangement), are, in the *Note-Book*, placed uniformly throughout on the left-hand side of the page; and so also in the *Cwtta*, with the addition of the matter down to "the last day of July 1610"<sup>1</sup>; but from that date the locality and the year are continued on the left, while the subject-matter, e.g., "xpkening, buriall, hailes", is placed on the right-hand in the MS., though I have thought it unnecessary to adopt that alteration in the press, and sometimes completes the sentence. An Index of the Townships of St. Asaph, noted in these margins, is added in the *Note-Book*, but is wanting in the *Cwtta*.

(3) Style. The style of the *Cwtta* is less uniform than that of the *Note-Book*, which appears to have been written out straight-ahead; whilst the former shows considerable variations and is more archaic in character. It employs abbreviations, where the *Note-Book* is written in full; and it uses the older form of names, such as "Ieu'n", where the other invariably writes "Evan". The *Cwtta* also begins its proper names with small letters, a peculiarity I have thought it best to lay aside in the printing, for the better recognition of the names by those who may wish to trace out relationships and family connections. The *Note-Book*, however, almost invariably uses capitals, just as it adopts the

<sup>1</sup> Bottom of p. 17, *infra*.

Arabic numerals, where the other as frequently uses the Roman.

Peter Roberts, when making entries relating to himself or his family—and such entries are very numerous—writes in <sup>(4)</sup> *internal evidence.* the first person, *e.g.* (p. 3), “whose godfather I am”; (p. 32), “meself being his godfather”; (p. 70) “my fourth daughter . . . my wief . . . my house”; but in the corresponding memoranda in the *Register Note-Book*, they are all put in the third person, *e.g.*, “whose godfather Peter Rob’ts the Notary was”; “the 4th daughter of Piers Roberts, Public Notary . . . at his house in Meriadog”; and so on throughout. In the same way, the attestation, “per me Peeter Roberts”, so frequent in the one, is omitted in the other; and the “vera testor” of the *Cwtta*, becomes “vera testatur” in the *Note-Book*. One side-note has already been noticed as having led to the identification of Tho: Rowlands as the writer of the *Note-Book*. There is one other (and these are the only two throughout) which shows that he did not write down at first hand and from personal knowledge. Having on p. 72 entered the mem. of the christening and burial of Anne the daughter of Edw. ap Richard Williams, in the identical words of the *Cwtta* (p. 15), save only that the “I” of the latter becomes “Piers Robt’s, P. Notary”, he enters the burial again in its proper place on p. 228. Then he scratches it all out, but afterwards finds that it was right; and so he inserts this note: “I did amisse to crosse the collaterall writing for it is true: it seems there were 2 Annes da: to E: ap R: W: Peter Roberts, P. Notary was the godfather and Mrs. Bancks and Anne Powell godmothers to this eldest Anne.”

The MSS., as we now have them, begin at different dates. The *Register Note-Book* commences with a memorandum of Dec. 14th, 1595, whereas the first mem. in the *Cwtta* is dated August 15th, 1607; but the pagination of the MS. shows that six pages are here lost. These would probably make the beginning of the two coincide. Indeed, this is tolerably certain from the notice (on p. 193) of the marriage of “my cosin Margaret Powell” in 1596, “ut in prima pagina” (the *Note-Book* has “secunda”) “h’mod’ libri chartacei patet”; as allowing for the difference of size in the pages of the respective MSS., <sup>(5)</sup> *Period covered.*

and for the much greater compactness of Peter Roberts' hand-writing, the first page of the *Cwtta* would include a good deal more than the first entry on the second page of the *Note-Book*. And in this connection it is well to notice that the first memorandum in Thomas Rowlands' MS. is that of the marriage of a sister of Peter Roberts.

*Bodrhyddan Memoirs.*

But there is another version, which may seem at first sight to claim a priority to both the above, that of the "*Bodrhyddan Memoirs*—Entries copied out of Pierce Roberts of Bronhwylwa, his Memorandum Book, written from the year 1595-1546" (*sic*) ; for such is the title given in the *Archæologia Cambrensis*, third series, vol. x, 1864. To some seven or eight pages of these Entries, Mr. Barnwell adds a few words of explanation, in which he states that "the original Register of Pierce Roberts has vanished ; but, fortunately, Miss Lloyd of Tynyryhl had previously made a transcript of it, from which the above is extracted. It was given by the late Lord Mostyn to Lloyd, the author of *Beaumaris Bay*, and subsequently bequeathed to Miss Lloyd, together with a large number of MSS. ; but which, from the ignorance or neglect of the executor, never reached that lady." Now the first of these entries is as follows : " 1595. Roberti Griffith gen. de Pengwerne, defunct. Quarto die Februarii." And this appears to give us a memorandum not included in either of the others ; but, turning to p. 178 of the *Cwtta*, we see at once that it is one of those back references occasionally found in the *Cwtta*, transposed and misunderstood by the transcriber, and that it relates to the death, not of Robert Griffith, but of his wife Alicia. This, therefore, makes us rather critical in the case of the other entries ; and although the orthography of the *Memoirs* is more consistently Archaic, and there are occasional additions (as of places where people dwelt), still there are so many manifest errors, either of the transcriber or the transcript copied by her, that I hesitate, in the absence of the copy and transcript, to decide whether it is due to accurate copying or inaccurate interpolation. It is noteworthy, however, that among all the extracts given, there is not one of that large class that relates to Peter Roberts' own family or to any of the Lloyds of Wickwer, or those other prominent

families that figure so often in Peter Roberts' *Cwtta*; but only to those of the Mostyns and the Conways, with their connections, which form the bulk of the *Memoirs*, and explain the selection as well as account for the title. The entries, as printed, are, so far, but a selection from the *Cwtta*, to illustrate the family history of those two houses, and might equally well be called the *Mostyn Memoirs*. And this is, perhaps, the true explanation of their being transcribed by Miss Angharad Llwyd from a Mostyn MS.

---

#### IV.—CHARACTERISTICS OF THE “CWTTA”.

Having shown, in the previous Section, the relative value and importance of the two MSS., it will be well now to notice more in detail some of the prominent features or characteristics, already indicated, of the principal one.

And in doing so, it will be desirable to exhibit, at the <sup>Autho-</sup><sub>rit</sub>ry, very outset, the authority on which it rests. For the question has more than once been asked: What is the value, apart from its merely antiquarian interest, of the *Cwtta*, as a record of facts? What is its worth as evidence? The answer to this must be that the authority varies according to the sources of the information from which the memoranda are derived. Some are of the highest legal value, inasmuch as they bear an *official* attestation. “Ita testor, P. R.” . . . “Vera testor Pe: Robertes, Notarius publicus, testis occulatus.” Others, of hardly less authority, assert his personal knowledge from actual presence on the occasion, “Pe: Robts”, “By me Pee: Robertes.” Others, again, he learnt from the lips of those directly concerned, as “ex ore conjugatorum”.<sup>1</sup> Some, however, he had heard “by report”, “by credible report”, “by report of credible witnesses”, by report which he “believes to be true.” And as he rarely subscribes his name, after 1620, to any but distinctly legal documents, yet notes any variation between his own dates and those of the Parish Register (“in Reg’ro”), and occasionally inserts one from that source into his own, noting the same with an “Ex Reg’ro”;

<sup>1</sup> P. 112.

we may conclude that his entries deserve, upon the whole, the highest credit as legal evidence, having been supplied by an official under whose cognizance such evidence came, and who moreover shows that he took reasonable pains to verify his statements.

*Ortho-  
graphy.*

As might be expected in a period when the spelling of English words had not yet settled into a stereotyped form, and there was a sort of quaint conceit in rendering the same name in a great variety of ways; when Sir Walter Raleigh wrote his own name in some fourteen different forms, and the old name of Newmarket (Flintshire) was spelt in at least twelve different ways, we do not wonder at finding our Chronicler writing his Christian name as Peter—Peeter—Petrus—Piers—Pirs, and his surname as Roberts and Robertes. In the same way we have age and aige; son, sonn, and sonne; daughter and daughter: Sanct and Saint; wief, wieff, and wife; gossips and goships; Xpten and Chresten; daie and day. So also marry is frequently spelled with one r, and burial mostly with two ls. In the form “Bushop”, I think we may further recognise the letter which a Welshman would naturally employ to render the pronunciation of the word. There is also this peculiarity in his rendering of the ordinal numbers; that the termination “th” has to do duty not only for its own numerals, but also for all the others, as 2th, 3th, 21th.

*Nomen-  
clature.*

CHRISTIAN NAMES.—Among old Welsh names at that time in common use, but since then all but forgotten, we have the following :

*Masculine*.—Dio, Ednyved (Nevett), Grigor, Gronow, Llowarch, Moyn-deg, Pellyn (ap Heilyn), Ririd.

*Female*.—Angharad, Dowlce, Gwenhwyfar, Mallt (Matilda), Marcely, Morvydd.

Down to this period, the rule had been to use the Christian names, with the addition of “ap” or “ab” (an abbreviation of “map”, “mab”, *i.e.* “the son”) to denote the relation of sonship, repeated as often as it might be required to indicate the degrees of ascent; and with the addition of “v<sub>3</sub>”, or “ach”, in the *Cwtta*, “uch” in the *Note Book* (both abbreviations of “verch”, a daughter) to fill the like office on the female

side. Thus "Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio" represents four generations in our Author's paternal pedigree; whilst "Agnes vʒ John ap Robert ap Ieuan Griffith," his mother's name, traces him back on her side for five generations.

But we have now reached the turning point at which Surnames. another system comes in, by dropping the "ap" or "ab", and converting the father's Christian name into a genitive form; and then fixing it as a permanent surname. Thus "Robert ap Howell's son", is no longer Peter ap Robert; but Peter Robert's, i.e., Peter Roberts; whilst his son, again, becomes not William Peters, but William Peter Roberts. Hence the multiplicity of Hebrew and Christian names, and the great prevalence of Joneses, Thomases, Robertses, etc.; and if the modern system has become less prolix and wearisome than the successive "aps", it must also be conceded that it has become much less significant and definite. Happily the wife has not yet dropped her maiden name for her husband's; and "Jane vʒ David Lewis ap Gronowe ap Pellyn", is more easily identified as the wife of Peter Roberts, than would be the name of simply "Jane Roberts".

Among the unusual words employed by Peter Roberts we Peculiar have these: "anynch" and "anenst", answering to the Border words and form "aneinst", i.e., against or opposite (of *place* not of *attitude*); "beddered", for bedridden; "burdes", or lumps (of ice); "mislening", meaning "drizzling" showers; "yt snewe" for "snowed"; "ynned", i.e., "stored", of hay, a word found used in the same sense in the almost contemporary *Diary and Letters of Philip Henry*. The pavement in Rhyllong is "made of newe"; the election at Flint "passed with" Mr. Salusbury, which seems to be a translation of the Welsh form "aeth gydd"; "naturall child", is used in a sense exactly opposite to its modern force, and means the legitimate, not the illegitimate, offspring. His daughter-in-law was "churched or purified".

Ecclesiastical terms, again, are of constant recurrence to Chron- emphasise his chronology; thus we have "All hallowtide", ology. "Corpus Christi Day," "S'Hellarie Day", "S'Leonard's Day", "Lammas Day"; and not only Shrove Tuesday, and Trinity

Sunday, but "Shrove Sonday" and "Monday", and "Trinitie Tues-day". The year, too, it must be borne in mind was reckoned at this period from the 25th of March, and not the 1st of January.

**Abbreviations.**

The following forms of contraction are of frequent recurrence throughout, *e.g.*—

' — er, as div's, p'son, c'ten  
 con = tion  
 imp'p'm = inperpetuum  
 md = memorandum  
 p' = per  
 p = pro  
 p't = part  
 w'ch = which

ʒ = ch, *e.g.*, Goʒ = Gôch  
 vʒ = verch  
 D'd = David  
 Ieu'n = Evan  
 Lle'in = Llewelyn  
 Me'dd = Meredydd  
 Re's = Rees.

## V.—SOCIAL CUSTOMS.

**Births.**

In commemorating the birth, especially of his own children, Peter Roberts is careful to note the aspect of the constellation under which it occurred, a feature which looks strange to us, but was the common custom of that and the preceding generations, etc., not only in the case of the poor and the illiterate, but also of nobles and statesmen. "The great man", we are told, kept these (astrologers) to "cast the horoscopes of his children, discover the success of his designs, and the public events that were to happen."<sup>1</sup>

**Christenings.**

The christening appears to have taken place, as a rule, very soon after the birth; sometimes on the following day, mostly within three or four days. The record of the names of the gossips, which he gives, often supplies a clue to the family connections, and indicates more clearly the social position in which they moved.

**Weddings.**

Weddings appear to have been celebrated frequently in private houses, as well as at all hours, even to "candle

<sup>1</sup> Henry's *History of Great Britain*, iii, 575, quoted in Brand's *Popular Antiquities*, iii, 342 (Bohn), where much curious information is given on the subject.

light" in the parish church; and "clandestinely" on many occasions, one favourite place for such marriages being the chapel in Wickwer, at St. Mary's Well, "Capel Ffynnon-Vair." But in one case, at least, it is difficult to imagine why the marriage should have been "clandestine" at all, as "the mariage and m'iage porc'on had been concluded upon Friday before".<sup>1</sup> Of these "marriage portions" and "marriage contracts", we have many illustrations. When one couple "were m'ied at Mold and dyned at Chester", we should like to know whether this meant a private or a family dinner, equivalent to the modern "wedding breakfast", of which we have no distinct mention. Another pair, on their return home to Caerwys, receive a hearty welcome from a large party who accompanied them on horseback; but which Peter Roberts records in somewhat doubtful and amusing Latin, "Quam plurimis ei comitantibus et *secum* equitantibus."

The funerals took place very soon after death, frequently *Funerals.* the next day; and this was probably owing to the absence of any coffin to enclose the remains, the body being simply placed upon a flat board or stretcher. Occasionally, they took place at night, and in one such instance, it is given as a reason "for that she was a Recusant", but that could hardly have been the sole ground, seeing that some Protestants also were so buried. But the simple burial was followed, after an interval of two or three weeks, by a more public ceremony, "the solemnization" or "commemoration", when in the case of greater people, a "sermon" was preached, and "offerings" made "in remembrance of his death". The place of sepulture was nearly as often in the church as in the churchyard; and it is evident that at that time the body of the church could not have been pewed. In one case a singular device is adopted for overcoming the want of a mortuary. "Md' Thomas ap John Velynyth (who upon Wednesday before was drowned in Elwey), was carried to church and *put in his grave*, untill the Coroner came thether to view his body."<sup>2</sup> Many touching entries occur under this head. At Mold, we are told that "on Shrove Son-

<sup>1</sup> P. 120.

<sup>2</sup> P. 59.

day . . 1628 . . one W'm Gruffith (being an old man of cviii<sup>or</sup> yeares of age) and Margaret Gruffith his wief being a gentlewoman of the age of ciii<sup>or</sup> yeares and having lived together in lawfull m'riomy for lxxxiiii<sup>or</sup> yeares) were buried in one grave."<sup>1</sup> At St. Asaph, Mrs. Lewis Lloyd was buried, "having four children born dead unto her." On the 19th of December 1641, "the mother of one Ffo. ap Thomas Lewis of Meriadoc was buried at Llanyvyth", and on "the vith of Februar' following, one Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewis, aiged about 90 yeares was buried"; how old must his mother have been?

*Widow-hood.*

The sorrows of widowhood, however acute, do not appear to have continued for any lengthened or conventional period. Three, or even two months, was apparently ample time for such grief. In one case we find a widow who lost her husband on a Wednesday, burying him on Thursday, and marrying again on Saturday! At such a rate, no wonder we read of "one Ffoulke ap Rees Lewis, a poore old man late of Meriadog . . . leaving a widowe behinde him . . . who hath bene married to foure husbands before."<sup>2</sup> And we cease to wonder at the oft repeated story of the beautiful Catherine of Berain and her four husbands.

*Quarrels.*

Unhappily, there are evidences of many grievous, and some fatal, broils, which show a rough and quarrelsome condition of society. At his brother Evan's marriage, he tells us, "my brother John Roberts was sore and greevously hurte and wounded upon the head by D'd Lloyd ap Thomas with a long piked staffe."<sup>3</sup> On another occasion, "one Richard Matthewe sonne and heire of John Mathewe of the Greene, gent., was hurt and wounded by Ffoulke Rutter gent. and died thereof upon the morrow after."<sup>4</sup> Another time, "one Hugh Pennant (brother of Mr. Piers Pennant of Brighton esq.) died, being hurt and wounded upon the head by one Piers Hughes upon Monday before."<sup>5</sup> Still worse, "Rowland Evans, cl're one of the iv<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of the cathedral church of St. Assaph was hurt and wounded upon the head in an alehouse in the

<sup>1</sup> P. 125.

<sup>2</sup> P. 14.

<sup>3</sup> P. 34.

<sup>4</sup> P. 35.

<sup>5</sup> P. 54.

parish of Llandrillo in Edeirnion<sup>1</sup> . . . whereof he died"; and saddest of all, the execrable and horrible murder in Kilowen, and the suicide in Flint Gaol.<sup>2</sup>

---

#### VI.—MEMORANDA OF GENERAL OR NATIONAL INTEREST.

Although from the nature of this Chronicle, it is not to be expected that many events of national interest will be found recorded; still there are several which it may be well to draw attention to. It is generally asserted that the eldest son of the Sovereign is Prince of Wales by virtue of his birth; but it would appear that in case of his death, a brother succeeding to him as heir apparent to the throne, does not thereby become Prince of Wales. For whereas "our most noble Prynce Henry, eldest sonne and heire then app'ant of our Sovereigne Lord King James", died on the 4th of November, 1612 (p. 37), we read that "Upon Monday being the ivth day of November 1616, Prince Charles (who succeeded Prince Henry late eldest son of King James) was created Prynce of Wales" (p. 59). The record of the inquest held upon the Prince's body (p. 38), is curious.

The plague which raged in London in 1625 and carried off The Plague. 35,000 persons, is noticed as "great and grievous this somer." And we are told that in 1647 St. Asaph was ravaged by a great "sicknesse".

Looking back on Peter Roberts' weather notices, one cannot Weather Notes. but feel that there must have been a great amelioration of the climate since the times of which he records.

For instance, in 1611, "Stormy weather from xxiiith Feb. Storms. untill August following: no barley sowed in May." And in 1622, "a fell and terrible and fearefull showre of rayne and hailestones w'th great lightning and thunderbolts w'thout resting cessing or intermission"; and he refers, for comparison, to similar storms in 1583, 1641, and 1648.

<sup>1</sup> P. 114.

<sup>2</sup> P. 131.

**Snow and Frost.** Again, we are told that in the latter end of Jan. 1614, "there was great and deepe snowe and frost till the xxvith of February." And in 1626, fourteen continuous days of snow, from January the 4th to the 18th, "at w'ch daie it began to thawe." And also in 1634, when "for a fortnight before Xptemas last past, there happened great and hard frost until Xptemas and upon Monday the vth of Jan. it began to freeze and snowe again and greate driftes of snowe happened till this day, that it began to thaw" (Feb. xi). Great floods necessarily followed on such occasions, and in 1624 we read of one such, "w'ch did ov'flowe all the ro' or commons at St. Assaph and took away some part of the bridge at St. Assaph, next the Deane his house, and the bridge of yr Allt Goze and also the chappell bridge, the like water was nev' seene or heard of."

**Drought.** On the other hand, in July 1612, "there happened great drought in so much that all or the most p't of the water corne mills (standing on the side of the ryver of Elwey), stood still w'thout grynding for want of water to turne the same." Again, in 1623, he notes "that from Allhallowtide last past, and before thitherto there happened great scarsitie of corne in England, so as there was great dearth and fainyne here." And many a "dry somer" is referred to, *e.g.*, in 1597, 1638, 1648, and 1649.

**Price of Corn.** The price of corn is given in 1637 and 1638, when a "hoope" ( $\frac{1}{3}$  of a quarter) cost respectively 16s. and 17s. 6d., a "hoope" of barley 13s. 4d. and 14s., of rye 15s. and 16s., and beans 14s. and 16s. When we bear in mind the comparative value of money now and then we shall realise more fully old Peeter's pious entreaty, "I pray God (of his infinite goodnes and mercie) to amend and to turne it to cheapness and plentie."

**Earthquakes.** There were earthquakes too which he has taken care to chronicle, viz., "on the 18th of March 1612, one in Fflint and Denbighshire and some p't of Shropshire, but nothing in Ludlow"; and another on the 6th of May 1615, one of great violence, "magnus terræ motus". That so observant a chronicler should note down the comet of 1618 is natural, and we repeat

it in his own quaint words. "In November 1618, a blazing starrre in the East was seene in the morning about vi of the clocke w'th her long taile towards the weast."

The transition from natural to civil commotions is short and natural, so we will introduce here his memoranda of the Rebellion, both in Ireland and in this country. Of the former he writes that, upon the 20th February 1641, "some xix<sup>en</sup> shippes loaded w'th soldiers and munic'on for warres were seene sailing anynch Ruthland for Ireland to suppresse the Rebellion of the Irish na'con w'ch began to rebell and to kill and robbe aboumts all S'ts last." Alas! that these our own days should be witnesses of conduct on their part not a whit less reckless and savage.

But England had her troubles at home as well; and of Civil Wars. these we have many interesting memoranda. In 1642 "o'r Sov'eigne Lord King Charles came to Westchester (Chester), where he and his army staide till Tuesday following, and went from thence to Shrewsbury, where he had bin before." "On the xiiith day of July 1643, S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronet and Colonell having departed hence at Worcester, was intombed or buried at Whitchurch neere Denbigh." The same year, about the 17th or 18th of October, Col. Wm. Wynne of Melay "mis-carried and died in the warres in a battell or desp'at attempt etc. made at or neere the towne or villadge of Wem in the countie of Salop and was shortly thenafter buried at Shrewsbury in St. Chad's Church there." The next year, "Upon Sondaie being the xxth daie of October 1644 in the afternoone, the enemies vizt. S'r Thomas Myddleton Kt. his armie took Ruthin and imprisoned such male persons as they tooke hold", etc. On which our author prays, "Dii vortant bene Sed Deus dabit his quoque finem." "Heaven turn it to good. God will put an end even to these." And then he adds, with loyal satisfaction, "The rebels returned backe and fled upon Monday at night; God be thanked." But his joy was not to last for long, for, in 1645, "the rebels vizt. S'r Wm. Brereton and S'r Tho: Myddleton K'ts. etc., with their army", were, to his sorrow, at his own door; and, on "the 24th, 25th, and 26th daies of Aprill", they "have blydred St. Assaph's p'ish—except Wickwer—and made great spoyles etc. and defiled

the churches there. Libera nos D'ne a malo. Amen." In Montgomeryshire, the same year, matters were so unsettled that "Edw. Evans Cl're being admitted Parson of Llanllwchayarne", was allowed to read himself in in the Cathedral at St. Asaph, "for that he could not quietly get or repaire to Llanllwchayarne to read there w'thout danger of lieff and for feare of the enemies, etc., uti aiunt bello sæviente." In the autumn, on the 26th and 27th of September, King Charles, we are told, "was in person at the Castle of Denbigh whereof Mr. Wm. Salusbury of Rûge was Governor under his Maiestie etc. God save o'r Kinge and Realme: God send us peace in Christ Jesus o'r Lord. Amen." In November, another of his loyal officers—Captain John Ffoulks of Vaynoll, "haveing receaved his mortall wound at the siege of West Chester, was buried at that citie"; and "on Tuesday the third day" (of February) "the citie was yeelded up by the Lo' Biron and other . . . officers and their army, etc." And once more, in 1646, we have his last entry on this, to him, most painful subject,—"on Thursday, being the xvith daie of Aprill 1646 the towne and Castle of Denbigh were besieged by the Pliaiment men, etc." The Castle capitulated in October, but no entry is made of this fact: it was too much for his loyal spirit to record, although his Chronicle is continued for some time more.

*Corselets.* Perhaps this is the most suitable place for alluding to the custom of "furnishing a corselett", of which we have two notices in the Chronicle. "The corselet was a species of armour chiefly worn by pikemen, who were thence denominated 'Corselets'; strictly speaking, the word 'corselet' meant only that part which covered the body, but was generally used to express the whole suit, under the term of a 'corselet furnished'. This included the head-piece and gorget, the back and breast, with skirts of iron, called tasses or tassetts, covering the thighs."<sup>1</sup> From the entry "1° Aprilis 1619", (p. 76), we learn that Peter Roberts, with others, was appointed to bear a "corselet furnished", but that allowance was made for arms already in hand; and, as "temporal persons were required to find so many corse-

<sup>1</sup> Grose's *Military Antiquities*, vol. i, pp. 12-13, per M. H. Bloxam, F.S.A.

lets, according to the annual value of their estates, those having  $20li.$  and under  $40li.$  per annum, one corselet furnished with other arms", we have some clue to the value of our author's estate. A similar appointment was made again in 1635, "at a muster then kept in the churchyard of Llangernew" (p. 159), but the charge was this time more lightly shared, the corselet, reckoned at three pounds, being divided between four, "the pike and sword both allowed, and the rest of that corselet p'mised to be provided for us for o'r money."

---

#### VII.—LOCAL MEMORANDA.

It is, however, when we come to the local notices, and especially those relating to St. Asaph itself, that we meet with the most varied and interesting items of information; and these are of much value, as illustrating that period of its history.

Although occasional services, such as christenings, weddings, <sup>Cathedral.</sup> and burials, often took place in the cathedral, no separate register was there kept. They were entered in that of the parish church, and many a record in the *Cwutta* informs us in what part the several dead were laid. Jeffrey Roberts, Vicar Choral (in side-note, Vicar Jeffreys), was buried in the chauncel "right over against his seate on the south side"; Canon George Smyth also in the chauncel, "by the wall on the north side of the same . . . above the Chapter-House door, about the length of two yards"; Vicar Hugh Evans, "anenst his seate on the south side"; Vicar Ireland, "anynch his stalle"; Dean Banckes "on the south side of Dean Evans, his p'decessor's grave in the chauncell"; Humffrey Yo'ng the yong'r, "under the first bell-rope."

The Chapter House, mentioned above, was taken down, and the door built up in 17—; but during the late restoration of the Cathedral, it was again brought to light and reopened. Bishop

Owen's energetic influence is marked, not only by the institution of Welsh sermons in the parish church (p. 134), but by many improvements in the Cathedral. First a "pulpit", then "seates benches or formes for schollers and other com'ers thither to heare devine service and sermons". "The great and newe organ was next sett up and plaied upon" (p. 161). After that "great timber trees were carried out of Janian Wood in Beraigne . . . . for and towards the making of a newe steeple loft bellpherie" (p. 181), and "the pewes were placed in the south Chappell al's Cappel Vair", the present Consistory Court.

Parish  
Church.

Burials were very frequent in the parish church, and as in the case of the Cathedral, the exact position is generally indicated, so that we can point out easily in what particular spot were the burial places of the chief families in the parish.

A very interesting memorandum occurs (on page 2) relative to the "repaire of a portion of the churcheyard wall by the inhabitants of the Township of Myvot" (in St. George), and to the ecclesiastical connexion between the "towneshipps of Kynmell and Dinorben", in that same parish, and the Prebendary of Vaynoll. Another entry, dated 18th Sept. 1614, attests the existence of an inscription on the east window, which recorded its erection "in anno d'ni millimo quingentesimo vicesimo quarto" (A.D. 1524). Another memorandum (p. 130) relates the re-building of the south porch, which had "fallen downe by reason of the greate mightie and boisterous windes which happened upon the feast day of the Purificacon of our blessed ladie S. Marie the virgine, 1629." Whilst another, in 1638, bears witness to the energy of Bishop Owen—already noticed under the Cathedral—viz., the making and finishing of "the Schoole House room or loft in the lower end of the parish Church". A blank in the Register from March 1622 to 1627, is noted by Peter Roberts, and for this interval the *Cwta* is invaluable.

Buildings. Notices are given of the erection of several of the chief mansions, and of other buildings in the parish. Thus we learn that "the great stone house of Thomas Humfrey Esqr. in

Bodelwithan was made of great height,"<sup>1</sup> and "the stone house of Thomas Lloyd in Wickwer (that is Cefn) was made and finished in the somer 1632." That "a newe building" on the garden front of the palace was made and erected in 1634 at the cost of Bishop Owen; and that in "1636 the house or halle in Pengwerne called Pengwerne Hall was built by Mr. Robt. Gruffith owner thereof or by his mother, the Ladye Mutton." We further learn from the memoranda, that the bridge at Pontyddol was built by John ap David, gent. "over the ryver called Elwey in His Mat's way leading from Meriadocke towards his house in the parish of Llanyvydd"; that "Pont David Escob upon Clwyd together w'th the two other little bridges betweene it and the Cathedrall, were made up of newe with stones (where before they were made of timber)," in 1630; and that the pavement between the bridge and Gwaun Kyrchynan was renewed in 1632, while that between the parish church and the Cathedral "was begunne and was finished at the week's end" in June 1638.

On the other hand, we are told that Peter Roberts pulled down his house in Meriadock, called "Y Fron Goch", in 1634; and that a great flood in the Elwey in 1624 had destroyed some part of the bridge of St. Asaph, and the bridge of Yr Allt Goch and also the "Chappel Bridge", near Fynnon Fair, on the old road from Wigfair by Dolbelidr and Galltaenan, towards Henllan and Denbigh.

Of "Memoranda" relating to the leading families of the *Family*. neighbourhood, there is a great abundance; and I have therefore added an Index of the names of persons and places, to help those who may seek further information. But the parish of St. Asaph itself, I have felt obliged to omit, on account of the immense number of entries, and the difficulty of distinguishing them with clearness and accuracy. The side-notes, however, as indicating at least the townships, will supply the deficiency for those who may desire to thoroughly explore the ground. A few

<sup>1</sup> "But when the same will be finished it is yet uncerneine", is added. Robert Humphreys, who in 1640 married Magdalen Lloid, "came that year first to dwelle at the Hall."

pedigrees, however, of oft-recurring family names, drawn up in the course of editing the work, are appended to this chapter, partly to facilitate identification, and partly to show what may be done in other cases, with so large a supply of material. The pedigrees so formed are those of Peter Roberts's own family; the Lloyds of Cefn (now represented by Williams-Wynn), and of Wigfair (now Howard); the Ffoulkes of Plas Newydd Meriadoc, the Griffiths of Pengwern, and the Prices of Vaynol and Rhiwlas. But beyond these, the Index contains a large number of references to the Burchinshaws of Arlloyd in Llan-sannan, the Conways of Bodrhyddan and their branches, the Davieses of Gwysaney, the Ffoulkes of Ereiviat and Vaynol, the Hollands of Kinmel, Teyrdan, and Eglwysfach, etc., the Hugheses of Disserth (Llewerlyd, now represented by Mr. H. R. Hughes of Kinmel Park), the Lloyds of Foxhall and Ha-fodunos, and the Mostyns, Muttons, Myddeltons, Pantons, Salusburys, Williamses and Wynnes, of many lines. The oft-quoted triple intermarriage that took place on the same day at Disserth, between the family of the late Bishop Parry and the Mostyns of Rhyd, is recorded on p. 104; the marriage of Sir Peter Mutton with the sister of Bishop Williams, Lord Keeper, on p. 91; the union of the Houses of Rhiwlas and Kinmel on p. 197; and that of Henllan (Garn) and Cwybr on p. 202.

Miscel-  
lanea.  
Henllan  
Vic.  
Bancks v.  
Parry.

Dr.  
Hanmer,  
Arch-  
deacon and  
Bishop.  
Leases of  
Tithes.

Under this head fall a few memoranda, which do not well fit in elsewhere; but which it may be desirable to notice in this introduction. In 1609 Gabriell Parry "tooke possession of and in the Vicaraidge of Henllan", whereupon "a sute grewe betweene Mr. Deane Bancks and Parry;" the Deane claiming it as "united and annexed to the Deanery." In 1623, Dr. Hanmer, being Bishop-Elect of St. Asaph, took possession of the Arch-deaconry, which had been annexed to the Bishopric on the Sunday before he was elected. A lease, in 1613, of the tithes of the Prebend of Vaynol for three lives, shows the formal process followed in such matters, happily now abolished; while another memorandum in 1622 does the same thing in the case of the episcopal tithes of Aberwheeler and Bodfarry for twenty-one years. There is also inserted in the *Register Note-Book*,

sub annis 1606, 1607, a quarto leaf containing a memorandum concerning a subsequent lease of the same tithes by Bishop Lloyd in 1686; but as it is a later insertion, unconnected with the scheme of the *Note-Book*, no further account need be taken of it.

## TEIRDAN.

*Harleian MS. 1971.*

John Holland of Fairdref, son (by first wife, Joyce, = Catherine, d. of Piers d. of Robert Knowsley of Denbigh) of David ab Conwy, Archdeacon Gruff. ab David ab Robin ab Hoesgyn ab Roger ab of St. Asaph. Thomas ab Sir Thos. Holland, by his wife, Joyce, d. of Sir Jasper Croft, Knt.

Piers Holland of Kin-mel. = Catherine, d. and h. of Richard ab Ieuau ab David ab Ithel Vychan, by Alice, d. and h. of Gruffydd Lloyd of Kinmel.

David Holland of Kinmel. = Dorothy, d. of Jenkyn Lloyd of Berthlwyd. John Holland of Teirdan. = Douce, d. of Rowland White of St. Katherine's Abbey, near Beaumaris.

Mary. = Col. Wm. Price of Rhiwlas. Eliza. = Sir John Carter, the Parliamentarian General; desc. from Thos. Carter, Esq., of Higham, Beds, temp. Edward IV. Humphrey. = Holland of Teirdan; ob. 1612. Jane, d. to ... Humphreys of Bodelwyddan.

John Price = Anne Lloyd, (and six d. and h. of other sons). John Lloyd of Vaenol. Six daus. (besides nine other children who died in infancy). Thomas Holland of Teirdan, ob. 1683. = Jane, eldest d. of John Price, the second, of Rhiwlas, father of Col. Wm. Price. (From the Family Pedigree at Rhiwlas.) She was bapt. at St. Asaph, July 27th, 1623.—*Cwitta Cyfarwydd.*

John Holland of Teir-dan; ob. 1687. = Margaret, d. to Robert Davies of Gwysaney, Esq. Jane, ux. Robert Griffith of Brymbo.

Thomas Holland of Teirdan. = 2. John Holland. Thomas Holland. = ... d. to ... 2nd son, Hooks of Conway.

John Holland of Teirdan, High Sheriff, 1751. = Co-heiresses of Teirdan. { ... a d., ux. Simon Yorke of Erddig, Esq. Mary, a d., ux. John Lloyd Wynne of Coed Coch, Esq., to whom she carried the estate.

## BRONYRWYLLFA.

## GWERNNEIGRON.

Ieuan Gruffyth,

John = Robert,

Thomas = d. 1617.

Rees ap Dio.

Howell ap Rees.

John =

—2. Piers Powell of Bryngford, d. 1632.

—3. Malt, d. 1610 = John ap Hugh of Bryngford.

Richard

John ap Richard, 1612. = Ellen, v3 Thomas ap Edd : of Bagilt.

—4. Elizabeth. = John Thomas ap Edward of Llandyrmog.

Piers Thomas, d. 1619.

1. Agnes. = ROBERT AP HO. = 2nd. Jane, v3 Kenricke, wid. of John Griffith Vaughan, —  
d. 1604. well, d. 1622.Esd. of Abergale. She married 3rdly, in 1622, John  
ap John (ap John ap Rees of Talare). She died in 1628.

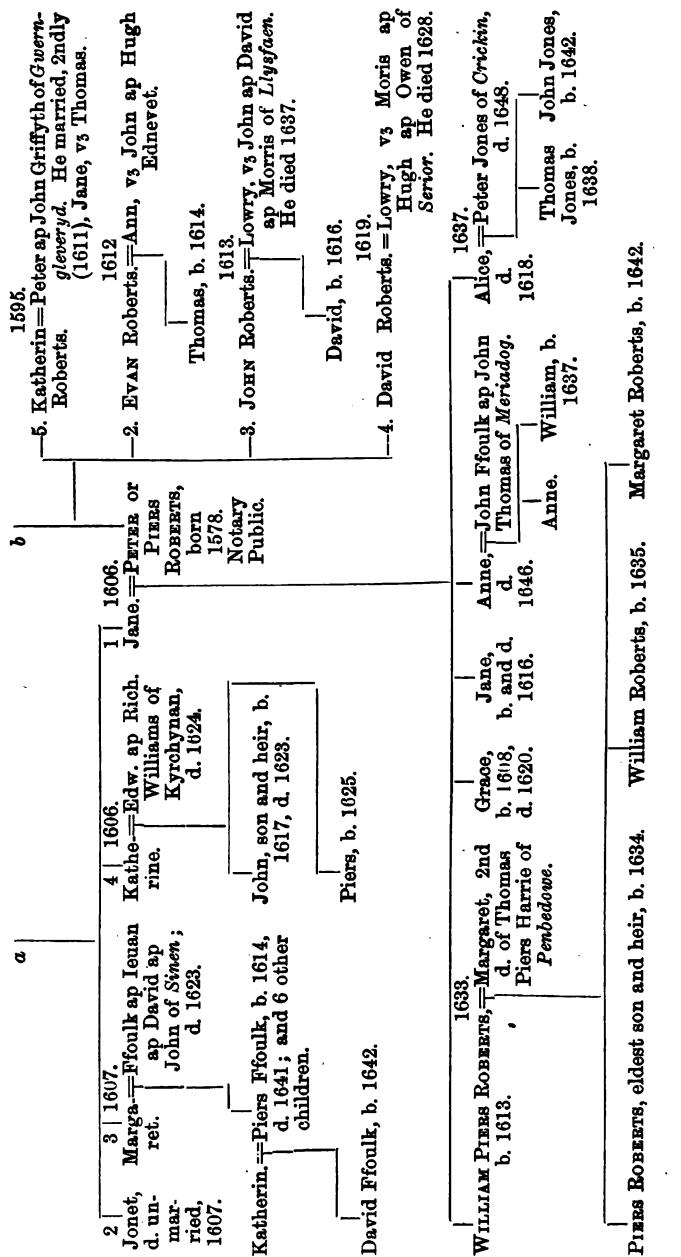
## MERIADOG.

ROBERT ap Robert ap Howell —  
ap David ap Lle'lin.1608.  
Hugh, = Katherin, v3 Thos. David ap Ieuan of Bodowyr.  
son and heir.Ffotlik ap Ro. = Grace Agnes. = David ap Lewis  
BERT of Plas Hol- ap Gronow ap  
Newydd; Penllyn, d.  
b. 1640, d. 1691.

a

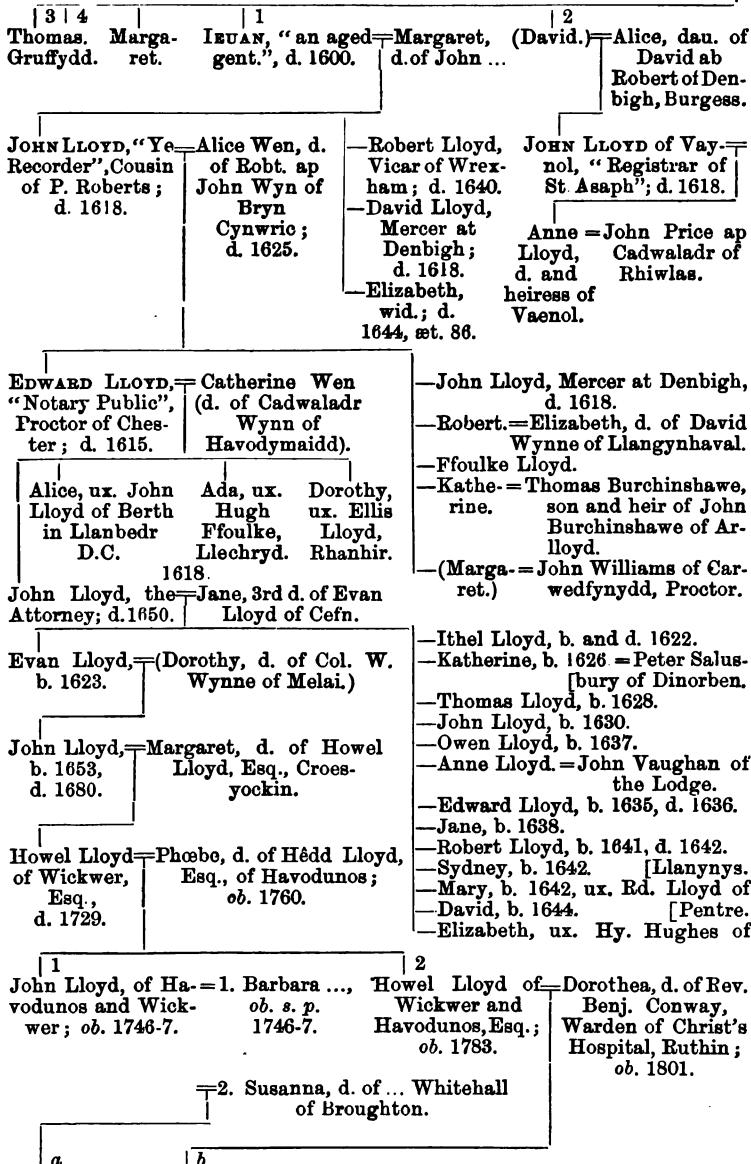
1608.  
Hugh, = Katherin, v3 Thos. David ap Ieuan of Bodowyr.  
son and heir.

a



## LLOYD OF WICKWER.

REES AB DAVID ab Gruffydd ab Tudyr ab Ithel ab Rhys ab Einion ab Madoc ab Bleddyng ab Bedrws, third son of Ednowen Bendew, by his wife, Gwervyl, d. of Lluddoccaf ab Tudor Trevor. *Harl. MSS.*, 1969, 1971, Add. MSS. 9865.



<sup>a</sup> Hedd Lloyd, <i>ob. infans</i> 1748.	<sup>b</sup> John Lloyd of Wickwer and Havodunos, F.R.S., M.P. for co. Flint 1796-9; <i>ob. innupt.</i> 1815.	—1. Mary Eliza. = Rev. J. C. Con- beth. way of Soughton. —2. Phœbe, d. unmarried. —3. Susanna, d. unmarried. —4. Dorothy. = Rev. Thos. Clough, Rector of Den- bigh.
Rev. Thomas Hugh = Caroline, d. of Clough of Wickwer	Rich T. Price	—Eliza. = R. G. Kenrick, Esq., of Nantclwyd.
and Havodunos.	of Rhiwlas, Esq.	—Dorothy Catha- rine. = Rev. Ed. Howard, D.D., Vicar of Llanrhaiadr D.C.
Rev. Rich. = ... Charl- ton. Howard.	1881. Henry Rich, Lloyd = Howard, Capt. 16th Lancers.	—1. Dorothy, unmarried. —2. Hephzibah, unmarried. —3. Mary = Rev. T. N. Williams, Rector of Aber. —4. Phœbe. = Colonel Vincent Williams of Treffos. —5. Barbara. = John Griffith, Esq. —6. Eliza. = W. Wynne Ffoulkes, Esq. —7. Jane = Rev. Brabazon Hallows.

## LLOYD OF CEFN IN WICKWER.

JOHN AP REES AP IEUAN [ap Edward ap Llewelyn ap Cynwric ap Davydd = ap Gronow ap Howel ap Tudyr ap Arthen ap Gronow ap Seisyllt, Lord of Cwmwd Lliven in Môn, to Hwfâ ap Cynddelw, one of the Fifteen Noble Tribes. *Vron Yw MS.*, p. 46.]

1. Elizabeth,	=EVAN LLOYD, the elder, "Clerk of the Counsell". Of Meriadog, and after of Wickwer, Gent. Died at Ludlow, Jan. 31, 1631.	1597.	2. Katherin Wen, d. and h. of John ap Hugh Gwyn; d. at her own house in Wickwer, 1646, aged 72.
THOMAS	Mary, d. of Hugh ap Edw. Lloyd of Glasgoed in Bodel-withan, by his wife, Dorothy Heaton. (Hugh d. 1615.)	1618.	—Anne Lloyd. = John Ffoulks of Vaenol. 1615. —Katherin = Thomas, son of Robert Wynne Lloyd. ap Thomas of Lloiney in Llanrwst.
EDWARD Lloyd, b. 1620	(of Glasgoed).	1648.	—Ffoulk Lloyd, d. 1632. —John Lloyd, b. 1612, d. 1639. —William Lloyd, b. 1614, d. 1637, "Prentice in London". —Elizabeth Lloyd, = Thomas ap Richard b. 1606, d. 1637. Piers of Cwybr. 1626. —Jane Lloyd. = John Lloyd of Wickwer. —Ellen Lloyd, b. 1608, d. 1609. —Mary Lloyd, = 1633, Thomas Price of b. 1610. Pwllgwyn.
THOMAS Lloyd, <sup>1</sup> b 1649.	Mary Lloyd, b. 1650.	Jane Lloyd, b. 1622.	Elizabeth, b. 1629.

<sup>1</sup> Thomas Lloyd became *Registrar* of St. Asaph, and married, in 1682, Anna, d. of Robt. Morgan, D.D., Bishop of Bangor. See monument in St. Asaph Parish Church.

## PLAS NEWYDD, MERIA DOC.

**HOWEL AP ROBERT AP DAVID AP LLEWELYN** (?) ap Meredydd) [ap Pill ap Einion ap Cynwric]—Mallt, dau. to Rhys ap Tudyr ap Lloward ap Heilyn Gloff ap Difydd Varchog ab Tangno ap Ystrwyll ab Marchawstl  
ap Marchweithian.—*Harl. M.S. 1971*, by Handle Holmes].

Robert. = Christian, d. to Ewan ap Rhys ab Tudor.

Robert. = Margaret, d. to Robert Vychan of Berain, by his wife, Grace, d. to John Conwy of Bodrhyddan.

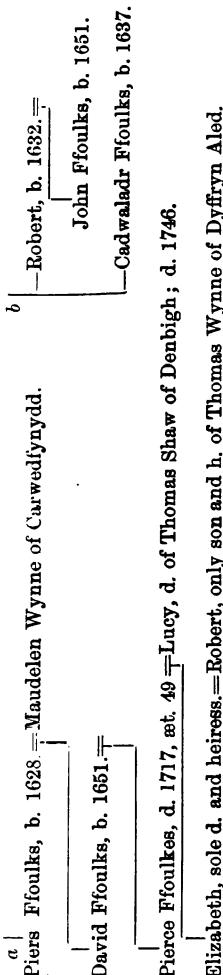
<b>FYFOULK AP ROBERT</b> , —Grace Holland of Carweddlynnyd, b. 1540, d. 1607.	widow of Thomas Salusbury ; Built Plas Newydd in 1583.	<b>AGNES</b> , d. 1606. = David Lewis ap Gronow. Jane. = Peter Roberts. Jane, d. 1617. = Tudor ap Ieuan ap Kenrick of Carweddlynnyd.
--	---	--

Piers Ffoulks, d. 1629. —Anne Lloyd (d. 1623), d. to Meredydd ap Tudor of Nantglyn.	Humphrey Ffoulks, who, in 1611, bought Meriadog from Hugh Salusbury, son of Thomas Salusbury of Carweddlynnyd. Jane Ffoulks, d. 1633. = Owen Holland of Eglwysvach, d. 1634. Katherin Ffoulks, d. 1628 = John ap William ap Robert of Hendrenydd, in Llanusannan. Ellen Ffoulks, d. 1607. = Robert Lloyd of Eglwysvach.
---	--

Piers Lloyd, son and heir; buried 1607.

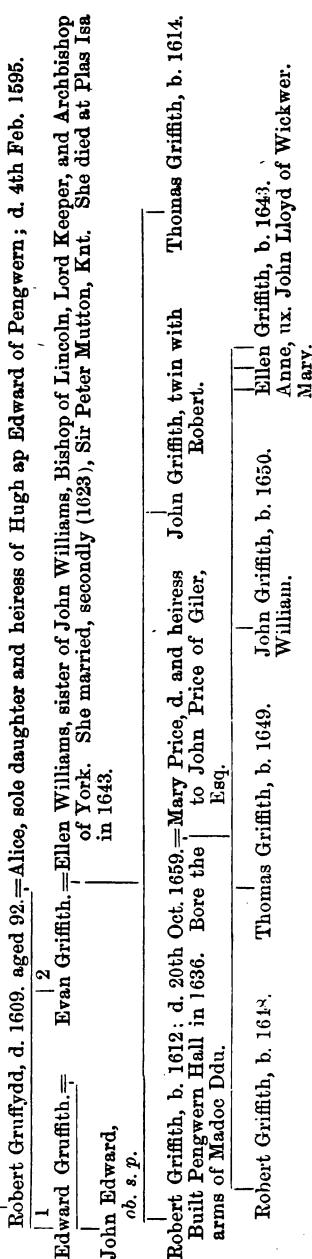
David Piers Ffoulks. Lived at = Katherin, d. of Cadwalaadr Wynne Carweddlynnyd. Came to Pias Newydd in 1631.	John Ffoulks. —William, b. 1614; d. 1631. —Luce, d. 1639. = John Ffoulks ap Ieuan Lewis. Jane, b. 1612, d. 1613. —Anne, b. 1617. —1635. Grace. = William Hughes of Abergelle.
--	---

a | b



## PENGWERN.

Gruffydd ap Ieuan.—



## VAYNOL.

## RHYS AB DAVID.

1 David, 2 d. of Iesuan ab Llywelyn  
ab Llywelyn d. 1602.  
3 Vychan.

1 John Lloyd, Registrar—2 Margaret Lloyd, 3rd d. of Thomas Lloyd of  
of St. Asaph; d. 1618. 3 Pias Liangwyran, Esq.; ob. 1683.

1 Anne Lloyd, 1 d. and sole h.; (buried at Llanvor, 1608). —2 John Price, d. 1613.

1 John Price, b. 1601, —2 Eleanor, d. to Sir Wm. Jones  
d. 1629. 3 of Castell March.

1 William Price, b. 1619, = Mary, daughter and co-heiress  
of David Holland of Kinmel.  
2 (Monument in Cathedral.) 3 John Price, D.D.;  
b. 1620. Rector of Hawarden.

1 John Price, Roger Price = Martha, d. of  
b. 1644, d. 1685. Margaret. 2 Mary. 3 Anna. = Rev. John Mostyn. Catharine Price. = Jas. Bryncker,  
Visct. Bulkeley. Esq.

## RHIWLAS.

CADWALADR ap Robert ap Jane, d. to Meredith ab Evan  
Rhys ap Meredydd. 1 ab Robert of Gwydir.

1 John Wynn, — Jane, v<sup>r</sup> Thomas of Llwyndedwyd.  
Cadwaledr Price of — Catherine, dau. to Sir Evan  
Rhiwlas.

<sup>1</sup> According to Harl. MS. 19, Anne Lloyd was heiress of her brother, John Bagged (?), a physician.

*In the compilation of these pedigrees I am much indebted to the aid of Mr. Howell W. Lloyd.*

## Y CWTTA CYFARWYDD.

Md' that upon Saturdaye being the xvth daie of August 1607, one Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap Dauid ap John and Margaret v<sup>r</sup> Dauid Lewis both of Meriadog in the com' of Denbigh were maried by Thomas Panton clerke in his own house in Denbigh; being p'sent John ap Rees ap Lle'in and Humfrey Ffoulke both of Meriadog aforesaid and Jane Olyver (the wief of John Olyver the schoolm'r) and Margaret Salisbury daughter of Thomas Salisbury late of Meriadog ; this is true by common report.

1607  
marrайдge  
*Meriadock*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of September 1607 John Powell (sonne and heire of Thos. Powell late of Brynpolyn deceased) and one Anne Lloid onlie daughter of Edward Lloid of Llanelwey gent begotten of the bodie of Parnell Giles (his form' wief) were maried togeather in the cathedrall church of St. Asaph by John Ireland cl're one of the singing men there and late curate of Rudland ; being p'sent Dowlee Lewis (his mother) Jane Conway (the said Ireland his wief) Jane Price (sister in lawe to Richard Parrye, Bushop of St. Asaphe) w'th others.

1607  
marrайдge  
*Brynpolyn.*

Md' that upon Saturday then next following being the xxvith daie of September aforesaid 1607 the said Edward Lloyd and Dowlee Lewis were likewise maried by the said Mr. Ireland in the cathedrall churche early in the morning, being p'sent W'm Holland of Wickwer gent and Thomas Jones al's Smyth w'th others.

St. Assaph.  
1607  
marrайдge  
Edw. Lloyd,  
Dowlee Lewys

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviith daie of October happening upon the feast of Symon and Judes

1607  
marrайдge  
*Llanruth and Goldgrevae.*

daie one John Thelwall sonne and heire of John Thelwall of Llanruth in the com' of Denbigh gent and Jane Morgan one of daughters of Edward Morgan of Goldgreave in the county of Fflint Esq're learned in the lawes were married in the church of Guaynyscor by Owen Jones cl're Parson there, by vertue of a licence unto him in that behaulf directed from Mr. D'tor Goodere, bearing date the xxviiith of October aforesaid.

1607  
*Myvot.*  
Nota.

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xxixth daie of October 1607 it app'ed unto me Piers Roberts by the deposicons of c'ten witnesses p'ducted, sworne and exa'i'ed on the behaulf of one Humfrey Thomas, late of the parish of Llanelwey deceased (being late warden of the said parish) against Piers Holland (father of Mr. David Holland of Vayrdre esq') in a matter depending in the Consistory Court of Sanct Asaphe before Mr. Thomas Jones, bachelor of the lawes) then vicar gen'all etc. in anno d'ni 1571 and 1572 that the inhabitants of the township of Myvot of long tyme before, were bound and ought to repaire and amend and make up one part or porcon of the churchyaerde wall of the parish churche of Llanelwey, viz. from thone corner (over against the myllne) along by the water abouts xii or xvi yardes in length, w'ch part standeth southwest, and the report was that the said inhabitants of Myvot were p'ishioners of Llanelwey and yet nev'theless they and the inhabitants of Kynmell and Dynorben have used to repaire to the p'ish Church of St. George al's Llansansiior to have devyne service, and that the Parson of Vaynol paid vis. viiid. to the Parson of Llansansiior for ministering and sayeing of service to the said inhabitants of Kynmell and Dynorben and for suffering them to come to Llansansiior aforesaid to have the same, and that the inhabitants of Kynmell and Dynorben aforesaid have paid their tiethes and dueties ecclesiast' to the Parson or p'bendary of Vaynol for the tyme being and that the inhabitants of Myvot had a Parson that receaved tieth hay and corne by himself to his use.

1. David ap Rees ap Edward, ville de Meriadog infra p'ochiam de Llanelwey, etatis 65, testis ex parte d'ci Humfredi Thomas exa'i'atus xxi<sup>o</sup> Octobris 1571.

2. Lodovicus ap Edward, etatis 82, alias testis exa'i'at' in Novembr' 1571.

3. Dauid ap Ieu'n ap Edward, etatis 66, tertius testis, exa'i'at' x<sup>o</sup> Marcii 1571.

4. Evanus Lloid cl'icus vicar choralis eccl'ie cathedralis Asaphen' exa'i'at' in Maij 1572.

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xith daie of November 1607 one Ieu'n ap John Thomas, late of Meriadog, deceased, was buried in the p'ish church of Llanelwey.

*1607  
Meriadog.*

Md' that on Thursdaie after, a house of a tenn't of S'r a house burnt. John Salisbury, Knight, w'thin Llanyvyth parish was consumed w'th fire.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxixth daie of November 1607 one Anne the daughter of John ap Ieu'n Gwyn of Wickwer was xptened in the cathedrall church of Saint Asaphe by Hugh Roberts cl're one of the vicars chorall there, whose godfather I am, and the godmothers are Agnes Bancks and Anne Lloid daughter of Edward Lloid of Llanelwey.

*1607  
xptening  
Wickwer.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that Fridaie being the iiiith daye of December 1607 one Jonet v<sub>z</sub> John Gruffith (the wief of Ieu'n (Lewis) ap Rees of Meriadog) was buried in the lower end of the north ile of the parish church of St. Asaph by Hugh Evans cl're.

*1607  
buriall  
Meriadog.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xith daie of December 1607 one Katheryne v<sub>z</sub> John Gruff" widowe (sister of the aforenamed Jonet v<sub>z</sub> John Gruffith) was buried.

*1607  
bur'd  
Wickwer.*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiith daie of December 1607 betweene xi and xii of the clocke in the afore-

*1607  
an howse  
burnt.*

noone after service the same daie, the house of Hugh ap Robert of Kyrchynan was consumed w'th fire.

*1607  
buriall  
Meriadock.*

Md' that upon Sondaie morning being the thirde daie of Januarie 1607 abouts iiiij or v of the clocke in the aforenoon before the dawning of the daye Jonet v<sup>r</sup> David Lewes one of the daughters and coheires of David Lewes ap Gronowe late of Meriadog in the com' of Denbigh deceased, died in the then dwelling house of Ffoulke ap Robert (her uncle) viz. her mother's brother and was buried the said day in the parish church of Llanelwey neere the second stone bowe of the said churche, viz. between yt and the south doore of the said churche.

*1607  
frost.*

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the ixth daie of December 1607 yt snewe and afterward continued frostye until the xvth day of Januareye that in Xptemas holidaiies the people as well on horseback as on foote passed over the ice on Elwey w'thout any danger or harme, and when the ice was melted or broken a little, the same brake in lumpes, or burdes of xii xiii or xiv ynches in breadth.

*1607  
buriall  
Vicar Jeffrey's  
death.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth daie of January 1607 about high noone of the same daye Jeffrey Roberts cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall churche of St. Asaphe died, and was buried on the morowe after in the chauncell of the cathedrall churche of St. Asaphe aforesaid, right over against his seate on the south side of the same chauncell. Memorandum also that John Ireland c'lre was instituted and made vicar there instead of Jeffrey Roberts aforenamed upon Friday the xxijth of Januarey, inducted and stalled in poss'ion of the vicaraidge there by . . . . by vertue of l'res of inducon hereupon made and sealed by Richard Parry bishop of St. Asaphe, being then p'sent at the poss'ion geven Hugh Evans, Owen Gruff' and Hugh Roberts c'lres vicars chorall of the same churche, ut audivi.

*Jo. Ireland  
Vicar, etc.*

Md' that upo' Sonday being the xxivth day of Jan'y 1607 Ffoulke ap Robert ap Rees ap Benet was buried in the parish church of Llanelwey.

1607  
burial  
*Pengweine.*

Md' that upon Thursday, being the iiiith daye of Februarye 1607 Ffoulke ap Robert ap Robert ap Ho'll ap Rob't ap David ap Lle'in of Meriadog gent was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey beneath the chauncell viz. ad dextram manu' introitus in eundem cancellu' ex p'te australi.

1607  
burial  
*Meriadock.*

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday, being the xth day of February 1607 one Piers Lloyd sonne and heire of Robt. Lloid of Eglwysvach begotten upon the bodie of Ellen Ffoulke daughter of the foresaid Ffoulke ap Robert ap Robert was buried in St. George' p'ish church, by report.

1607  
burial  
*Eglwysvach.*  
*Meriadock.*

Notand' that upon the viith daye of June 1591 the admi'stracon of the goodes of David Lewes ap Gronowe deceased was granted to Agnes vʒ Robert his late wief.

1591  
Nota.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xivth daie of February 1607 John Lewes (bach.) was buried.

1607  
burial  
*Gwnernigron.*

Md' that Rees David ap Wm. of Kyrchynan was buried upon Thursday being the xth daie of March 1607.

1607  
burial  
*Kyrchynan.*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiith daye of January 1577 S'r John Salusbury knight was buried as app'eth by an instrument thereof made by John Lloid notary publicque Register of St. Asaphe seene and p'used by me in the begynning of March 1607.

1577  
*Llewenvie.*

Saturday the xxvith Februarie 1574 and Eliz' 17° an earthquake over North Wales.

1574

Septimo Maii 1586 Wm. bishop of St. Asaphe granted the office of stewardship of his manors landes and tent's to Henry Townshend Esq're during his naturall lief.

1586

*1608  
buriall  
Pullhalog.*

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith daye of Aprill 1608 aboute three of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day George Smyth bachelor of the lawe being p'son of Northop and Fflint Chappell and Parson of Whitford, Vicar of Combe and one of the Canons of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph died at his house in Pullhalog in the countie of Fflint and parish of Combe and upon Tuesday then next following being the xiith of Aprill aforesaid was buried in the chauncell of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe by the wall on the north side of the same churche above the chapter house doore about the length of two yardes being mourners in mourning gownes and cloaks Ric'd Bishop of St. Asaphe David Ellis Bachelor of Devinitie (the decealent's nephewe viz. his sister's sonne) David Holland of Vayrdrey Esq're, John Lloyd of Vaynol Esq're, Peter Mutton Esq're, Roger Will'ms of Rhuallt gent, Hugh Jones (the decaident his brother-in lawe) w'th John Hughes and George Hughes (his sonnes) William Smith the decaident's nephew viz. (his brother's sonne) Edward Parry gent husband to Alice Hughes the decaident's neece viz. his sister's daughter w'th divers other poore folks in white mourning gownes.

Ita testor Pe: Robertes.

*1608  
Meriadock.  
xptening*

*My eldest  
daughter  
borne.*

Memorandum that upon Wednesday being the xxviith day of Aprill 1608 betweene three and five of the clocke in the afternoone of the some daie, Grace v<sup>r</sup> Piers, the first and eldest daughter of me Piers Roberts (sonne and heire of Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio of Bron-rhwylfa) lawfully begotten of and upon the bodie of Jane v<sup>r</sup> Dauid Lewes ap Gronowe ap Pellyn (one of the daughters and coheires of Dauid Lewes deceased) was borne and christened on the next morowe after, being upon Thursday the xxviiith of Aprill, her godfather is John Price of Llewesog and godmothers Margaret Ffoulk and Margaret v<sup>r</sup> David Lewes, but the name was delivered to the minister (Grace) after the name of Grace Holland.

Vera testor, Pe: Robertes, Notarius Publicus.

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith daie of May 1608 one Rob't ap John Gruff" of Wickwer deceased was buried.

1608  
buriall  
*Wickwer.*

Md' that upon or abouts the xxviiith daie of April 1608 one Rees Wyn ap Howell late of Bodeygan was buried.

1608  
buriall  
*Bodeygan.*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xiith day of May 1608 about eight of the clocke in the aforenoone of the same day Anne Price, wief to John Price esq're, sonne and heire of Cadd'r Price esq're deceased) died at Llwyn-dedwydd in the countie of Denbigh and was buried upon Wednesday then following being the xviiith day of Maye aforesaid in the parish church of Llanvawr in the com' of Merioneth. She was the onlie daughter and sole heire of John Lloid of Vaynol esq're (then living).

1608  
buriall  
*Llwynedd-  
wydd.*  
Mra. Price's  
death.

xixth May 1608 Piers Nicholas was buried, vide Reg'r.

1608  
*Gwernegle-  
veryd.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith day of May 1608 Edward Gruff" ap Ed'd was buried in the churchyard of the p'ish of St. Asaphe.

1608  
buriall

Md' that the day and yeare above written Piers the naturall sonne of John Edward of Meriadog was christened and upon Friday being the xxth of April 1610 he was buried ; by credible report.

1608  
xptening  
buriall }

Md' that upon Thursday morning being the xxth daie of October 1608 Luce the eldest daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John begotten upon the bodie of Margarett vʒ Dauid Lewes his wief was borne and christened in the afternoone of the same day in the cathedrall churche of St. Asaphe, the godfather being Dauid ap Ieu'n (brother of the said Ffoulke), and godmothers Jane vʒ David Lewes (sister of the said Margaret) and Luce Holland (the naturall daughter of Ffoulke Holland of Eglwysvach).

1608  
xptening  
*Meriadock.*

- 1608  
buriall  
Vaynoll.** Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiith daye of October 1638 one Ffoulke ap John Foulke eldest son of John Ffoulke of Vaynol gent. was buried in the parish church of Llanelwey.
- 1608  
buriall** Md' that upon Monday being the last daye of October 1608 Jonet vʒ Ieu'n ap Kenricke widowe was buried in the churchyard of Llanelwey nere the place where her (brother) Wm. ap Ieu'n was buried at the south corner (of) the same churchyard towardes the millne.
- 1608** Md' that in November 1608 the clocke in the cathedrall church was staied or letten to fall to decay and not to strike.
- 1608  
vacat.** \*Md' that upon Mondaie being the vth of December 1608 Thomas Jones al's Smith of Llanelwey and John ap R's ap Ieu'n of Vaynol Smith were com'itted to Fflint gaole by Richard, bishop of St. Asaphe and John Lloyd of Vaynol esq'r for supposed misdemeanors, where they remayned till Wednesday night and upon Thursday they came home.
- 1608  
Ruthin.** \*xviii Dec. Gab' Parry art' m'r in P'sbyter'u admis-sus, etc.
- 1608  
affraye, etc.** \*Md' that upon day of December 1608, Rese my lordes cooke made an assault and affraie upon John Thomas (Mr. ) in the house of Elizabeth Alehouse in Llanelwey in the night and there did hurte him with a dagger, as it is reported.
- 1608  
vacat.** \*Md' that upon Saturday being the xth day of December 1608 . . . hath turnde out of his house the foresaid R's the cooke and David the brewer (his brother).
- 1608  
2 burials  
Bodelwithan  
and Kilowen.** Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith of January 1608 one Katherine vʒ Thomas ap Ieu'n of Bodelwithan widowe and John Anwyll of Kilowen were buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the viith of February 1608 according to the computacon of the Church of England Hugh ap John son and heire of John ap John ap John ap Rees of Talare in the parish of Llanelwey of th'one partie and one Katharine vʒ Thom's D'd ap Ieu'n of the parish of Abergelley of tho ther p'tie were maried in the church of Abergelley, by report, w'ch report I believe to be true, for then I (going to St. Asaphe) mett the said Hughe ap John and his said father Thomas Gruffith Lloid ap Grigor, Evan Roberts, Thomas Chambers, and Robert Piers Dauid being of one companie on a place called y Gwynnydd goeing that day towards Abergelley for that purpose, and I lent the young man my cloke.

1608  
marrage  
Talare and  
Bodorryn. }

Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the viiith day of February 1608 between vi and vii of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day some part of the house of Owen ap Robert decessed in Brynpolyn wherein John ap Hugh and Katherine his wief (being the late wief of the said Owen ap Robert) was consumed w'th fire; from such mischaunce God of his infinite goodnes and mercie defende all Christians.

1608  
a house fired.  
Brynpolyn.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of Februarie 1608 between x and xii of the clocke in the afternoone, W'm Gruffith ab Edd : of Llanelwey weav' and one . . . . were maried in the parish church of Llanelwey by John Ireland cler' one of the vicars chorall of the cathedral church of St. Asaphe, being p'sent John ap Ieu'n ap Kenricke (his uncle) John Gruffith (his brother) Ales W'm vʒ Ieu'n (his cosen german) Katherine Hooke (Mr. Vicar Roberts wief) with div'se others to the number of xxxtie p'sons and above.

1608  
marrage  
Llanelwey.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith of February 1608 Ellen the daughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer was christened.

1608  
Wickwer.  
1609  
28th October.  
buried

*1608  
buriall  
Llys.  
Llys.*

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xvth of February 1608 Anne Mostyn the wief of Thomas Mostyn gent died at Llys and was buried in the church of Disserth upon the xvith day of February aforesaid leaving sixe children liuing.

Pe : Robertes.

*1608  
Vaynoll.  
Vaynoll.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xviith day of February 1608 Margaret v<sup>z</sup> John David the wief of Henry Thomas ap Rees of Vaynol gent was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe neere the wall above the sowth doore of the said churche.

Pe: Robertes.

*1608  
buriall  
Gwernegle-  
veryd.  
Gwernegle-  
veryd.*

Md' that upon Monday being the xxth day of February 1608 the daughter of John up Hughe Ednyved of Gwerngleveryd being his second child begotten upon the bodie of Katherine v<sup>z</sup> Thomas his wife was buried.

*1608  
buriall  
Llanelwey.  
Llanelwey.*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxith day of Feb'y 1608 Katherine Ffoulke the wief of Hugh James of Llanelwey was buried.

*1608  
buriall  
Llanelwey.  
Llanelwey.*

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the first day of March 1608 Lewes Meredith of Llanelwey was buried in the churchyard there neere the ewe tree next to the churche under a great stone th'one end whereof is broad next the weaste.

Pe : Robertes.

*1608  
buriall  
Henllan.  
Henllan.*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of March 1608 iuxta etc. Blanche Parry the wief of Richard Parry of Twysog in the parish of Henllan was buried, by credible report.

*1609  
buriall  
Wickwer.  
Wickwer.*

Md' that upon Good Friday, being the xivth of April 1609 Katherine Salusburie of Wickwer the naturall daughter of John Salusburie late of Llanelwey was buried.

Pe : Robertes.

*1609  
buriall  
Wickwer.  
Wickwer.*

Md' that upon Monday in Easter weeke being the xviith day of April 1609 Rees ap Ieu'n ap Rees of Wickwer (being an old man of 92 years of age) was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxth of April 1609 about three or four of the clocke in the morning Robert Gruffith ap Ieu'n late of Pengwern being a man of about 92 yeares was brought before day to the parish church of Llanelwey and there buried (as I verily beleeve) for upon Sonday then next following his kynsfolk and frendes made an offering in the said church in remembrance of his death.

1609  
buriall  
*Pengwerne.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xth daie of May 1609 betweene two and four of the clocke in the afternoone of the same daye Elen Parry then yongest daughter of Richard Parry Bishop of St. Asaphe died of the white poxe at his house at Llanelwey and was buried the morowe after being the xith of May aforesaid in the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe at which buriall a stranger of Carnarvonshire preached in the queere of the same church.

1609  
buriall  
*Llanelwey.*

*Ellen Parry's  
death.*

By me, Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Sondaye being the xxith day of May 1609 Piers David Lloyd sexton of the parish church of St. Asaphe and one Dowle v<sub>z</sub> John Nicholas of St. Asaph were maried in the p'ish church of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey by cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe at the time of devyne service at morning praier.

1609  
marriadge  
*Llanelwey.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Trinitie Tuesday happening upon the xiiith day of June 1609 Grace v<sub>z</sub> Rees the wife of Piers Evans of Pant Evan w'thin the parish of Dimerchion in the com' of Fflint was buried in the parish church of Dimerchion. This is true by common and credible report.

1609  
burial  
*Dimerchion.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviiiith day of June 1609 Gabriell Parry cl're M'r of Arts schoolemaster at Ruthin (as it is reported) tooke possession of and in the vicaraidge of Henllan in the countie of Denbighe, in the

1609  
*Henllan.*

church of Henllan, where for the space of about 28 yeres now last past there was no vicar, but the deane of St. Asaphe for the tyme being held the same for the said space as united and annexed to the deanery. Upon w'ch entrance sute grewe betweene Mr. Dean Bancks and Parrye.

*Llanelwey.*      1609  
  *buriall.*      Md' that upon Tuesday being the xith day of July 1609 happening upon the Assizes weeke in Fflyntshire S'r Roger Mostyn knight being then High Sheriff of the same com' of Fflynt Alice vʒ Gruff' ap R's ap Kenricke the wief of John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh of Wickwer was buried, and her knyll rung in the cathedrall church of St. Asaph.

*Wickwer.*

*Abergeley.*      1609  
  *marradge*      Md' that upon Monday being the viith daie of August 1609 Thomas Piers Grigor of the parish of Abergeley and Ellin vʒ Rob't ap R's (the naturall daughter of Rob't ap R's taylor of Meriadog) were maried in the parish church of Llanelwey by Hugh Evans cl're vicar chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph.

*Rudland.*      1609  
                Md' that upon Wednesday being the ixth day of August 1609 Thomas Hughes of Rhydorthwy was drowned in the Vorryd beyond Rudland, as he came from the fayor of Abergeley.

*Llanelwey and*  
*Vaynol.*      1609  
                Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of August 1609 one Humfrey ap D'd ap Hughe and one Jane vʒ Edd: ap W'm ap Ho'll (being household servants to Thomas Gruff' ap M'edd of Vaynol) were maried in the p'ish church of Llanelwey by John Ireland cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph in the absence of Mr. Vicar Griffith.

*1609*  
*my barne.*      Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith day of August 1609 my barne was raised up in Meriadog.

By me Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xviith day of August 1609 Anne Holland (one of the yongest doughters of Will'm Holland of Wickwer (begotten of his body by the body of Jane Wen his wief) was xptened by Hugh Evans cl're the gosships being John Wynne Edd: Agnes Banckes and Anne Lloid wief to Piers Ffoulke of Meriadock.

1609  
xptened  
*Wickwer.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of August 1609 Agnes the wief of John ap John ap Hugh of Wickwer was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
burial

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Friday being the xijth day of October 1609 Gruffith ap John Gruff' of Gwerngleveryd was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe on the sowth side of the sowth entrance into the quire or chauncell there next to the buriall of Ffoulke ap Rob't late of Meriadock.

1609  
burial  
*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*

By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Saturday being the vijth day of October 1609 one Ffoulke ap Edward Lloid of Meriadog, being a yong man leaving a son and a daughter behind him was buried in the p'ish church of Llanelwey. Pe: Robertes.

1609  
burial  
*Meriadock.*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviiith day of October 1609 happening upon the feast of Symon and Jude the Apostles, Ellen (yongest doughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer) was buried in the parish churche of Llanelwey by Hugh Evans cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedral church of St. Asaphe. Pe: Robertes.

1609  
*Wickwer.*  
burial

Md' that upon the feast of All Saynts being the first day of November 1609 John Price son and heire of Rees D'd ap W'm late of Kyrchynan was maried w'th his nowe wief (who was my lo' Bishope of St. Asaphe his nurse and servant then in house, as it is gen'ally and co'only reported, w'ch I believe to be true.

1609  
*Llanelwey.*  
marrage

By me Pe: Robertes.

*1609  
Bp. Parry's re-  
moving to  
Dissert,  
and my re-  
moving to  
myne owne  
house, etc.*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vijth day of November 1609 in the afternoone of the same daye the rev'end Father in God Richard Lord Bushop of St. Asaphe w'th his wief and children and houshold first removed from St. Asaphe to Dissert to dwell ; and the same day I and my wief and household folke went first to dwell from the upper house in Meriadog where Agnes v<sub>z</sub> Rob't (my mother in lawe) lately dwelt to the lower house in Meriadog aforesaid where Lewes ap Gronowe lately dwelt and died.

*1609  
buriall  
Talare.*

Md' that upon being the xth day of November 1609 Hughe ap Ellis of Llanelwey was buried in the churchyard of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey.

*buriall  
1609  
Gwernigron.*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxvth daie of Janu'y 1609 Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n late of Gwernigron gent was buried in the chauncell of the parish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey, Mr. Owen Jones p'son of Gwaynyscor preached then.

*buriall  
1609  
Talare.  
buriall  
1609  
Gwerngyle-  
veryd.*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth daie of Jan'y, 1609 Cadd'r ap Ellis (an old man) was buried and a yong childe of John ap Hughe ap Ednyvet begotten upon the bodie of Katheryne v<sub>z</sub> Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n was also buried the said daye.

*buriall  
1609  
Meriadock.*

Md' that upon Fridaye happening upon the feast daye of the Purificacon of the blessed Ladye St. Marye the Virgin 1609 one Ffoulke ap Rees Lewes a poore old man late of Meriadog was buried, leaving a widowe behinde him namely Katheryne v<sub>z</sub> Richard who hath bene married to foure husbands before and all dead, as the report goeth.

*buriall  
Kilowen.  
1609  
sic transit  
gloria mundi.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vijth daie of February 1609 one Mathewe ap Raphe Wyne of Kilowen in the com' of Fflynt was buried in the church-

yard of the parish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey on the east end of the said churche w'thin the length of one yarde to the south east corner of the said church right against the first pane of the east windowe of the same church by Thomas Price clerke, late curate of Ruthland in the absence of the vicars chorall of the cathedral church of St. Asaphe who were at that tyme gone to Gwythelwerne.

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith daie of February 1609 one Anne vʒ Edd: the first and eldest daughter of Edd: ap Richard W'ms lawfully begotten by him upon the bodie of Katheryne vʒ D'd Lewes his nowe wief was xptened by Hugh Roberts clerke one of the vicars chorall of the cathedral church of St. Asaphe, I being her godfather and Mrs. Bancks and Anne Powell godmothers. Upon Thursday the xxiith of February 1609 the said Anne was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
xptening  
1609

buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xith day of February 1609 one Alice vʒ Rees ap Lle'in late of Meriadog widowe was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe next the grave or place where Jonet vʒ D'd Lewes was buried the iiith of January 1607.

buriall  
1609  
*Meriadog.*

Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the xixth daie of February 1609 one Thomas ap Robert Foulke ap Ieu'n ap M'dd was xptended.

xptening  
1609

Md' that upon Saturday being the feast day of St. Mathias happening upon the xxiiijth day of February 1609 John ap John ap Edward was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
buriall  
1609

Elena filia D'd Lloyd baptizata erat tertio die Martii 1609.

1609  
*Halkin.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiith day of March 1609 Piers Evans of Pant Evan gent was buried; as I have heard yt by credible reporte.

buriall  
*Dimerchion*  
1609

By me Pe: Robertes.

1610.

*Llanllwch*  
1610.  
buriall  
1610

Md' that upon the iiith of April 1610 Mallt v<sub>z</sub> Ho'ell late of Brynford widowe my father's sister was buried.

*Llanllanann*  
1610.  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth daie of June 1610 Thomas Wynne of Dyffryn esq're died, and upon Thursdaie following being Corpus Chri' day he was buried, p' report.

*Meriadog.*  
1610

Md' that upon Wednesday in the afternoone happening upon xiith day of June 1610 John Owen ap John late of Meriadog died, and was buried on the Friday then next after, being the xvth of June aforesaid.

*Llanllwch.*  
1610

Md' that upon Sunday being the xvth day of July 1610 indentures of covaunts concerning the marriadge betwene John Price of Kyrchynan and Mallt Powel of Wern ddu (both of the parish of St. Asaph) were sealed and deliu'ed viz. one part thereof was sealed and deliu'ed by the said John Price unto one Rose, v<sub>z</sub> D'd, widowe mother of the said Mallt and th'other p't was also sealed and deliu'ed by the said Rose unto the said John Price who were p'ties thereunto. And on the same day, a little afore sunesetting, the said John Price did in p't of p'formanse of the covenants on his p'te to be p'formed seale and deliu' a deed of feoffment of and upon the mesuage and ten't in Kyrchynan wherein he and Gwen v<sub>z</sub> Ieu'n widowe his mother dwelt unto Rob't ap R's Wyn and Thomas Piers Nicholas feoffees etc. to the use in the said indentures of Covenants declared and executed lyv'y and seison, and gave po'n in and of the said mesuage to the uses aforemenconed in the p'sence of Will'm ap Richard ap Harrye, John Evans, brother of the said Rose, Rees ap W'm Lewes, John D'd ap W'm, Agnes v<sub>z</sub> Moris and meself, the said Gwen v<sub>z</sub> Ieu'n being there and then present and consenting to all things, she having before anything don there deliu'ed her feoffment, purporting unto her an estate yv'ie, etc.

of the whole p'misses for terme of her lief, unto the said John Price her son, together with the po'n of the p'mises upon this condicon, that she shold quietlie enjoy the one half thereof during her lief, w'ch the said John Price promised her to enioye accordinglie, and to make a lease thereof for the said terme, and in the meane tyme the said John Price hath sealed unto her a sngle bond of 40*li.* for that purpose w'ch is to be cancelled upon sealing of the lease.  
Pe: Robertes.

Md' that upon Munday being the xvith day of July  
aforesaid the forenamed John Price and Mallt were  
maried. marrайдge  
1610

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of July  
1610 happening upon a court day holden in the cathedrall  
church of St. Asaphe in the consistory place there Hugh  
Evans cl're being then senior vicar chorall of the said  
church was buried in the chauncell of the same churche  
anenst his seate on the south side thereof. *Llanelwey.*  
1610  
buriall

Md' that upon Munday being the xxxth day of July  
1610 Marye (the daughter of Evan Lloyd of Wickwer  
begotten upon the body of Katheryne v<sub>z</sub> John ap Hughe  
Gwyn (his wief) was xptened. xptening  
1610  
Wickwer.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxixth daie of July  
1610 one John ap John ap Lle'in (late servant of W'm  
Holland) and one Katherina v<sub>z</sub> Rees (late nurse to Evan  
Lloyd of Wickwer thelder) were maried. marrайдge  
1610  
Wickwer.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of July  
1610 Piers Evans (sonne and heire of Evan D'd ap Ieu'n  
ap Tudor late of Bodeygan deceased) and Gwen (the  
daughter of one W'm D'd ap Rees of Llanyvyth) were  
maried, as the report is, and specially of such as were  
shutt out of the churche at the tyme of the solempnizacon *Llanelwey*  
and  
*Llanyvyth.*

1610  
marrайдge

of the said marrage, that they might not see the same solemnized.

*Meriadog.*  
1610  
buriall

V<sup>o</sup> Augusti 1610 Owenus Powell sepultus fuit.

*Llanelwey.*  
1610

Md' that upon Sondaie being the vth daye of August 1610 one Thomas (sonne of Piers Gruff Lloyd ap Rees D'd ap Ithell of Kyrchynan) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie aforesaid being the vth of August 1610 Anne second daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was xptened ; Ed'd ap Ric'd W'ms being her godfather and Anne Bancks and Anne Lloyd (the daughter of Rob't ap Hugh Lloyd deceased) being her godmothers.

*Llanelwey.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of August 1610 David (sonne of John Ireland cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall churche of St. Asaphe) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon the vth daye of August 1610 the daie of Edward Piers Nicholas was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
*Pengwern.*  
1610  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xxixth daie of September 1610, happening upon Mich'as daie, one Rees ap Ieu'n ap Howell and one Thomas ap John Grigor were buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Fridaie at night, being the vth daie of October 1610 one Anne the daughter of Thomas ap Rees of Wickwer was borne, and was xptened the viith of October p'd.

*Wickwer.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being viith daye of October 1610 Alice the base daughter of Evan ap John Hugh begotten upon the bodie of Anne vʒ D'd ap R's Lewes was xptened.

Md' that the daie and yeare above written one Margaret vʒ John Grigor (the late wief of Owen Powell deceased) and one of the children of Tho's Piers Nicholas were buried.

*Meriadock.  
Kyrchyan.  
1610  
burialls  
(2)*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xiiiith daie of October 1610 Evan ap Rees ap M'edd and Margarett vʒ Robert ap John were m'ried in or aboute Llanrhayader in Kynmerch clandestinely, as the report is, w'ch I believe to be true, for that they w'th their companie came hoame on horse back from Llanrhayader aforesaid towards nighte, and I have seene them, being of the companie Henry ap Rob't ap Hughe and his wief, Hugh ap John ap Edd', Rob't Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and Alice vʒ Rob't ap John.

*Bodelwithan.  
1610*

Md' that upon the daye and yeare aforesaid, one Rob't Jones of Lleweny w'thin the parish of Henllan, neere the bridge called Pontruffith, was buried in the churchyard of the parish church of Botvarrie in the com' of Fflint anonst the sowth windowe beneath the sowth porch of the same church neere the same porch and sowth walle of the same church, being p'sent Peeter Mutton Esq'r, Henry Salusbury Esq'r (son and heire of Sr' John Salusbury knight) with divers other gentlemen and gentlewomen.

*Henllan.  
1610  
buriall*

D'd Jones  
then curate  
*Botvary*  
pr'ched.

Vera testor, Pe : Robertes,  
Notarius Publicus, testis oculatus.

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xvith daie of October 1610 one Evan ap Rees ap D'd, an aged gent, died and was buried upon Thursday then next following, happening upon the feast daie of St. Luke the Evangeliste.

*Wickwer.  
1610  
buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth daie of October 1610 Anne, my second daughter, begotten upon the bodie of Jane my wief, was xptened. John Will'ms of Carwedyvnyth being her godfather, and Anne Lloyd the wief of Piers Ffoulke of Meriadog aforesaid, and Anne Lloyd daughter of Evan Lloyd of Wickwer being her godmothers.

*Meriadog.  
1610*

Nota.

- London.*      Md' that upon Fridiae being the second daie of November 1610 John Archbishop of Cant' died, as the report went.  
*Archie'pus mortuus.*
- Tusley in Glouc'shire*      Md' that upon or aboute the vith or viith of November 1610 (as the report then shortlie after went in Ludlowe being in terme tyme), Richard Atkins Esq're one of the Kings' Ma'ties counsell in the marches of Wales died.  
*1610 buried 1610*
- Talare.*      Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xiiith daie of December 1610 Margaret vʒ Wm. Saer the wief of Thomas Piers ap Ieu'n Lloid was buried.  
*1610 buried*
- 15th Decr adventus d'n'i epi.*      Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xvth of December, 1610, the reverend father Richard, bushop of St. Asaphe, came home from the P'liament in London to St. Asaph.
- great waters.*      Md' that upon the first second and third of Jan'ry 1610 there happened great waters and flouds in Shrewsbury and elsewhere.
- Talare.*      x January 1610 Jo' Piers Benet bapt'.
- Henllan.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xth daie of February 1610 one Jonet Goze of the parish of Henllan in the com' of Denbigh, an old poore woman, was buried in the churchyard of the parish church of Llanelwely al's St. Asaph.  
*1610 buriali*
- Abergeley. Rudland.*      Md' that this xth of Februarye 1610 the report was fresh and went abroade that one Edd : Piers son and heire of Piers Thomas ap Lle'in of Abergeley and Anne vʒ Hughe ap John Wynne, daughter of Hugh ap John Wyne of Rhyd-y-dday-ddwfr w'thin the parish of Rudland have bene maried the day before, viz., the ixth daie of February aforesaid.  
*1610 marraidge*

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the viith daie of February 1610 one Margaret vʒ Thomas ap Ieu'n widowe (the late wief of Henry ap Ieu'n ap D'd deceased) was

*Vaynoll.*  
1610

buried

Md' that upon                   being                   daie of Marche 1610, Thomas ap John D'd, oof al's Thomas y Gof of St. Asaphe was

*Llandwey.*  
1610

buried

Md' that upon the xxiith of Feb'r 1610 Piers Holland one of the younger sonnes of W'm Holland was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1610  
xptening

Md' that upon Palme Sondaie, being the xviith daie of March 1610, Katherine vʒ Rob't ap Howell, the wief of Piers Gruffith ap John Gruffith late of Gwerngleveryd, and nowe of the Abby in Rudland parish, was buried in the churchyard of St. Asaphe under the elme tree neere the east style of the same churchyard.

Vera Testor. Pe: Robertes, Notarius Publicus.

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xviiith daie of March 1610 John Thomas Gruff" of Wickwer brother of D'd ap Thomas Gruff" of Meriadog was

*Wickwer.*  
1610

buried.

Md' that upon Good Friday being the xxiith daie of March 1610 one Jonet Lewes ap Rees ap Lle'in spinster was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1610  
buried

### 1611.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the iiiith daie of Aprill 1611 John ap John Gruff" late of Talare was

*Talare.*  
buried.

Md' that one Jane vʒ Rob't Gethin widowe late of Gwerngleveryd was buried on Thursdaie being the xith daie of Aprill 1611, p' report.

*Guernegle-  
veryd.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie w'thin night, happening upon the xvith daie of Aprill 1611 John Peake and Anne Salusbury were maried, by report.

*Talare.*  
1611  
marradge

*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buried      Md' that on Wednesday being the xviith daie of April 1611, one Grace, vʒ Griffith, the wief of Thomas ap John Gruff' was

*Gwernigron.*  
1611  
marriadge      Md' that upon Saturdaie w'thin night, happening upon the xxth daie of April 1611, one Katherine Hughes (one of the daughters of Thomas Hughes esq'r being then high shirif of the countie of Fflint) was maried to one Piers ap Robert ap Richard clandestinely; as the report went upon Sondaie the next following.

*Kilowen.*  
1611  
buried      Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the first daie of May 1611, happening upon the feast of Ph'p and Jacob the App'les, one Harry Thomas ap Richard was

*Llandurnog.*  
1611  
buriall      Md' that upon Saturday being the xith daie of May 1611 John Thomas ap Edd', late husband of my aunt Elizabeth vʒ Ho'ell was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1611  
buriall      Md' that upon Munday happening upon Whiteson-munday being the xiith daie of May 1611 Ellis Gruff' al's y basketwr *anglice* a basketmaker was buried.

*Llanyrhyd.*  
viiij Maii  
1611  
buriall      Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the viiith daie of May 1611 one Edward Jones sonne of Edd: Jones of Tyncadvell gent, was buried with great solemnity, by report.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1611  
buriall      Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiith daie of June 1611 one Hugh ap John ap Edward of Bodelwithan was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall      Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid, one Richard ap Hugh John of Vaynol was buried in Rudland.

*Gwernigron.*  
1611  
buriall      Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xvith day of June 1611 one Robert ap Richard ap Gruff' ap Ieu'n of Gwernigron was buried.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxith daye of June 1611 Jane vʒ Piers the wief of John D'd ap Lewes of Vaynol was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of June 1611 one Agnes, the wief of Harry ap Rob't Cooke was buried ; and Jane the daughter of Rob't ap R's Wyn was baptised. Vide Regr.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiith day of July 1611 one Thomas Wyn ap John ap Ho'll late of the parish of Llandurnog gent, was buried.

*Brynpolyn.*  
1611  
buriall

*Bodeygan.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the third day of July 1611 yt appeared unto me, Piers Rob'ts, being then in the parish church of Cairwys in the com' of Fflint, upon sight and p'usall of c'ten painted l'res upon the south wall of the same churche that one John Gruffith Esq'r (otherwise called John Gr: Sergeant) was buried upon the xviith day of Aprill 1580.

*Cairwys.*  
1580  
buriall  
1580

Md' that upon inspecon and p'usal of the like painted l'res upon the same walle in the parish church of Cairwys aforesaid, the day aforesaid yt appeared unto me, that one Piers Gruffith Esq'r (al's Piers Gr: Sergeant, whome I knewe in his lief tyme), was buried upon the viith day of July 1601.

*Cairwys.*  
1601  
buriall  
1601

Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith daie of July 1611, one Piers (first and eldest son of John Price (one of the singing men of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph) was xptened by John Ireland cl're one of the vicars chorall of the same church ; his godfathers being Piers Humfrey and Piers Thomas gent and his godmother one Margaret Powell.

*Kyrchnyan.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxviiith day of July 1611 one Margaret Gruff' al's Salusbury widowe (late wief

*Henllan.*  
1611  
buriall

of Rob't Salusbury late of Alltvaynan neere the cappell (decessed) was buried in Henllan, by report, w'ch is most true.

*Meriadog.*  
1611  
marrайдge

Md' that upon the said Sonday being the xxviiith day of July 1611, one David ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap J'on and one Jonet Davies were maried clandestinely at Llanrhayader in Kynmerch, by report of them that were p'nt thereat and afterwards of others.

*Llanyrwyth.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xith of August one Ffoulke, second son of Piers ap Rob't ap Moris was xptened; inserted the xiith of August aforesaid.

*Pengwerne.*  
1611  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xiith of August 1611 one Dauid ap Will'm yoman was

*Wickwer.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiith of August 1611 one (eldest sonne of John ap John Lle'in laborer) was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvth of August 1611 one Harry John Powell, a poore laborer, was buried.

*Goldgrevae*  
in  
*Llanhassaphe.*  
1611  
marrайдge

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiith of August 1611 Gruff Lloid gent (son'e and heire of John Lloyd of Gwrych gent) was maried to and w'th one Katherin Morgan, one of the yonger daughters of Edd: Morgan of Goldgrevae Esq're, learned in the lawes, by report.

Nota.  
1611  
a stable  
erected.

Md' that in sommer 1611 the long stable of D'd Holland Esq'r in Kynmell was erected.

*Llanelwey.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxixth of August 1611 one Katherine vʒ Edd: the wief of Bartlo' ap Henry al's Goʒe was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth of August 1611 one Gwen vʒ Rees (the concubyne of Hugh Evans cl're deceased) was buried.

Md' that upon Saturday being the last day of August 1611 lyv'y and season was executed by W'm Holland gent and John Evans, by vertue of a l're of attorney unto them made by assuraunce in writing indented from W'm Vaughan Esq're and Owen Price gent, unto D'd Holland esq'r of and in the messuage and ten't in Llaethvaen in the com' of Denbigh called Tythyn Hugh ap Jo'n ap Madock for and in name of the whole lands and ten'ts in the said deed spec'ed.

*Llaethvaen.  
1611  
liv'ry and  
season  
executed.*

The like lyv'y and season was executed by the attorneys aforesaid the day and place aforesaid in sort aforesaid unto the said D'd Holland according to the effect of one polle deed of fee simple dated xxivth Augустe pr'd from Richard Moris to the said D'd Holland and Owen Lewis and D'd ap John ap Hughe being tenants, etc. and Piers Ffoulke gent, and the said W'm Holland being leaseses of p't of the p'misses did attorne te'nnte to Mr. Holland upon the said sev'all deeds. p'on geven. attornment.

vith September 1611.

Md' that upon Munday being the viith day of Jan'y 1610 according to the computacon of the church of England p'ticon and devision was had and made by and betweene me Piers Rob'ts, and my brethren in lawe Edd: ap Richard W'ms and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John (who maried the daughters and coheires of D'd Lewes ap Gronowe late of Meriadog deceased by and w'th the full and mutuall assents and consents of us all three) of and upon the parte and purporte of the late lands ten'ts and hereditaments of the said Dauid Lewes in Meridock aforessaid w'th, by and after the death of one Jonet v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes spinster deceased (one other of the daughters and coheires of the said D'd Lewes) discended and came to Jane, Katheryne and Margaret v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes (the naturall sisters of the said Jonet) by casting of lotts by w'ch p'ticon and devision (so had and made) the upper parte of the closse called Kay-haidd and the upper parte of y

*vij Jan'y  
1610*

*a memoran-  
dum of the  
particon and  
devision made  
betweene  
Piers Roberts,  
Edw' ap Rich'  
W'ms, and  
Ffoulke  
ap Ieu'n of the  
part of Jonet,  
v<sub>3</sub> D'd Lewes  
of the late in-  
heritance of  
D'd Lewes ap  
Gronowe,  
deceased.*

Garth and 2 small gardens came and was allotted unto me the said Piers Rob'ts and the lower p'te of the said Kay haidd together w'th the lower end of the said closse called y Garth came by the lot aforesaid unto the said Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and the closse called Kay Gwyddel leying on the north weast side of the said closse called Kay haidd together w'th vii<sup>on</sup> long butts of the said Kay haidd next adioyning to Kay Gwyddel aforesaid came and was allotted to the said Edd : by force of w'ch particon and devision each one of us the said p'ties into their sev'all and respective p'tes of the p'misses, so to him allotted, entred and were thereof seased in their demeane as of fee in the right of their said wiefs. And so seased upon or about the xiith day of Aprill then next following 1611,

xij<sup>o</sup> Aprilis  
1611

the said Piers Rob'ts and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n p'ceaving and understanding, that the said upper p'te of the Kay haidd and rest of the p'misses (so allotted unto the said Piers Rob'ts) was more fitt and convenient to and for the said Ffoulke ap Ieu'n to be occupied and used and enjoyed to and w'th his mesuage and ten'ts in Meriadock aforesaid wherein he nowe dwelleth, and that the other and lower p't of the said Kay haidd and of the said closse called y Garth was more fitt and convenient to and for the said Piers Rob'ts and his heires to be by him and their uses occupied and enjoyed to and w'th the lower mesuage and ten't in Meriadock aforesaid wherein he now also dwelleth and wherein one Lewis ap Gronowe ap Pellyn deceased late graundfather of the said coheires did in his lief tyme dwell and inhabite; then thother upper p'te of the pre-mises to him formerly allotted, they the said Piers Rob'ts Edd: ap Richard W'ms and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n of their mutuall assents and consents caused newe lotts to be made and caste upon the p't and purport of the said Jonet vʒ D'd Lewes of the inheritance of the said D'd Lewes (the same being first equally devided into three equall and indifferent p'ts by them the said three brethren in lawe) by w'ch p'ticon and lott the lower p't of Kayhaidd and of the said closse called y Garth came and was allotted to

the said Piers Rob'ts and the upper p'te thereof together w'th the upper end of y Garth and the two little gardens aforesaid, was allotted to the said Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and the said close called Kay Gwyddel and the said vii butts of land leying on the north weast side of the said Kay-haidd came and was allotted to the said Ed: ap Richard W'ms by force whereof he thereunto reentered and was and is thereof seased of the estate aforesaid. And the said Piers Rob'ts and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n into his and their sev'all and respective p'ts of the premises so to them sev'ally and respectively allotted, by the lotts before lastly menconed, entred and were and are thereof seased etc. And so seased occupied and enjoyed the same by taking the issues and p'fitts thereof without interruption etc. and in this yeare the said Kay haidd and Kay Gwyddel were fallowed and sowen w'th lent crop being p'nt and casting the first lotts upon the p'misses W'm Piers ap Rees ap Mathewe yeoman only and no more and being p'nt at the casting of the second lotts in Aprill 1611 Piers Ffoulkes gent Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor and others. Test's Hugh Lewes and Ales Lewes his wief, Ieu'n ap Ieu'n, reapers for Ffoulke ap Ieu'n, Jonet the wief of Lewis ap Rees ap Lle'in, Ffoulke Lewes (their sonne who then served the said Piers Rob'ts as an hired servant by the yeare) Elizabeth vʒ M'eddanoother servant maide of the said Piers Rob'ts, Henry Lewis ap R's ap Lle'n, Gwen vʒ Robert the wief of Ffoulke ap D'd and Alice vʒ Thomas ap Ho'ell spinster reapers for the said Piers Rob'ts to testifie the premises so occupied and manured by Piers Rob'ts and Ffoulke ap Ieu'n.

Md' that upon Friday being the viith day of September 1611, one John (eldest sonne of D'd ap John Lewis of the parish of Llanyvyth begotten upon the bodie of Katherine Hughes his wief) was xptened.

*Llanyvyth.  
vith Sept'  
1611  
xptening*

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith day of September 1611 (as the fresh report went abroad upon Sonday

*Wickwer.  
1611  
marriadge*

following) one Hugh ap John Greegor and one Elizabeth vʒ Ieu'n were maried clandestinely at Rudland.

*Meriadog.*  
1611  
xptening  
Md' thåt upon Sonday being the viith of Sept' 1611 Marie the base daughter of W'm Jones begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Ffoulke ap Owen was xptened.

*St. George,*  
*Meriadog.*  
1611  
marriadge  
recte  
Md' that upon Tuesday being the xth day of September 1611 one Rob't ap W'm ap Reignald and Margaret vʒ Rob't ap Rees were maried.

*Voylas.*  
1611  
buriall  
deletur ex  
mera scientia  
p'missoru'  
Md' that upon Saturday being the xiiiith day of September 1611 happening upon a fayer day in Denbigh, the report was at Denbigh that Cadd'r Wyn of Voylas esq'r was dead the day before, being upon Friday the xiiith of September aforesaid, who was buried upon the xviith day of Sept'r aforesaid.

*Bodelwythan.*  
aut  
*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall  
Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth day of September 1611 one Lowry vʒ John a poore woman was buried.

*Talare.*  
1611  
buriall  
Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxviith of September 1611 one Elizabeth Conwey the wife of Thomas Owen was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall  
Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid one vʒ Rees (mother in lawe to Rob't ap R's Gr') was buried.

*Holywell.*  
1611  
marrайдge  
Md' that upon Monday being the last day of Sept' 1611 one Roger John Thomas Piers and Jane vʒ W'm Thomas were maried.

*Abergeley.*  
1611  
buriall  
Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiith day of October 1611 one D'd Holland of Hendrevawr gent was buried.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxviith day of October 1611 one Bartholomew ap Harry al's Goch and Margaret vʒ Hugh (the daughter of Hugh Jones the glov') were married.

*Llandwey.  
1611  
marraidge*

Md' that upon Sonday being the first day of December 1611 Capten John Salusbury, late of Bachymbyd, was buried in the churchyard of Whittington in the com' of Salop.

*Bachymbyd.  
1611  
burial*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of December 1611 William Holland gent and meself being named attorneys by Mr. W'm Vaughan, late of Bodrychwyn esq're and now of Eaton and Margery his wief by their deed or indenture dated x° Septembris a° viii° Jac 1610 made betweene them the said W'm and Margery of thone p'tie and Evan Lloyd of Wickwer and Jane Va'n widowe (sister of the said W'm Vaughan) of thother partie have delivered and executed lyv'ry of season unto the said Evan and Jane of and in one closse of ground in Bodrychwyn, called y Dhole groes for and in name of the whole ten't and lands specified in the same indenture to the use therein limited and of and in one other closse of ground in Bodrychwyn aforesaid called Gwethrych w'ch lyeth on the south side of the high way leading from the church of Llanvair towards the capitall mesusage of the said W'm Va'n lying in Bodrychwyn being p'nt Hugh Lewes D'd gent, Hugh Jones w'th others.

*lyv'ry of  
Season  
executed, etc*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xviith day of December 1611 Rob't ap Howell of Gwerngleveryd in the com' of Fflint (my father) by his deed, dated the day and yeare above written, conveyed and assured unto me Piers Rob'ts (being his son and heire app'a'nt) and to my heires for ever all that p'cell of meadowe ground with th' app'r't in Dolvechles in the said com' lyeing in a meadowe there called y Wern Dduy together with the third p't of the said meadow called y Wern Dduy in as large and ample

*lyv'ry of  
Season ex'd*

man' as he ever occupied or enjoyed the same, and that upon the next morrowe happening upon the xviiith day of December aforesaid 1611 one Rob't ap Howell ap Edenevet being named an attorney (amongst others) in the said deed hath executed lyu'y of season unto me the said Piers Rob'ts of and in the said p'cell of meadowe ground in name of the whole lands and grounds sp'ied in the said deed, according to the effects and true meaning thereof in p'sence of John ap Edd : ap Jo'n Goch of Dolvechlas Hugh Salusbury of Llyscoed and Gruff' ap John ap Rees.

*Llyscoed.*

Vera testor. Pe : Robertes, Notarius Pu'cus.

*Henllan.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith daie of December 1611 (Cristemas Day happening upon the Wednesday following one Hugh Panton (an aged gent and a bailief or rentgatherer to the Kings Ma'tie) was buried, by report.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday in the morning happening upon the viith daie of Janu'ry 1611, Anne the daughter of Edd : ap Richard Will'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherine This Anne, v<sup>3</sup> Edd' was buried 30th of December 1613  
v<sup>3</sup> D'd Lewes (his wief) was borne, and that upon the Wednesday following, being the viiith of Janu'ry aforesaid the said Anne was xptened, Rob't Owen being her godfath' and Anne Bancks and Anne Lloid (the wief of Mr. Piers Ffoulks) being her godmothers.

*Wickwer.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the ixth daie of Janu'ry 1611 one Jonet v<sup>3</sup> Jo'n the wief of Thomas ap Thomas Gr' was buried.

*Talare.*  
1611

xix° Januarii 1611 Maria (filia W'm Gr' ap John taylor) baptizat' vide Reg'r.

*Henllan.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of January 1611 one John Lloyd of Ffoxhall esq're died and was buried the xiiiith of January aforesaid happening upon a Tuesday.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxixth day of Janu'ry 1611 one John Tuder (son and heire of Tuder ap Ieu'n of Carwedvynyth) was buried.

*Llanvythy.  
1611  
burial*

Md' that upon Sonday being the iith day of Feb'r 1611, happening upon the feast day of the Purifacaon of the Blessed Lady St. Mary the Virgin, one John Lloyd (son and heire of Rees Lloyd son and heire of Ieu'n D'd Lloyd deceased) and Jonet the daughter of Thomas ap Rob't ap Tud'r were maried clandestinely, by report. Pe: Rob.

*Vaynol  
aut Llanelwey.  
1611  
iith Feb. 1611  
marrайдge ..*

Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of February 1611 one Hugh ap David of Talare was buried.

*Llanelwey.  
1611  
burial*

Md' that upon Friday at night, happening upon the viith daye of February 1611 one Piers Gruff' ap John Gruff' (my brother in lawe) was married clandestinely with one Jane vy Thomas his second wief, at the chappel in Wickwer called Chappell Ffynnonvair.

*Rudland.  
1611  
by report  
marrайдge*

Md' that upon Saturday in the afternoone being the viiiith daye of February 1611 one Piers Ffoulke gent. being named one of the attorneys in a deed of fee simple dated the xvth day of May 1611 a° 9° R'R'g' Jacobi etc. made by Hugh Salusbury (sonne and heire of Thomas Salusbury deceased) and Grace Holland of Carre'vynyth widow unto Humfrey Ffoulke of and upon the mesuage ten't and lands situat' in Meriadog in the com' of Denbigh, wherein the said Thomas Salusbury latelye dwelled and died, did by vertue of the l'res of attorney menconed in the said deed execute and deliver lyv'y of season of and in the said mesuage and ten't in name of the whole, unto the said Humfrey Ffoulke according to the effect of the said deed and John Thomas Gr' being ten'nt etc. attorned ten'nt by paying vid. in name of attornem't; being p'nt Piers Ffoulke, Ffoulke ap Ieu'n, D'd ap John, Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas, John Thomas Gruff', John ap John, Gruff' ap Grigor, Piers ap John Thomas, D'd ap Jeffery Agnes his wife and meself.

*Meriadog.  
1611  
lyv'y of  
season.*

*Llanyvyth.*  
1611  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the iith of February 1611 Piers the son of W'm ap Robert ap Rob't was borne, by report, and be yt remembered that upon Sonday then next following, being the ixth of Feb'y aforesaid 1611 the said Piers was xptened, Piers Ffoulke and meself being his godfathers, and one Anne the daughter of John Owen of Beraigne gent his godmother.

*Vaynol et  
Wickwer.  
maried*

Md' that upon Monday being the xviith day of February 1611 one and Sabell v; Piers (the late wief of John Thomas Gruff' deceased) were maried.

*Llanelwhey.*  
1611  
maried

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the xxiiith daye of February 1611 one Lewes ap Edd: and Dowice Owen, widow, were maried.

*Wickwer.  
1611  
xptened*

Md' that upon the daye and yeare aforesaid Edward the son of John ap John Hughe begotten upon the bodye of Alice his third wief was xptened.

*Llanhassaphe.*  
1611  
buriall

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxivth daye of February 1611 Edd: Morgan Esq're learned in the lawes (who died at his house in Goldgreave) was buried.

*Wickwer.  
1611*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of Februarie 1611 a° Jac' Reg' etc. et Scot' xlv° Rob't Wyn by his indenture dated the xxvith of Feb'y made betweene him the said Rob't of thone p'tie and John Edwards being his grandchild of thother p'tie covenants etc. with John Edwards etc., that he the said Rob't and his heires and assignes shall stand seased of all that mesuage and ten't cu' p'ti'n' in Price al's Trebrys in the com' of Denbigh and of all edifices lands and hereditaments etc. unto the said mess' etc. belonging etc. and of all other his mess' etc. in Price etc. to the use intent and purpose that John Edwards during the ioint life of John and Rob't have an anuitie of xxxiiis. ivd. by the yere at Mayday and Mich'as yerely etc. and that Rob't and his heires shall stand

An indenture  
of covenant  
executed, etc.

seased of p'mises (charged with the annuitie pr'd) to the use of Rob't for life with rem' to John and the heires of his bodie lawfully yssueing with rem' on to the right heires of h. Rob't b'ren) and sealed and delivered both p'ts of the same indenture to John Edwards in p'sence of Evan Lloid, Evan Lloid ap Rob't, Thomas Foulke, Hugh Salusbury, Thomas Cadd'r and meself w'th others.

Md' that upon the xxviith day of February aforesaid 1611 the foresaid Rob't Wyn' by his indenture dated the same day and yeare made betweene him the said Rob't and David Rob't his son and heire app'rant of thone p'tie and Evan Lloid of thother p'tie (for the saving harmless of Evan Lloid from all bands specialities and obligations by him entered into to any p'son or p'sons for the said D'd Roberts at his request or as his suertie) hath demised etc., c'ten closures and p'cells of ground cum p'tin in Wickwer com' Denbigh (whereof one p'cell called Kay D'd Goch is one) unto the said Evan Lloid habend' to him etc. from the day of the decesse of the said Rob't Wyn' for 60 an's p'x' upon this proviso that if D'd Roberts or his heires etc., do save harmless the said Evan Lloid etc. from the said bands etc., then the lease to be void, and D'd Roberts and his heires to reenter etc., this lease was sealed and delivered by Rob't Wyn in his house in Wickwer in p'nce of Evan Lloid ap Rob't, Thomas Foulke, Hughe Salusbury, John Edwardes, Tho : Cadd'r and meself with others, teste Deo.

Md' that upon Thursday being xixth day of March 1611 about 4 of the clock in the afternoone of the same day Dame Mary Eure, the wief of Raph Lord Eure Lo : P'sident of the Kings Ma'ties Counsell in the Marches and Principalitie of Wales, died and was buried in Ludlow in the chauncell of the same church adioyning to the south east walle there, a little above the place where Ambrosia Sydney was buried, about xi of the clocke of the same day, being w'thin night.

*Wickwer.*  
1611

A lease sealed  
and delivered.

(Storm ?)y  
Weather from  
22nd of Feb.  
1611 untill  
August fol-  
lowing.

No barley  
sowed in May

*Ludlowe.*  
1611

My Lady Eure  
buried

*Vaynol.*  
1611  
buriall  
Md' that upon the said xixth day of March 1611 Rees Lloid of Vaynol was buried by report of my wief and others.

*Meriadog et Wickwer.*  
1612  
3 buried  
9 Apr. in Reg.  
buried.  
Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith of March 1612 one John Thomas ap John Holland, Mallt Gruff' widowe and one Thomas son of Rob't Foulke ap Ieu'n were

## 1612.

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
xptened  
Md' that upon Sunday being the xxixth day of March 1612 one Jane the daughter of Piers Ffoulke gent. was xptened.

*Llandwey.*  
1612  
Nota.  
Md' that upon Wednesday in Easter weeke, happening upon the xvth daie of Aprill 1612, Evan Roberts and Anne vʒ John ap Hughe were maried in the parish church of Llandwey in the com' of Fflint by Hughe Roberts esq're one of the vicars chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph; and upon this day my brother John Roberts was sore and greevously hurte and wounded upon the head by D'd Lloid ap Thomas with a long piked staffe.

*Talare.*  
1612  
buriall  
Md' that upon Sondaye being the (12 in reg'ro) xixth day of Aprill 1612 Thomas Ednyvet butcher (being an old man) was buried.

*Leadbrooke.*  
1612  
buriall  
Md' that upon being the xxth daye of May 1612, happening upon the first whole weeke after the Ascencion Day (the day c'ten I know not) Rob't Salusbury, late of Leadbrooke, esq're was buried, by report which I believe to be true. Inserted the xxxth of May aforesaid.

*Bodeygan.*  
1612  
June in R'.  
buriall  
Md' that upon Monday being the vith daye of July 1612 one Piers Evans gent. (son and heire of Evan D'd ap Ieu'n ap Tuder deceased) was buried, he being a young

maried man under the aige of 21 yeares viz. of abouete the  
aige of 18 yeares.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith daye of July  
1612 one Richard Mathewe sonne and heire of John  
Mathewe of the Greene, gent. was hurt and wounded  
by Ffoulke Rutter gent. and died thereof upon the morow  
after at service tyme by report.

*Henllan.*  
1612  
The death of  
Rich.  
Mathewe.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of Julye  
1612 . . . . the wief of Bell Jones (being the daughter  
of Rice ap John ap Ieu'n was buried).

*Nantglyn.*  
1612  
buriall

xiv° Julii 1612 Rob't et Jo: gemelli Evani Gruff' bapt'  
fuer'.

ex Reg'ro  
Pengwerne  
1612  
2 bapt.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviiith day of July  
1612 one Rondle Davies (sexton of the cathedrall church  
of St. Asaph) was buried in the same church.

*Llanlweg.*  
1612  
*Natura dux*  
*optima.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxivth day of July  
1612 about ten of the clocke in the morning, S'r John  
Salisbury of Llewenny in the com' of Denbigh, knight  
(father of Mr. Henry Salisbury of Beraigne, who maryed  
the daughter of Sir Thomas Myddleton of Chirke Castle  
knight) died at his house in Llewenny (and as the report  
was) was buried that night.

*Henllan.*  
1612  
Sir John  
Salisbury's  
death etc.  
buriall  
Llewenny.

Md' that upon Sonday being the iiiith day of October  
1612 the fun'all of the said S'r John Salisbury knight  
was celebrated.

1° Augusti 1612.

Md' that in the later end of July last past 1612 there Greatdrought  
happened great drought in so much that all or the most  
p't of the water corne mills (standing on the side of the  
ryver of Elwey) stood still w'thout grynding for want of

**Dry somer.** water to turne the same, and be yt rememb'red that in the last weeke of July aforesaid yt was so dry and faire over head that hey in Kyrchynan meadowe was made dressed and ynned within the space of 3 days and lesse viz. cut downe upon the first day, gathered up and dressed the second day, and caried away and ynned the third daie.

**Abergeley.** Md' that upon Sunday being the xxiiith day of August  
 1612 after morning prayer, yt was reported by diverse and specially by Hugh ap John ap Ieu'n of Myvot in the com' of Denbigh, that the day before viz. upon the xxiiith day of August aforesaid, one Will'm Hughes son and heire of Hugh Lewis ap D'd of Abergely, gent. died who was buried upon the xxivth of August p'd'.

**Wm. Hughes  
 death.  
 24 Augsti.  
 buriali**

**Rudland.** Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of August  
 1612 one Henry Prichard of Crickin neare Dwylig died.

**Meriadog.** Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxixth day of August 1612 one Agnes v<sub>3</sub> D'd the wief of Owen ap Ieu'n, laborer was buried.

**Llandwey.** Md' that upon Sunday being the xxxth daye of August  
 1612 one Hughe (the son of Richard the myllner) was xptened.

**Meriadog.** Md' that upon Monday, being the viith daye of September 1612 one Ffoulke ap Gruff' ap John ap Rob't was buried, who died upon Saturday before at night.

**Wickwer.** Md' that upon Wednesday being the ixth daye of September 1612 one Catherine (Jonet) Conway widowe (the late wief of Edd: Owen ap John deceased) and naturall mother of Thomas Edwards was buried.

**Wickwer.** Md' that upon Friday being the xith day of September 1612 one Gwen v<sub>3</sub> Thomas Lewys (the wief of Richard ap John Gruff' laborer) was buried.

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xxth day of September 1612 one Jonet v<sub>3</sub> R's Wyn widowe was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
burial

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of September 1612 happening upon the feast day of St. Mathewe and in the morning of the same day, there fell great store of rayne and so rayned all that day that the ryver (Elwey) overflowed w'th waters in such height as yt was never seene so before. By reason and force of w'ch waters a great p'te of the bridge in St. Asaph called Pont y Llan was fallen and caried away vehemently.

Great waters  
in Elwey.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiith day of September 1612 one John Parry (father of the reverend father in God Richard Parry Bishop of St. Asaph) was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1612  
burial

Md' that upon Monday being the xiith day of October 1612, one Alice the wief of Hughe ap John ap Hughe (who died in childbedd) was buried.

*Abergely.*  
1612  
burial

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiith day of October 1612 one Pirs ap Will'm was

*Vaynol.*  
1612  
buried

Md' that upon Sonday being the vith daye of December 1612 one Rose v<sub>3</sub> D'd ap Ieu'n ap Robert of Wern ddu widow, and Thomas ap Kenrick of Vaynol, being an old blind man, were buried.

*Wern ddu*  
*Vaynol.*  
1612  
burial

Md' that upon the iiiith day of November 1612 our most noble Prynce Henry (eldest sonne and heire then app'ant of our Sovreigne Lord King James) died, and was buried on Monday the viith day of December 1612 and the mourning contynewed till the xxivth day of March then next following.

*London.*  
1612  
Prince Henry  
his death and  
buriall

After the opening of the bodie of the most illustrious prince, wee observed these things.

1. His liver paler then yt should be, and in div'se place like lead, his galle w'thout galle and full of wynde.
2. His splen in diu's places unnaturall black.
3. His stomach without any man'r of fault or imp'feccon.
4. His mydriff in diu's place blackish.
5. His loynes black and diu'sly spotted and full of corrupcon.
6. His veynes in the hinder p't of his head fuller of blood then they should be, and the passages and hollowness in the brayne full of cleare water.

In testimony whereof wee have subscrived  
our names Novemb' 7° 1612.

Mr. Meyren—	Ric. Palm'r
Atkins	John Gifford
John Homond	W'm Butler.

*Wickwer.*      Md' that upon Sondaye being the xxth day of December  
<sub>1612</sub> buried      1612 one . . . . the sonne of Will'm Gruff' tayler was

*Meriadog.*      Md' that the day and yeare aforesaid, one Jane the  
<sub>1612</sub> xptening      daughter of Richard ap Thomas ap John Gruff' was  
xptened.

*Kilowen.*      Md' that upon St. Stephen's Day, being the xxvith of  
<sub>1612</sub> buriall      December 1612 one Gruff' ap Rees Wyn (a cosin of Mr.  
Mutton) was buried.

*Llanelwey.*      Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxviiith day of De-  
<sub>1612</sub> xptening      cember 1612, one Edward Parry (4th sonne of the rev'end  
Father in God Richard Parry Bushop of St. Asaphe) was  
xptened.

*Vaynol.*      Md' that upon Tuesday being the viith day of January  
<sub>1612</sub> buriall      1612, one George ap Hughe John was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of January 1612 one Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> Rees the wief of W'm ap L'd ap Hughe was

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
buried

D'd filius Petri Evans bapt' 1° Febr' 1612 ci d'co D'd rem' xvii Julii 1651.

*Pant Evan.*  
1612  
Vide notam.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the iith day of February happening upon the feast day of the Purificacon of o'r Blessed Ladie St. Marye the Virgyne 1612, Grace the third daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John begotten upon the bodie of Margaret his wief was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
xptening

Md' that the day and yeare aforesaid, one David ap Jeffrey was maried to . . . . his second wief at Llanyvyth.

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
mariadge

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xth day of February 1612 one Margaret v<sub>3</sub> D'd ap Twna widowe was buried.

*Llandurnog.*  
1612  
buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Thursday, being the xith day of February 1612, the barne of W'm ap John Greegor with certeine corne and grayne in yt was consumed w'th fire about x<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the morning.

*Vaynol.*  
1612  
A barne burnt.

xvii Feb' 1612 Hugh son of D'd Piers baptised.

*Llanelwey.*

Md' that upon this day a licence was granted to the vicar or minister of the church of Holywell to marry my nephewe John Hughes al's Jo'n ap Richard (sonne and heire of my cosin Richard ap John ap Hugh decessed) with one Ellen the doughter of Thomas ap Edd: of Bagillt and my cosyn Raph ap John ap Hugh and I be bound, and he p'mised to save me harmeless from that band.

*Holywell.*  
1612  
A licence granted.

Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of March 1612 one John Lloid third sonne of Evan Lloid ap John ap

*Wickwer.*  
1612  
xptening

Rees (he being then at Ludlowe was borne and upon Saturday being the next day was xptened.

*Erthquake.*  
1612  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiith day of March 1612 between vii and viiit of the clocke in the morning, there happened an earthquake in Flint and Denbighshire and some p't of Shropshire but nothing in Ludlowe.

*Meriadog.*  
1612  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xixth day of March 1612, one Margaret the daughter of Dauid ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was borne and xptened upon Sonday the xxith of March aforesaid.

## 1613.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday, being the xxixth day of March 1613 one Grace (the daughter of W'm Holland gent.) was borne and xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday aforesaid being the xxixth of March aforesaid Rob't (son of Rees ap John Owen) was borne and was xptened on Tuesday the xxxth of March aforesaid.

*Talare.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday in Easter weeke happening upon the vth day of Aprill 1613, one Thomas ap John Grigor (who died upon Easter day in the morning, being the iiiith of Aprill aforesaid in the house of one Gruff' ap John Grigor being his brother in Talare) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buried

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviiith day of Aprill 1613 one Robert Wyn ap John ap Rees ap Howell was

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
marriage  
p' report.

Md' that upon the said xviiith day of Aprill 1613, one Edd: ap Ieu'n D'd tooke awaye Anne Owen with an intent to marry her, as the report was.

*Meriadog.*  
1613

Md' that upon Monday being the xixth day of Aprill 1613 Will'm my eldest sonne was borne, and upon Tues-

day folowing being the xxth of Aprill aforesaid he was  
 xptened (my father Rob't ap Howell and W'm Holland of  
 Wickwer being his godfathers and my sister in lawe  
 Katherine vʒ D'd Lewes being his godmother. Nota.  
 My eldest son  
 xptened.

Per me Pe: Robertes, Notarium Publicum.

Alice the daughter of John Will'ms the proctor was *Llanyryth.*  
 borne the same daye.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviith day of April 1613 Mr. D'cor Yale (being Prebendary of the Prebend of Vaynol) did by his indenture dated the day and yeare above written made betweene him the said D'cor Yale of thone p'tie and David Holland of Kynmell esq're of thother p'tie demise and lease vꝫ porcons belonging to that prebend, viz. the porcons of Vaynol, Kynmell, Dynorben, Pengwern and Bodelwithan w'thin the sev'all counties of Fflint and Denbigh and all gleab lands, tenthes, tiethes, etc. belonging thereunto etc. unto the said D'd Holland habend' sibi et hered' et assignat' suis pro ter'is vitæ of David Holland (eldest sonne of Piers Holland of Vairdrey, gent.) Ralph Holland (second son of the same Piers Holland) and of Ffoulke Holland (second son of W'm Holland of Wickwer gent.) and the longest lyver of them for 40 m'kes to be yerely paid to D'cor Yale and his successors, p'bendaries of that prebend at the Annun-  
*Vaynol etc.*  
 ciacon and Mich'as by even porcons with a *no'i'e pænæ* Xs and a clause of distresse for none payment; this lease was sealed and delivered at Chester.

P'nt at the  
 sealing  
 Launcelot  
 Ph'es, Thos.  
 Humfrey,  
 Peter Crofton,  
 John Barkley,  
 Edd. Morgan,  
 Piers Rob'ts,  
 John Kerisson,  
 and Harry  
 Lloid of  
 Kynmell.

Md' that upon Monday folowing being the xixth daie of Aprill aforesaid 1613 one Tho's Humfrey gent. being one of the attorneys named in the form' lease did execute lyv'y of season thereupon in the garden neere the cathedral church of St. Asaph in name of the whole, unto D'd Holland Esq're, acc', being p'nt at lyv'y of season W'm Holland, John Evans, Rob't ap W'm Gruff', Richard Will'ms, Harry ap Rob't cooke, Richard Price, D'd ap

*Vaynol.*  
 1613

Lyv'y of  
 seison, etc.

John Grigor, Harry Lloid of Kynmell, the foresaid Thomas Humfrey and meself with one more.

P'r me, Pe : Robertes.

*Vaynol etc.*      Md' that upon Saturday being the xxivth day of April 1613 a° x° Jacobi R's etc. the foresaid David Holland Esq're by his indenture of lease dated the said xxivth day of April aforesaid did demise the v<sup>e</sup> porcons aforesaid (*ut in priori indentur*) to Thomas Humfrey gent. one of the proctors of the consistory court of Chester, habend' to him his executors cr'dtors and ass's from that day for the space of C years then next ensuing of the 3 liues p'dict' at and for the yerely rent of 40 m'ks pr'd' solvend' to Mr. D'cor Yale and his successors prebendaries of the prebend pr'd' with a clause of distresse being witnesses at the sealing and deliv'y hereof Rice Kynaston, John Barkley, W'm Holland, John Evans, Harry Lloid of Kynmell and meself.

*Vaynol etc.*      Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvth day of April aforesaid 1613 the foresaid Thomas Humfrey by his lease in writing, dated the said xxvth of April aforesaid, did demise the said v<sup>e</sup> porcons etc. (*ut supra*) to David Holland Esq're habend' to him and his executors etc. from that day for 99 years then next ensuing, if the 3 lives pr'd' did so long contynew, at the yearely rent of 40 m'ks, pr'd' solvend' to Mr. D'cor Yale and his successors etc. at the Annunciacon and Mich'as yerely p' equal porco'es and to the said Thomas Humfrey and his executors etc. xlili. xviiid. to be paid w'thin 40 daies or ells a forfeiture of the lease and premises.

*Llanyrhyd.  
mariadge*      Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the ivth day of May 1613 one Robert Jones and Katherine vʒ Thomas his wief were m'ied.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.  
long continew.  
buriall.*      Md' that upon Mondaie in Whiteson weeke being the xxivth of May 1613 one John ap M'edd (a poor laborer) was buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiith of July 1613 John Price Esq're (sonne and heire of Cadd'r Price late of Rhiwlas esq're) was buried in the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe.

*Vaynol.*  
1619  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxth day of July 1613 one Moris ap Rob't (the app'itor) was buried.

*Llandwey.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith of July 1613 one Grigor ap Rees ap M'edd (an alehouse keeper neere Glascoyd y Vaynol) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon the first day of August 1613 (happening upon a Sondaie) one Richard ap Hugh (horsekeep' of my lord Bushop of St. Asaphe) and one Alice v<sub>3</sub> D'd widowe (late wief of Gruff' ap Rees Wyn deceased) were

*Llandwey.*  
1613

maried

Md' that upon Monday being the iith day of August 1613 one Richard (sonne of Richard Heaton gent. begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth his second wief (being the daughter of Cadd'r Wyn late of Voylas esq're deceased) was xpftened.

*Henllan.*  
1613  
xptening  
Heaton  
xptened.

Mrs. Banks his godmother.

Md' that upon Sondaie being xvth day of August 1613 one D'd ap Thos. Gruff' ap Grigor and Grace v<sub>3</sub> Ieu'n widowe (late wief of Grigor ap R's ap M'edd deceased) were m'ied by Mr. Gwyn one of the vicars choralls etc. in the chappell of Ffynnon Vair.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
marriadge

(Yt being then the wake day there.)

Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of August 1613 one Jane (doughter of Piers Ffoulke (being about the age of a xii moneth and a quarter) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxiith day of Auguste 1613 one Jonet v<sub>3</sub> Ellis (an old poore woman) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

*Llanelwey*  
*Llyraen.*  
1613  
Nota.  
mariadge

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiith day of September 1613 my brother John Rob'ts and one Lowry v<sub>z</sub> John ap D'd ap Mores were m'ied in the parish church of St. Asaphe al's Llanelwey by Hughe Rob'ts cl're by virtue of a licence unto him graunted in that behalf by Mr. D'cor Goodere vicar gen'all etc.

*Vaynol.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of September 1613 one Thomas David tailor was buried.

*Henllan.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxith day of September 1613, happening upon the feast day of St. Mathew thapp'le one Hugh Ffoulke (sonne of Ffoulke ap Owen ap John of Meriadog) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith day of September 1613 one Grace Ffoulke (third daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John begotten upon the body of Margaret his wief) was buried.

*Brynpolyn.*  
1613

Md' that the day and yeare lastly before menconed Marie (the daughter of John Powell gent.) begotten upon the body of Anne Lloyd his wief was xptened.

*Talare.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the third daie of October 1613 one Marye (the first daughter of Thomas Jones (al's Thomas ap John ap John Gruff), was xptened.

*Vaynol aut*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of October 1613 one Thomas ap Rees (late servant of Harry Thomas ap Rob't) was buried.

*Abergdey.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday of the great sessions of the com' of Denbigh holden at Ruthin being the xvith day of October 1613 one David Holland (son of Humfrey Holland gent.) was buried.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviith day of October 1613 one Hugh ap Madocke (a poor laborer) and a base child of Piers Thomas of St. Asaphe begotten upon the bodie of Grace Davies (his late maydservant) were

*Wickwer et  
Llanelwey.*  
1613  
2 bur.  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvith day of October 1613 one Margaret Holland, widowe, was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid one the daughter of Evan Thomas ap John Gruff' begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Hughes his wief) was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaye being the last day of October 1613 one Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and Elizabeth vʒ John ap M'edd were maried at which day one . . . . . the wief of Robert Mylyr al's o'r Ty pobty was buried.

*Talare.*  
1613  
mariaige

*Wickwer.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of November 1613 Piers Griffith Lloyd ap Greegor was buried.

*Gwerngleveryd  
or Brynypolyn.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that in November 1613 (the days c'ten I do not remember) one Jonet Lewis ap Rees and D'd ap Griffith ap Greegor were buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of December 1613 one David (sonne of Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas) was

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
xptened

Md' that upon Sonday being the xixth day of December 1613, betweene xii and one of the clocke in the afternoone of the same (p'ntly after dynner tymē) the house of Hugh ap Ieu'n ap Rees ap Lle'in ap Gruff' (taylor) was burnt and consumed w'th fire and a great p't of his household stuff, hey and corne destroy'd and lost by reason thereof.

*Brynpolyn.*  
1613  
A house burnt.  
*Liberas Domine ab omni malo.*

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiiith day of December 1613 happening upon Xptemas Eve, one Thomas ap Ellis (servant in liv'y unto Tho's Banks, Deane of the cathedral church of St. Asaph) was buried.

*Llanvythy.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Xptemas day being the xxvth day of December 1613 one John ap Ieu'n ap W'm was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon St. Stephens day being the xxvith day of December 1613 happening upon a Sonday one Morvydd vʒ Ieu'n ap Howell (an old singlewoman) was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth day of December 1613 one Anne vʒ Edward (doughter of Edd: ap Rich'd W'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherine vʒ D'd Lewis his wief) was buried.

(She being 2 yeare old, vide 24 fol.)

*Vaynol.*  
1613  
buriall

vi° die Januarii 1613 Dowlecia vʒ Hugh uxor Thome ap Hughe ap R's Gruff' sepulta fuit.

*Meriadog.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith daie of Janu'ry 1613 one D'd Thomas ap Gruff' ap Grigor was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xviith day of January 1613 one Rob't M'edd (sonne and heire of M'edd ap Tudor lately deceased) was buried.

*Dynorben*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1613  
marraigde

Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of Ffbruary 1613 one Salusbury Roberts (sonne and heire of David Roberts al's D'd ap Rob't Wynne) and Mary Hunfrey (eldest doughter of Thomas Humfrey) were m'ied.

*Llangoyven.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xvith daie of Febuary 1613 one Anne (the wief of Edward Lloyd the parson of Llangoyven) was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviith day of Ffbruary 1613 one Katherin (the wief of Piers ap John Benet) and one of her twynnes were buried.

*Talare.*  
1613  
2°  
burialls

Md' that upon Monday being the last of Ffbruary 1613 one Elizabeth (the wief of Edd: ap Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n) was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viith day of Marche 1613, happening on Shrove Monday one Ffrauncis Herbert gent. and Marie Parry (eldest daughter of the rev'end father in God Richard Lord Bushop of St. Asaphe) were m'ied.

*Llanelvey.*  
1613  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the viiith day of March 1613 (happening upon Shrove Tuesday) one Ffoulke Wynne gent. (sonne and heire of Rob't M'edd sonne and heire of M'edd ap Tuder all 3 deceased) was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1613  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xxth day of March 1613 one Margaret vʒ Robert ap Rees ap Benett (the second wief of John ap Hugh Gwyn of Wickwer (with whome he did not of late cohabit as man and wief) was buried.

*Llanelvey.*  
parish.  
1613  
buriall

### 1614.

Md' that upon Sonday being the third day of Aprill 1614 one Alice vʒ Rob't ap Rob't ap Benet widowe (the late wief of Hugh ap M'edd deceased) was buried.

*Pengwern.*  
1614  
buriall  
1614

Md' that the Parliament was holden the vth of Aprill The P'liament began.  
1614.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviith day of Aprill 1614 one Will'm Piers one of the yonger sons of Piers Ffoulke upon the body of Anne Lloid his wief was xptened (being borne upon Friday at night before).

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
xptening

*Gossips.* Will'm Holland of Wickwer and Humfrey Ffoulke being his godfathers and Katherin Ffoulke being his godmother.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
buriall  
Md' that upon Tuesday in the Passion Weeke, being the xixth day of Aprill 1614 one Hugh ap John Grigor was buried.

14 Junii 1614 circiter hor' v p't meridiem, Ric'us Asaphen rediit a P'liamento.

*Henllan.*  
1614  
buriall  
Md' that upon Wednesday in Whiteson weeke, being the xvth day of June 1614, one John Panton, gent. (father of John Panton of London and of Ffoulke Panton, Recorder of the towne Co't of Denbigh) was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
xptening  
Upon Wednesdaie, being the xxixth daie of June 1614, W'm Lloid (son of Evan Lloid) was borne, and xptened upon Fridaie following.

*Kilowen.*  
1614  
buriall  
Md' that the viith day of July 1614 one M'garet Wen al's Anwyll widowe late of Kilowen, was buried.  
In lib. R. xxvii Junii.

*Llanvyryth.*  
1614  
buriall  
Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of August 1614 one Ellen Lewes the wief of Rondle Lloid was buried.

*Llanvyryth.*  
1614  
maried  
Md' that upon Monday being the xiith day of September 1614 the foresaid Rondle Lloid and one . . . . . were m'ied.

*Pengwern.*  
1614  
xptening  
Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xiiith day of September 1614, one Thomas the sonne of Evan Gruffith of Pengwern was xptened, Thomas Humfrey and Thomas Piers Thomas being his godfathers and Ellen Lloid (the wief of John Ffoulke of Vaynol) being his godmother.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviiith day of September 1614, it app'd unto me upon sight and view had of the east wyndowe of the parish church of Llanelwey al's St. Asaph, Wallice vocat' Eglwys Asaph, that the same glas wyndow was made and finished in anno d'ni mill'imo quingentesimo vicesimo quarto, for there was written in the glasse these words folowing viz. Orate p' bono statu om'ium p'ochianor' p'ochie Assaphensis opus vitreu' et lapideu' factu' fuit et finitum in anno d'ni mill'imo quingentesimo vicesimo quarto. By me Piers Roberts.

1524  
*Eccl'ia*  
*p'ochialis*  
*Assaphensis.*  
 1524

Md' that upon Monday being the xixth day of September 1614 the twynnes al's the sonnes, viz. (Thomas and Hugh) of D'd ap Ieu'n of St. Asaph, begotten upon the bodie of Jane vʒ Kenricke his wief, were xptened.

*Llanelwey.*  
 1614  
 twynnes  
 xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvth day of September 1614 . . . . . the sonne of Roger ap Rob't ap Hugh was xptened.

*Bodeygan.*  
 1614  
 4 xptenings

The same day, Elizabeth the daughter of Ffoulke ap Jenkin weaver was xptened.

*Meriadog.*

The same day . . . . . the sonne of Gruff' Owen was xptened.

*Wickwer.*

The same day, a child of Edd : ap Rob't ap Hugh was xptened.

*Meriadog.*

Md' that upon Wednesday, about midnight of the same day, being the xiith day of October 1614, one John ap Hugh Gwyn being of the aige of aboute lxxx<sup>or</sup> yeres died, and was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe upon Friday following, being the xiiiith day of October aforesaid.

*Wickwer.*  
 1614  
 buriall

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxiith daie of October 1614, one Harry Ireland (sonne of John Ireland cl're one of the vicars choralls of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe) was xptened.

*Gwernigron.*  
 1614  
 xptening

*Meriadog.*  
<sup>1614</sup>  
 xptening

Md' that upon the said xxiiith day of October aforesaid one Piers Ffoulke (first and eldest sonne and heire appa'nt of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret v<sub>z</sub> David Lewes ap Gronowe ap Pellyn his wief was borne and upon the Sonday folowing being the xxiiith day of October aforesaid, the foresaid Piers was xptened, his godfathers being Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't and I, Piers Roberts and his godmother Jonet Dauiies wief of D'd ap Ieu'n D'd ap Jo'n.

*Wickwer.*  
<sup>1614</sup>  
 buriall

Md' that upon the feast day of Symon and Jude, hap-pening upon Friday being the xxviith daie of October 1614 one Hughe (sonne of John ap Ieu'n ap Hughe) was buried.

*Llanwyneth.*  
<sup>1614</sup>  
 killing

Md' that upon Saturday being the vth day of November 1614 one John Lloid ap Rondle (sonne of Rondle Lloid) was killed.

*Bodeygan.*  
<sup>1614</sup>  
 buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiiith day of No-vember aforesaid 1614 one Margaret v<sub>z</sub> M'edd ap Gronowe widowe was buryed.

*Llanelvey.*  
<sup>1614</sup>  
 xptening

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxth day of November 1614 one Symon Parry (one of the younger children of the rev'end father in God Richard lord Bishop of St. Asaphe) was xptened.

*Gwerngle-veryd.*  
<sup>1614</sup>  
 first sonne of  
 Evan Roberts  
 xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xth day of December 1614 one Thomas (first and eldest sonne and heire appa'nt of Evan Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief) was xptened (Thomas Edwards and meself being his godfathers and Jane v<sub>z</sub> Kenrick (the wief of Rob't ap Howell (my father) being his godmother.

*Brynpolyn.*  
<sup>1614</sup>  
 baptiz'

x° Decembr' 1614 Thomas primus filius et heres Joh'is Powell de Anna vxor'.

Md' that upon Friday being the xvith day of December 1614 one Meredith ap Thomas (father of Elizabeth vʒ M'edith my maid servant) was buried ; xptemas day being upon a Sondaye.

*Lanyryth.*  
1614

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith day of December 1614 happening upon Xptemas Eve, one Thomas Tuder (sonne and heire of John Tuder D'd Lloid deceased) was buried in the parish church of St. Asaphe neere and anynch the south doore thereof.

*Wickwer.*  
1614  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviith day of December 1614 one John ap Ieu'n ap Howell (an old poore man) was

*Wickwer.*  
1614

buried

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviiith of December 1614 one Harry y Saer daf was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1614  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesday being xxviith day of December aforesaid 1614 one John Chambres of Plas yn Chambres gent and Anne his wief, being the daughter of Charles Myddleton gent) were maried, by the report of John Evans of Hendregyda who was p'nt thereat being also p'nt Mr. John Ffoulks and Evan Lloid of Wickwer.

*Lleweny.*  
1614  
mariadge

Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth day of December 1614 one John Rob't (late servant to Piers Ffoulke of Meriadock gent) was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
burial

Ulti'o Decembr' 1614 Henricus ap Ieu'n Lloid ar' *Havodunos.*  
sepult'. 1614

Md' that upon Sunday being the viiith day of January 1614 one Thomas sonne of John ap Hugh ap Ednevet was

*Bodelwithan.*  
1614  
xptened

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of January 1614 one Lewis ap Rees ap Lle'in and Lowrie vʒ David his second wief were m'ied.

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
mariadge

*Oswestrie.  
Llanelwey.  
mariadge* And upon this day one . . . . . vicar of Oswestry<sup>1</sup> and Marcelie his wief were m'ied.

*Meriadog.  
1614  
buriall* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviiith day of January 1614 one Margaret Lloid the wief of John ap Rees ap Lle'in dyed between ix<sup>en</sup> and x<sup>en</sup> of the clock in the morning and upon Sonday folowing, being the xxixth day of January aforesaid, she was buried in the parish church of Llanyvyth.

*Llyswayn.  
1614  
baptizat'.* Die Saturni viz. xiii<sup>o</sup> Januarii 1614 filia Joh<sup>is</sup> Robertes f'ris mei fuit.

*Wickwer.  
1614  
natura dux  
optima.  
xptening* Md' that upon Monday being the xxxth day of January 1614 one Robert sonne of Edd: ap Ieu'n begotten upon the bodie of Anne Owen his wief was xptened.

*Meriadog.  
1614  
mariadge* Md' that upon Wednesday being the first day of Ffbruary 1614 one Ffoulke Lewis and Elizabeth v<sub>z</sub> Morgan his wief were (by report) clandestinely m'ied at Denbigh in the house of Edd: D'd the sergeant at mace of the said towne.

*Wickwer.  
Bodeygan.  
1614  
2 burials* Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of Ffbruary 1614 happening upon the feast daie of the Purification of our blessed ladye St. Mary the Virgin one Hugh James laborer and . . . . (sonne of Edd: Gruff" begotten upon the bodie of Alice v<sub>z</sub> Rob't ap Jo'n his wief) were buried.

*Bodelwithan.  
Meriadog.  
1614  
buriall  
mariadge* Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of Ffbruary 1614 one Rob't ap John, butcher, was buried, and Rob't ap John Griffith ap Grigor and Katheryn v<sub>z</sub> Thomas D'd ap Ho'ell his wief were maried.

<sup>1</sup> Richard Muckleston, vicar of Oswestry, 1612-24.

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xith daie of Ffeb-  
ruarie 1614 one Katherin Salusburie first and eldest  
doughter of Salisburie Roberts, begotten upon the bodie  
of Marie his wief was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith daie of Ffeb-  
ruary 1614 . . . . the second doughter of Thomas Jones  
was borne and xptened on the morowe after viz. the xviith  
of February.

*Talare.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxiith of  
Februarye 1614 Rob't the second son of John Will'ms  
was xptened.

*Llanyvith.*  
1614  
xptening

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1614 one Margaret vʒ Rees ap Ieu'n widowe (being  
an old woman) was buried in the parish church of  
Llanyvyt.

*Meriadog.*  
1614  
buriall

This day and yeare M'garet vʒ Ellis widowe an old  
blind woman was buried.

*Llandwey.*  
1614  
buriall

Md' that in the later end of Jan'y and throughout all  
February 1614 there fell great and deepe snowe upon the  
earth, and did freeze till Sonday, being the xxvith day of  
February aforesaid, that it did then begin to thawe and  
upon Friday the third of March folowing there fell also  
great snowe and mistie weather.

great and  
deepe snow  
and frost

## 1615.

Md' that upon Monday in Easter weeke being the xth  
day of Aprill 1615 one Thomas Wynne (sonne and heire  
appa'nt of Rob't Wynne ap Thomas of Lloyney in the  
parish of Llanroost) and one Katherin Lloid (second  
doughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer one of the cl'res at-  
tending the Counsell of the Marches of Wales) were m'ied  
in the chappell in Wickwer called Cappel Ffynnon-Vair by

*Llanroost.  
Wickwer.  
1615  
marriage  
clxxx li  
marraige  
porcon.*

John Ireland cl're one of the vicars choralls of the cathedral church of St. Asaph by vertue of a licence unto him in that behalf graunted.

*Vaynol.  
Wickver.  
1615  
marriage  
ccc li  
marriage  
porcon.* Md' that upon Tuesday the xith of Aprill aforesaid 1615 one John Ffoulke the younger (sonne and heire app'ant of John Ffoulke thelder gent) and one Anne Lloid eldest doughter of the said Evan Lloid were also m'ied in the foresaid chappell.

*Terræ motus.* Die Sabbathi vizt. vi° die maii 1615 inter horas 8 et 9 post meridiem magnus fuit terræ motus.

*Kyrchynan.  
1615  
tertia filia.  
xptening* Die lunæ viz. primo die Maii 1615 quedam Anna vʒ Edward (3) filia Edwardi ap Richard Will'ms de corpore Katherinæ vx' eius p'creata baptizata fuit.

*Llangorm.  
xptening* Md' that upon Wednesday the xixth day of Julie 1615 one Anne the doughter of Moris Evans was xptened.

*Meriadog.  
1615  
buriall* Md' that upon Friday the xxith day of Julie 1615 one W'm ap D'd ap Rob't was buried.

*St. Asaph.  
1615  
buriall* Md' that upon Munday the xxiiiith day of July 1615 one Morgan ap Rees (an old man) was buried.

*Denbigh.  
1615  
died* Md' that upon Saturday in the morning of the xxiith day of Julie 1615 one Hugh Pennant (brother of Mr. Piers Pennant of Brighton esq're) died, being hurt and wounded upon the head by one Piers Hughes upon Monday before.

*Meriadock.  
1615  
xptening* Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the third day of August 1615, one John (sonne of Hugh ap Richard) was xptened.

*Talare.  
1615  
xptening* Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the viiith day of August 1615 one Anne (the doughter of David Piers) was xptened.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith day of August 1615 one Hugh ap Edd: Lloid al's Hugh Lloid, was buried.

*Bodelwithan.  
1615  
burial*

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of August 1615 one John ap Will'm ap Ieu'n and Margaret vʒ Owen ap Arthur his wief were maried.

*Wickwar.  
1615  
marriadge*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of August 1615 happening upon the feast day of Bartholomew thapostle one Jane the daughter of Edward Piers Nicholas was xptened.

*Meriadock.  
1615  
ex registro.  
xptening*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of August 1615 one Marie the daughter of Dauid Y Gô, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Ffoulk ap Owen his wief) was xptened her godmothers being Marie Tuder (wief of Thomas Edd:) and Marie Mostyn.

*Talare.  
1615  
(23 in Reg'ro  
xptening*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xth day of September 1615 one Jane (the first and eldest daughter of David ap Rob't ap Rees and Margaret Ffoulk ap Ieu'n Lewes his wief) was xptened.

*Meriadock.  
1615  
xptening*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of October 1615 one David ap Rob't ap Moris and Jane vʒ Jo'n ap Rees ap Lle'in were maried.

*Llanyvyth  
et Meriadog.  
1615  
marriage*

Md' that the daye and yeare last above written John Lloyd Esq're late Register of St. Asaph died at his house in Vaynol and was buried upon Sonday folowing (vizt. vth Novemb'r).

*Vaynoll.  
1615  
burial*

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xviith daie of November 1615 one Robert (the son of Piers ap John Benet) was xptened.

*Meriadog.  
1615  
xptening*

*Meriadog.*

1615  
xptening  
the boy of 5  
years of age  
plaid the  
harpe at  
*Ludlowe.*

*Meriadog.*

1615  
buriall

*Talare.*

1615

buried

buriall

*Talybrynn*

1615

*Meriadog.*

1615  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xixth day of November aforesaid 1615 one Marie (the daughter of Ffoulke Lewes) was xptened.

Md' that ixth December 1615 one Ffoulke ap John Thomas ap John Holland was buried.

Md' that upon Friday being the xvth daie of December 1615 one Katherine the wief of Mr. Lewes Lloid one of the vicars choralls of the cathedral church of St. Asaph and scholem'r there was

And upon Sondaie the last of December 1615 Alice v<sub>z</sub> Robert wief of John ap R's D'd ap Howell was buried.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xith daie of Januarie 1615 one Edward Lloid notarie publique, one of the proctors of the Consistorie Court of Chester, being the sonne and heire app'ant of John Lloid of Wickwer, was buried in the p'ish church of Denbigh called the White-church, and died upon Tuesdaie at night before in his brother John Lloid's house at Denbigh.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the ivth daie of Ffbruary 1615 one Thomas Gruffith ap Grigor (an old man) was buried.

### 1616.

*Meriadog.*

1616  
xptening

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the viiith daie. of April 1616 between ix<sup>en</sup> and xi<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the aforenoone of the same day (hit being a raynie daie and great waters in Elwey and Cloyd) Jane (my third doughter) was borne in Meriadog and upon the next morowe viz. the ixth of Aprill aforesaid 1616, the said Jane was xptened Dauid Piers (sonne and heire of Piers Ffoulk of Meriadog) being her godfather, and Jane v<sub>z</sub> Kenrick (second wief of Rob't ap Howell my father) and Jane v<sub>z</sub> Kenrick thewief of David ap Ieu'n being her godmothers.

Md' that upon the said ixth daie of Aprill 1616 one Piers Thomas (sonne and heire of Thomas Piers Thomas) and one Anne Humfrey (2) daughter of Thomas Humfrey of Bodelwithan gent were m'ied.

*Gwernigron  
Bodelwythan.  
1616  
m'ied*

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxith daie of Aprill 1616 one . . . . . and one . . . . . being the naturall children of one John Lewis ap Robert were

*Vaynoll.  
1616  
twynnes  
xptened*

Upon which daie one Roland Evans cl're one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph read the articles in (a°) 1562 in the said churche.

Articles read  
by Mr. Evans.  
He died 19  
July 1626.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the vith daie of June 1616 my daughter Jane was buried. Pe: Robertes.

*Meriadog.  
1616  
buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith daie of June 1616 the barne of W'm Holland of Wickwer (brother's sonne to David Holland of Kynmell esq're) was consumed and burnt w'th fire w'ch was thither brought and kyndled by one of his children of aboute the age of v° yeris in an heape of strawe w'ch lay therein.

*Wickwer.  
1616  
a barne burnt.*

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of Julye 1616 Thomas and Rob't (the twynnes of Hugh Jones begotten upon the bodie of Mary Price his wief were xptened, being borne upon Friday before.

*Combe.  
1616  
twynnes  
xptened*

Md' that upon Sunday being the viith day of July 1616 one John Lloid (base son of one Evan Lloid ap Rob't ap Edd: decessed begotten upon the bodie of Katherine Hooke) was buried in the afternoone of the said daye.

*Talare.  
1616*

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the ixth day of July 1616 the barne of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap Johnu (my brother in lawe) was first begon and afterwards made up and builded in Meriadog neere his then dwelling house in Meriadog standing upon the lands of Margaret vʒ D'd Lewis his wief.

*Meriadog.  
1616  
barne built.*

*Bangor.*      Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xiiiith day of July  
<sup>1616</sup>                1616 Henry Bushop of Bangor was buried.  
*ep'us Bangor sepultus.*                e.g. Hen. Rowlands.

*Llanyrhyd.*      Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xxvth daie of Julye  
<sup>1616</sup>                1616 happening upon the feast daye of St. James the  
*buriall*                Apostle, one Anne Panton (wief to Edward Jones of Tyn-  
                          cadwell within the said p'ish) was buried.

*Llyswayn.*      Md' that upon Wednesday being the laste day of Julie  
<sup>1616</sup>                1616 one D'd (first and eldest sonne of my brother John  
*xptened*                Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Lowry his wief) was  
                          By me Pe: Robertes.

*St. Asaph.*      Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxiith daie of  
<sup>1616</sup>                August 1616 one Ffoulke Evans (sonne of John Evans al's  
*xptening*                taylor upon the bodie of Jonet his wief lawfully begotten)  
                          was xptened.

*Pengwern.*      Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxth day of Septem-  
<sup>1616</sup>                ber 1616 one Ieu'n Gruff" yongest sonne of Rob't Griffith  
*buriall*                ap Ieu'n begotten upon the bodie of Alice his late wief,  
                          who was late inheritrix of the mesuage ten'ts lands and  
                          hereditaments in Pengwern (whereof one Edward ap Rob't  
                          Gruff" gent, late sonne and heire of the said Rob't and  
                          Alice . . . . . and late father of one John Edwards was  
                          heire) was buried.

*Meriadog.*      Md' that upon Ffridaie being xxviith day of September  
<sup>1616</sup>                1616 one David first and eldest son of John Ffoulke ap  
*buriall*                Ieu'n Lewis begotten upon the bodie of Jane vʒ W'm D'd  
                          his wief) was buried he being borne upon Monday the  
                          xxiiith of September aforesaid and xptened xxivth of  
*ex Reg'r'*                Sept'r.

*Vaynol.*      Md' that upon Thursday, being the third day of October  
<sup>1616</sup>                1616 one Ellen Lloid the wief of John Ffoulkes thelder  
*Ellen Lloids buriall*                was buried in the chauncell or queere of the p'ish church

of St. Asaph on the north side thereof anynch the north windowe there within half a yard or lesse to the walle there.

And upon the same day, and at the very same instant one Ales vʒ Thomas Grigor, the wief of Edward Will'ms gent otherwise called Lieutenant Will'ms, who was then-tofore the late wief of Evan David ap Ieu'n ap Tuder gent decessed was likewise buried in the same church neere the south side thereof anynch the lower windowe of that side of the church.

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xiith day of October 1616 one John Thomas late horsekeeper to my lord Bushop of St. Asaph and afterward to John Lloid Esq're decessed, was buried.

Md' that upon Monday being the iiiith day of November 1616 Prince Charles (who succeeded Prince Henry late eldest son of King James) was created Prynce of Wales.

Md' that upon Tuesdaie, being the vth day of November 1616 one Thomas Byrchinshaw gent (sonne and heire app'ant of John Byrchinshawe of Arlloyd gent) and one Katherin Lloid (doughter of John Lloid of Wickwer gent) were maried.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth day of December 1616 one D'd ap Thomas Gruffith (late of Meriadock) was buried.

Md' that upon the day and yeare aforesaid Thomas ap John Velynyth (who upon Wednesday before was drowned in Elwey) was caried to church and put in his grave untill the Coroner came thether to view his bodie.

*Bodeygan.*  
1616  
Ales vʒ Tho'  
Grigor  
buriall

*Vaynol.*  
1616  
buriall

*London.*  
1616  
Prince of  
Wales.

*Llanesannan*  
*Wickwer.*  
1616  
marriage

*Talare.*  
1616  
buriall

*Talare.*  
1616

*Bodeygan.* Md' that upon being the day of  
1616  
burial December 1616 my cosin Margaret vʒ Robert ap John was  
buried being a little before this day brought to bed and  
deliv'ed of twynnes.

*Kynmell.  
1616  
David  
Holland.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of Januarie 1616 about viii of the clocke in the morning, David Holland Esq're (one of the King's Ma'tie's Counsell in the Marches of Wales and of the deputie lievetenants of the countie of Denbigh) died at his house in Kynmell, and was buried upon Monday at night following, and his fun'all was made upon Sondaye being xvith day of Ffeb-ruary following 1616.

*Gwernegle-  
veryd.  
1616  
xptening* Md' that upon Fridiae being the xxiiii<sup>th</sup> day of January  
1616 one Marie (the first and eldest daughter of my brother Evan Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief) was xptened (being borne upon Thursday before) John Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n being her godfather and Marie Mostyn and Jane v<sup>z</sup> Kenricke (the wief of D'd ap Ieu'n being her godmothers. By me Piers Roberts.

*Talare.  
1616  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sonday being the second day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1616 (happening upon the feast day of the Purifica-  
con of our Ladie St. Mary the Virgine) one . . . . the  
wief of Mr. Lewes Lloid one of the vicars chorall of the  
cathedrall church of St. Asaph and head scholmaster at  
St. Asaph) was buried having foure children borne dead  
unto her.

*Wickwer.  
1616  
xptening* Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of Ffeb-  
ruarye 1616 one Evan (sonne of Thomas ap Rees ap John  
Thomas begotten upon the bodie of one Ellen Tudor ap  
Ieu'n his wief) was xptened.

buriall Md' also that the foresaid Evan Thomas was buried upon Thursday following being the xiiith day of Ffbruary 1616

Undecies senos exegi strenuus annos,  
 Jam veniet nullo mors inopina die.  
 Quæ dixi, scripsi, gessique, negotia, lusus,  
 Obruat æterno mors taciturna sinu.  
 Sin quod iure petant homines, respondeat hæres,  
 Dissipet ut cineres nulla quærela meos ;  
 Quæque Deo decoctor iniquus debeo, solum  
 Quæso fide jussor sanguine (Christe) tuo.

14° Julii 1648.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xvth day of Ffbruary 1616 anno xiii<sup>o</sup> R' R's Jacobi etc. Thomas Edwards by his indenture of feoffment dated the daie and yere above written made betweene him of thone p'tie and Thomas Humfrey, Thomas Moris, Rob't Ffoulke and Lewes ap Edd : of thoother partie, being that day executed with lyvery of seisin of and in the mansion house of him the said Thomas Edwards lying in Wickwer wheren John Tuder gent deceased (his graund father in lawe) somtymes dwelled) convey and assure all the mesuages lands ten'ts and hereditaments late of the said John Tuder lying in Wickwer aforesaid, unto the said feoffees to the use of himself for lief with remaynder (after his deces) to Mary his wief, being the graundchild of the said John Tuder w'th other remaynders over ut app'et per chartam p'dc'am being p'nt at the sealing deliv'y and execucion of this deed to the said Lewes ap Edward only in name of himself and of the rest of the said feoffees Edward Williams al's Lievetenant Will'ms, Piers Gruffith ap Rob't, Richard ap Edd : brother of the said Thomas Edwards, Edd : ap D'd ap R's ap Ho'ell, John Owen Powell and meself.

*Wickwer.  
1616*

*lyv'y, etc.  
seisin.*

Pe : Robertes.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the sixth day of February 1616 one Katherine vʒ Tuder (the wief of Piers ap Will'm Moris of Llisvaen and doughter of Tuder ap Ieu'n of Llanyvyth was buried.

*Llanyvyth.  
Llisvaen.  
1616  
buried*

*Wickwer.*      Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxviith day of Ffbruary 1616 Thomas Edwards late of Wickwer (who died upon Wednesday before) was buried in the parish church of Sainct Asaph in the chauncell there, anynch the standing of the minister of the parish to say service at the Com'union Table viz. in the grave of Robert Owen (his nephewe).

*Wickwer.*      Md' that upon Saturday at night folowing vizt. i° m'cii 1616 Marie the late wief of the foresaid Thomas Edwards mariage nota.

*Henllan.*      Md' that upon Mondaie being the third day of March 1616 one Evan Lloyd and Margaret (the daughter of John Vaynol) were maried.

*Llanelwey.*      Jana Conway filia Henrici Conway ex corpore Anne 1616 Davies illicite genita baptizata fuit die ven'is viz. 7° m'cii 1616.

### March 1616 et 1617.

*London.*      Md' that upon Saturday being the xvth day of March 1616 the right ho. Thomas Lord Ellesmere, Vicount Brakley and Lord Chauncellor of England, died and was buried in the . . . . . of Aprill 1617.

### 1617.

*Ludlow Castle.*      Md' that upon Tuesday being the first day of Aprill 1617 aboute viiith of the clocke in the morning the Right Honorable Ralph Lord Eure late Lord President of the Marches of Wales, died in the Castle of Ludlowe and was buried about mydnight folowing.

*Beraigne.*      Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of Aprill 1617 one Gwen Lloyd widowe (the late wief of John Tuder thelder deceased) was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviith day of April 1617 happening in the Passion Week, one Agnes vʒ David ap Robert widow was buried.

*Llanyrwyth.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiith day of April 1617, one Edward Williams (son and heire of John Williams the proctor) and one Anne vʒ W'm ap Robert (the daughter in lawe of Ririd Mydleton gent) were m'ied.

*Llanyrwyth.*  
1617  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday being the xixth day of May 1617, my uncle Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n (who was my grandfather John ap Rob't ap Ieu'n ap Gruff' his cosin germane) was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviiith daie of May 1617 John Parrye (eldest sonne and heire app'ant of the Rev'end Father in God Richard Parry Lord Bushop of St. Asaph upon the bodie of Gwen his wief lawfullie begotten) was buried.

*Bachumbyd.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the first daie of June 1617 Carvedwynyth. Will'm M'edd ap (qu. D'd) Gronowe was buried.

1617  
buriall

Owinus Lloid sepultus fuit die ven'is vizt. xxvii° die Junii 1617.

*Denbigh.*  
1617

Md' that upon Trynitie Sonday being the xvth day of June 1617 one John Drihurst, sonne and heire of Mr. Hugh Drihurst of Denbigh and sisters sonne of Sir John Conway knight was buried in Rudland.

*Rudland.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that in this moneth of June 1617 myne oxen house and stable in Meriadog was built by Thomas ap Edward etc.

*Meriadog.*  
1617

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith day of June 1617 one Hugh ap Ieu'n (father of Mr. John Hughes the attorney) was buried.

*Llanyrwyth.*  
1617  
buriall

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <i>Rudland.</i><br>1617<br>burial       | Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiiith day of July 1617 one Richard Piers ap Hugh ap John was buried.  |
| <i>burial</i>                           | And upon Sonday the xxth of July aforesaid Dowlce (the wief of the said Richard Piers and daughter of John Ffoulke of Vaynol) was buried.   |
| <i>Llanvythy.</i><br>1617<br>burial     | Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xth day of July 1617, one Hugh ap Will'm was buried.  |
| <i>Halkyn.</i><br>1617<br>burial        | Md' that upon Friday being the first day of August 1617 one Piers Will'ms of Halkyn (brother of Richard Will'ms of Kyrchynan) was buried.   |
| <i>Bodelwithan.</i><br>1617<br>xptening | Md' that upon Sonday being the xviiith daie of Augустe 1617 Richard (sonne of John ap Hugh Edneved begotten upon the bodie of Katherine vʒ Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n his wief) was xptened Richard ap and meself being his godfathers and Mrs. Margaret Mostyn (one of the daughters of Thomas Mostyn Esq're) being his godmother.<br>By me Pe: Robertes. |
| <i>Meriadog.</i><br>1617<br>burial      | Md' that upon Mondaie being the viiith day of September 1617 on Lewes ap Rees ap Lle'in was buried.   |
| <i>Meriadog.</i><br>1617<br>xptening    | Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiith daie of September 1617 one Piers ap Rees (sonne of Rees ap John Owen and of Dowlce his wief was xptened.   |
| <i>Abergeley.</i><br>1617<br>burial     | Md' that upon Friday being the third day of October 1617 one Bartholomew ap John Grigor was buried.   |
| <i>Talare.</i><br>1617<br>burial        | Md' that upon the feast day of St. Michaell the Archangell, being upon Monday the xxixth of September 1617, one Owen Lloid (father of Mr. Lewes Lloid late schoolm'r at St. Asaph and now vicar of Whitford) was buried.  |
| <i>Llanynys.</i><br>1617<br>burial      | Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith daie of October 1617 one John Conway (sonne in lawe to John Ffoulkes  |

thelder of Vaynol and naturall brother of Piers Conway  
al's Piers ap John Roland Conway of Rudland gent) was  
buried at Llanynys.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxxth day of October 1617 (happening upon a Consistory Court day at St. Asaph) Hugh Roberts cl're, one of the vicars chorall of the cathedral church of St. Asaph (being then senior vicar there) was buried, and upon the same day John (eldest sonne and heire of Edward ap Richard Will'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherine his wief) was xptened, John Price of Rhyllongh and John Powell and Jane vʒ David Lewes being gossips.

*Llanelwey.  
1617*

xptened  
and  
was buried  
20 Dec. 1623

Md' that upon Sondaie being the second day of November 1617 Mrs. Anne Mutton was xptened, Tho. Mostyn ar', Tho. Humfrey and Anne Banks gossips— vide prognostic.

*Lannergh in  
Lleweyne.  
1617  
Anne Mutton  
xptened  
2 Nov. 1617*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxviith day of November 1617 one William Piers (second sonne of Piers ap John Benet begotten upon the bodie of Alice vʒ Thomas ap Howell his wief) was xptened my sonne W'm Piers and my man W'm Prichard being his godfathers and Jonet the wief of John Evans the tailor being his godmother.

*Meriadog.  
1617  
xptening*

Upon w'ch day there was a Consistory Court at St. Asaphe.

Md' that upon Sonday being the last day of November 1617 and in the afternoone of the same day, one Katherine daughter of David ap Rob't ap Rees begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewes his wief, was (Katherine Parry being one of the gossips)

*Wickwer.  
1617*

xptened

In November 1618 a blazing starre in the East was seene in the morning about vi of the clocke w'th her long taile towards the weast.

*Blasing star.  
1618  
bis.*

*Gwernigron.*      Md' that upon Friday being the vth daie of December  
<sup>1617</sup>  
 buried      1617 one Jane daughter of John Conway Esquier was

*Gwernigron.*      Md' that upon Sondaie folowing being the viith day of  
<sup>1617</sup>  
 buriali      December aforesaid 1617 one David Conway (one of the  
 younger sons of the said John Conway esquier) was like-  
 wise buried.

*Mostyn.*      Md' qu'd die Martis scilicet nono die Decembris 1617  
<sup>1617</sup>  
 a° xv° Jacobi R's etc. apud Mostyn in cubiculo Thome  
 Mostyn ar' (Anglice, in the bedchamber of Thomas  
 Mostyn Esq're over the buttrie there), Thos. Mostyn miles,  
 scriptum donaconis bonor' suor' etc. fecit et sigillo suo sig-  
 llavit et deliberavit pr'fato Thome Mostyn ar' (juniori filio  
 suo) p'ut per scriptum p'dc' gerens dat' iisdem die et anno  
 plenius liquet) p'ntibus tunc ib'm Ludovico Lloid cl'ico  
 vicario de Whitford, Evano Lloid de Wickwer gen', Thoma  
 Mostyn de Stockin gen'oso, Will'mo Roberts de Trer-  
 castle gen'oso, Will'mo Mostyn fr'e d'ci Thomæ Mostyn,  
 Howello ap Ieu'n, Evano Roberts (fr'e meo) et me Petro  
 Roberts, notario publico, cu' quatuor aliis domesticis ser-  
 vien' d'ci Thome Mostyn militis scil't Rogero Lewis, Nicho'  
 Jones, Thoma Parry et Joh'e Bradshawe qui quidem 4or  
 servien' non subscrisper' eor' no'i'a tanq'm testes eo q'd  
 legatarii fuere in testamento eiusdem Thome Mostyn  
 militis et iussi fuer' ad discedend' sine h'moi subscrip-  
 tione etc.

*Mostyn.*      Md' q'd die mercurii scil't decimo die Decembris p'rd' a°  
<sup>p'd</sup>  
<sup>1617</sup>  
 xv° Jacobi etc. apud Mostyn in p'lura d'ci Thome Mostyn  
 militis idem Thomas Mostyn miles fecit, subscrispit, et  
 publicavit testamentum suum in scriptis p'ntibus tunc  
 ib'm iisdem octo testibus preno'iatis solumodo et nullis  
 aliis etc.

Vera testor Petrus Roberts, notarius publicus.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith day of Decem-

ber 1617, one Anne v<sub>z</sub> Piers (one of the younger doughters of Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1617  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xvith day of December 1617 one John D'd ap Howell was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith day of December 1617 one Gwen v<sub>z</sub> Nicholl widowe (mother of John ap Hugh Edenevet) died and was buried upon Thursdaie folowing happening upon the feast of the Nativitie of our Lord God 1617.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxivth day of December 1617 one John Davies sonne of D'd ap R's ap D'd (the pedller) was xptened.

*Llanelwey.*  
1617  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxvth of December 1617 happening upon Christemas Daie in the night tyme the bakehouse of Jonet Owen widowe in Meriadock, was burnt and consumed w'th fire.

*Meriadog.*  
1617  
Bakehouse  
burnt

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xiiiith daie of Januarie 1617 in the xvth yeare of the Reigne of o'r King James etc. of England and of Scotland the li<sup>th</sup> one William Thomas Esq're (second sonne of Sir William Thomas Knight) and Katherine Parry (second doughter of the Rev'end, Father in God Richard Lord Bushop of Sainct Asaph) were maried by Mr. Gabriel Parry, then vicar of Abergely in the chauncell of the cathedrall church of St. Asaph, being p'nt their parents (except the mother of the bridegroom) Doctor Ellis, Doctor Goodere with div's others to the number of c persons or more.

*St. Asaph,  
Carnarvon.*  
1617  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviiith daie of Januarie 1617 one William (sonne of Ieu'n ap John Hugh) was

*Wickwar.*  
1617  
xptened

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxiith day of Januarie 1617, one Jane v<sub>z</sub> Rob't ap Rob't ap Howell

*Carveddynyth.*  
1617

**buried** (the wief of Tuder ap Ieu'n ap Ken'ick and sister of Ffoulke ap Rob't late of Meriadock) was

**Eriyat.  
1617  
buriall** Md' that upon Thursdaie aforesaid being the xxiiith daie of Januarie 1617 one one of the yonger daughters of Piers Foulke gent) was buried.

**Eriyat  
Twisog.  
liu' of sei'n.  
sei'a dat' et  
delib'ata** Md' q'd die Saturni scil't xxiiii° die Januarii 1617 a° xvto Jacobi Regis etc., quidam Ffulco ap Ieu'n per chart' suam geren' dat' xix° die Januarii pr'd' a° p'rd° de terr' et ten'tis suis in Eriyat pr'd' feoffavit inde quendam Joh'em Parrie gen' et hered' suos habend' sibi p'fato Joh'i et hered' suis imp'p'm et dedit et delib'avit inde sei'am et poss'ionem et in p'n'tia mei et quatuor aliar' p'sonar' scil't Ffulconis Jones, Ric'i ap D'd, Joh'is Conway filii Humfri Conway de Denbigh, et Ffulconis M'edd : tailor. Pe : Robertes.

**Lanelwey.  
1617  
buriall** Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the xxviiith daie of Januarie 1617 one John Whitehead was buried.

**Meriadog  
Gwernigron.  
1617  
marriage  
p'd Anna  
sepulta fuit  
xij° April  
1648** Md' that upon Mondaie being the second daie of Februarie 1617 happening on the feast daie of the Purification of o'r Ladie St. Marie the Virgine one Piers ap John Thomas ap Gruffith ap Grigor and one Anne vʒ Piers Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n ap Gruffith were m'ied.

**Gwernigron.  
1617  
buriall** Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xiith daie of Februarie 1617 one John Conway Esquier (one of the Justices of the Peace of the Countie of Fflint) was buried in the parish church of Rudland in w'ch parish he died upon Mondaie, or Tuesday night before.

**Mostyn.  
1617  
buriall  
Sr. Tho.  
Mostyn.** Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of Februarie 1617 S'r Thomas Mostyn knight (father of Sir Roger Mostyn knight) died at his house in Mostyn and his corps was buried upon Sunday folowing w'thin night, but his fun'all was made upon Palme Sunday being the xxixth day of March 1618.

Md' that upon Sondaie the xxiith day of Februarie 1617  
being the first Sonday in Lent, Will'm Maurice of Den-  
bigh was buried.

*Denbigh.*  
1617  
buriall

## rvto M'cii 1617.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith daie of March  
1617 John Lloyd of Gwrych gent was buried, who died  
upon Sonday before, being the first day of March afore-  
said.

*Abergdey.*  
1617  
4te Marcii  
1617  
buriall

Md' that in Aprill 1618 I have filed iis notes w'ch I  
tooke in writing conc'ning the making and wrting of S'r  
Tho's Mostyn's will, upon my file of that moneth and yere.

## March 1617 and 1618.

Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . day of March  
1617 one Richard ap John ap Ieu'n was buried.

*Eryviat.*  
1617  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of  
March 1618 happening upon the feast day of the Annun-  
ciacon of our Ladie S'nt Mary etc. one Ellis ap Ieu'n al's  
glover was

*Gwernigron.*  
1618

buried

Md' that upon Palme Sonday being the xxix day of  
March 1618 the fun'all of S'r Thomas Mostyn late of  
Mostyn knight (father of S'r Roger Mostyn knight and of  
Thomas Mostyn Esquier) was made and solempnized.

*Mostyn.*  
1618  
The fun'all  
of S'r Thos.  
Mostyn,  
knight

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the second daie of  
Aprill 1618 one Jane (first and eldest doughter of Roger  
Evans) was xptened.

*Bodeygan.*  
1618  
ijjth in Reg'  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xviiiith daie of Aprill  
1618 one Elizabeth vʒ David ap Gruffith widowe (mother  
of my brother in lawe Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was  
buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
buriall

xx Aprilis 1618 apud Fflint.

*adventus*  
Ld. Compton. Md' that the day and yere above written, the right honorable Will'm Lord Compton, Lord President of the King's Ma'ts Counsell in the M'ches of Wales, came in p'son to view and see the countrey and his trayned soldiers being in the Assize weeke there, and so to Denbigh the next weeke folowing.

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
buriall. Md' that upon Sondaie being the third day of Maie 1618 Will'm Merton mercer (who died upon the first of that moneth) was buried and my Lord Bushop of S'ct Asaph there preached.

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
buriall. Md' that upon Friday being the viith day of May 1611 one Hugh Parry surgeon was buried in the parish church of Llanrhayader in Kynmerch.

*Llanelwes.*  
1618. Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xixth day of May 1618 one Agnes v<sub>z</sub> Robert ap Rees ap Gruffith, widowe, (the late wief of Thomas y go' al's Jones Smyth deceased) was buried.

*Movoniog.*  
1618  
buriall. Md' that upon Mondaie in Whiteson weeke being the xxvth daie of May 1618, one Morice ap John (an old man) was buried in the parish church of Llanyvyth.

*Meriadock.*  
1618  
marriage. Md' that upon Tuesdaie in Whiteson weeke being the xxvth daie of May 1618 one Robert Thomas ap Howell and Ellen his wief were maried.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
xptening  
my fourth  
daughter. Md' that upon Sondaie being the viith day of June 1618 about ii° of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day, Alice (my fourth daughter) begotten upon the bodie of Jane v<sub>z</sub> D'd Lewes my wief was borne at my house in Meriadog ; and upon Monday the viith day of June aforesaid, she the said Alice was xptened, Rob't Price (son of John Price of Rhyllong) being her godfather and Alice

Lloyd (wief of Rob't Owen) and Elizabeth vʒ M'edd being  
her godmothers. By me Pe: Robertes.

Md' that John Lloyd gent (son and heire of Ieu'n ap Rees ap D'd deceased and cosyn germane of John Lloid late of Vaynol esq're late Register of the dioces of St. Asaph) was buried upon Thursday being the xviiith day of June 1618.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxith day of June 1618 being the Sunday whereon the commemoracon of the foresaid John Lloid, gent, was made, one Jane doughter of John Will'ms the proctor and graundchild of the said John Lloyd was vitzt. borne at Wickwer in her grandfather's house.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of June 1618 one Ieu'n ap Ieu'n David ap John and Gwen Lloid widowe (the late wief of Ffoulke ap John Thomas Holland deceased) were maried; being p'nt Ffoulke ap Ieu'n, Margaret his wief and David ap Ieu'n (his two brethren) and others.

Md' that upon Fridiae being the third day of Julye 1618 one Jane the first wief of Ffrauncis Twiston M'cer having xi children living at the tyme of her deces, was buried and Mr. Evan Moris, vicar of Llanyvyth made a fun'all sermon etc.

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xiiith day of Julye 1618 one Thomas Lloid (eldest sonne and heire of Evan Lloid begotten upon the bodie of Katherine vʒ John ap Hugh Gwyn his second wief) and one Marie Lloid (eldest doughter of Hugh Lloid gent deceased begotten upon the bodie of Dorothie Heaton his wief) were lawfully maried, according to the true meaning of the last will and testament of the said Hugh Lloid.

*Wickwer.*  
1618

*Carwedvy-*  
*nyth.*  
1618  
borne and  
xptened

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
mariage

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
buriall

*Wickwer*  
*Bodelwihian.*  
1618

*Twyssog.*  
1618  
buried      Md' that upon Saturday being the xviiith day of July  
1618 one Margaret Lloid the wief of John Tudor ap  
Will'm was

*Kilowen.*  
1618  
burial      Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of August  
1618 one Thomas ap John ap Richard was buried in  
Dim'chion.

*Brynpolyn.*  
1618  
burial      Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xiith day of  
August 1618 one Morvyth vʒ David widowe (the late  
wief of Piers ap Ieu'n Lloid deceased) was buried.

*Abergeley.*  
1618  
burial      Md' that upon Monday, being the last day of August,  
1618, one Hugh Lewes ap David was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1618  
              Henricus Conway et Anna Davies maritat' fuere die et  
anno predictis nocturno tempore.

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
burial  
x° *Septembris*  
1618      Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xth day of September  
1618, one David Lloid ap Ieu'n M'cer (brother of John  
Lloyd (al's Recorder) late of Wickwer who was buried  
upon Thursday the xviiith day of June last 1618 was  
buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1618  
xptening      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiiiith day of September  
1618, one Jane the daughter of Thomas ap Rees ap  
John Thomas was xptened, being borne upon Thursdaie at  
night before.

*Dimerchion.*  
1618  
burial      Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxiith day of September  
1618, one Hugh ap John Wyn was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1618  
xptened      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith day of September  
1618 one Thomas sonne of Rob't ap Ieu'n Thomas ap  
Ieu'n ap Gruffith was

*Denbigh.*  
1618  
burial      Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth daie of October  
1618, one Grace Pennant widow (the late wief of Hugh

Pennant gent. deceased, who was killed by Piers Hughes) was buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxth day of October 1618 one Katherine vʒ John the wief of Ffoulke ap Owen was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
burial

Md' that in the moneth of November 1618 a strange blazing starre appeared and was seene in the east about vi of the clock in the morning with a long taile upwards towards the weast.

starre.  
1618

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth day of November 1618 Margaret Lloyd widowe the late wief of John Lloyd esq're decessed, was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1618  
burial

M'd that upon Tuesday, being the first day of December 1618 anno xvi° Jacobi Regis nunc etc. Rob't Owen gent did seale and deliu' unto his uncle Rees ap John Owen by the name of Rees Owen one lease dated the xth day of November last 1618, to commence from Mich'as last for c years of and upon the mesuage ten't and lands in the occupacon of Ffoulke ap Owen called y Vron Goch at ii<sup>d</sup> rent p' annu' solvend' at Mich'as with a clause therein conteigned for quiet enjoying of the pr'misses (dischardged of all incombraunce,) etc. and to make further assurance thereof to R's Owen and his heires etc., being then p'nt at the publishing, sealing and deliv'ing of the said lease upon one p'cell of the pr'misses called y Kay bychan, Ffoulke ap Ieu'n, D'd ap John, William ap Richard (my man) and meself. Pe: Robertes.

*Meriadog.*  
1618

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xth day of December 1618 one . . . vʒ David Lloyd the wife of one Rob't Ffoulke ap David) was buried.

*Llanyryth.*  
1618  
burial

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiiith day of Decem-

*Gwernigron.* ber 1618 on' Ellen v<sup>z</sup> John David widowe (the late wief  
 1618  
 buriali of Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n deceased) was buried.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Friday being the first day of Januarie  
 1618  
 xptening 1618 one Marie (the daughter of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewes) was xptened.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Saturday being the second day of  
 1618  
 buriali Januarie 1618 one Margaret (the wief of John ap John Gruff ap Grigor taylor) was buried.

*Llewerlyd.* Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of December 1618 a° xvij<sup>to</sup> Jacobi Regis nunc etc. at the then dwelling house of Harry Jones Joyner viz., in the sellor there being an alehouse, one Will'm Hughes did seale deliver and execute unto Peter Hanmer gent and Thomas Hughes being his brother a deed of feoffment, dated the day and yere aforesaid of all his lands and ten'ts in Flintshire (except in Trelewelyn and a ten't in Bryn hedith w'ch he theretofore sold to John Symond and his heires) and thereof did enfeoffe them to the uses therein spec'ed and being p'nt John Edwards with viij or ix witnesses more.

1618  
*Vide filiu' meu'*  
*pro testibus,*  
*etc.*

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xixth day of January 1618 one John Lloid sonne and heire of Edward Lloid deceased late sonne and heire of John Lloid (als' Recorder) sonne and heire of Evan ap Rees ap Dauid late of Wickwer neare the Chappell there of th'one p'tie and Jane Lloid third daughter of Evan Lloid (sonne and heire of John ap Rees ap Ieu'n deceased) of th'other p'tie, were maried by Roland Evans cl're one of the (4or) vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of S'ct Asaph by force of a lycence unto him in that behalf graunted by Mr. D'cor Goodere then Chauncelor of the dioc's of S't Asaphe in the parish church of S'ct Asaphe being then p'nt Tho's Salusbury of Alltvaynan gent., John Ffoulkes th'elder of Vaynol gent, with divers others and upon this day . . . .

1618

the daughter of W'm John of Vaynol was buried in the said parish church of S'ct Asaphe.

*Vaynol.*  
1618  
burial

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth day of January 1618 one Richard ap Edward (brother of Thomas Edwards deceased, late one of the cl'res of Mr. Edd : Morgan the lawyer deceased) was buried.

*S'ct Asaph.*  
1618  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the second day of February 1618 happen'g upon the feast day of the purification etc. one Marie (daughter of Thomas Bartholomewe ap R's) was xptened.

*Bodeygan.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that in the afternoon of the foresaid daye one . . . . . the daughter of Timothie (the cooke) was xptened.

*Gwerngleveryd.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that upon the feast aforesaid one Rondle Piers Lloid (an innekeeper there) was buried.

*Llanywyth.*  
1618  
burial

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xiith day of February 1618 one Edward (sonne of John M'edd) was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xiith day of February 1618 one John the mylner was buried.

*Beraigne.*  
1618  
burial

John Thomas the mylner.

Md' that upon Fridaye being the xixth daye of February 1618 one Marie the daughter of Piers ap Rob't ap Moris was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1618  
xptening

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxith day of February 1618 one . . . . . the daughter of Piers Gruffith ap Rob't was buried.

*Kilowen.*  
1618  
burial

Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith day of Feb-

*Carved-vynyth.*  
1618  
buriall

ruary 1618 one Ellen vʒ Ieu'n ap W'm, the wief of Humfrey Ffoulke ap R's was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1618  
marriage

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the viith day of Ffebruary 1618 one John Ffoulke and Anne Ffoulk ap Thomas ap Ieu'n ap Gruffith were maried, inserted the xxiiith day of Ffebruary aforesaid.

*London.*  
1618  
Queene Anne

Md' that upon the first or second day of March 1618 Queene Anne wief to our Sov'eigne Lord James the Kinge's Ma'tie that now is of England etc. died.

*Meriadog.*  
1618  
xptened

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiith day of March 1618 one Dauid third son of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was

*Wickwar.*  
1618  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xijth day of March 1618 one Katherine Lewes widow was buried.

### March 1618 and 1619.

*Prestatyn.*  
1619  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the last day of March 1619, one Anne Chambres (wief of Harry Hughes one of the yonger sonnes of Thomas Hughes Esq'e decessed late feodary of the Com' of Denbigh) was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1619  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the first day of April 1619 one Jonett (the wief of Piers Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n) was buried.

### Primo Aprilis 1619 apud Bettus.

*Corselet, etc.*  
with allowance  
of my head-  
peece and  
Ieu'n ap Ieu'n  
his sword.

Rob't Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and meself with Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewis and Ieu'n ap Ieu'n were appointed by Mr. W'm Wynne and Ieu'n Lloid of Yale Esq're deputie lieutenants etc. to beare a corselet furnished Rob't to pay xvjs. and wee (3) to pay ijs. iiijd. a peece.

*Vaynol.*  
1619  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the viijth day of April 1619 one Will'm Price eldest son and heire of John Price

the younger sonne and heire of John Price the elder sonne and heire of Cad'd'r Price Esq'e sonne and heire of John Wyn ap Cad'd'r late of Rhiwlas Esq. deceased was xptened S'r Will'm Jones Knight, Lord Cheef Justice of Ireland and Wil'm Wynne of Melai Esq're being gossips.

Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of May 1619 happening upon the feast day of the Ascencon of our Lord God, one John (sonne of Harry John Thomas) was buried.

Md' that upon the Ascencon day aforesaid 1619 one Hugh Gwyn Ffoulke was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of May 1619 one Elizabeth the doughter of Evan John Hughe was xptened.

Die Sabbati viz. tertio die Maii 1619 Will'mus Jones (filius et heres Joh'is ap Ieu'n ap Hugh) et Jana uxor eius nupti fuer't.

Md' that upon Tuesday in Whitesun-weke being the xvijth day of May 1619 one Ffoulke Lloyd of Havod unnos (graundchild of Henry ap Ieu'n Lloid Esq're deceased) was buried.

Md' that the day and yere aforesaid one Gwen (one of the doughters of Owen Holland gent. and of Jane Ffoulke his wief) was

Md' that upon Friday being the fourth day of June 1619 John Evans (son and heire of Piers Evans son and heire of David Evans als' D'd ap Ieu'n ap Rob't) all (3), deceased was buried in Northop where he died upon Wednesday before in his way from Chester homeward.

*Meriadock.*  
1619  
burial  
*ex Reg'ro*

*Eriviat.*  
1619  
burial

*Wickwer.*  
1619  
xptening

*Wickwer.*  
1619

*Llangernew.*  
1619

*Eglwysvagh.*  
1619  
buried

*Pantevan in  
Dimerchion.*  
1619  
burial

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith day of July  
 1619  
 buriall . 1619, one Katherine vʒ Hugh Gwyn was buried.

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xith day of Julie  
 1619  
 buried 1619 one Will'm Barker mercer (sonne of Tymothie Bar-  
 ker) was

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxixth daye of July  
 1619  
 buried 1619 one W'm ap Hugh D'd ap Ieu'n was

*Abergeley.* Md' that upon Saturday being the viith day of August  
 1619  
 buriall 1619 one Piers ap Hugh ap Ieu'n of Botegwall was  
 buried.

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xxijth day of August  
 1619  
 buriall 1619 one Harry Lathome mercer was buried.

*Brynpolyn.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of  
 1619  
 buriall August 1619, one Dowlse Lewis, the wief of Edd : Lloyd  
 the proctor and former wief of Tho's Powell gent decessed,  
 late of Brynpolyn, by whome she had issue John Powell  
 and Rose Powell, who are nowe living, was buried.

*Hendregyda et Serior.* Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviiith day of  
 luy'y of seison August 1619 a° xvii° Jacobi Re's etc. one Maurice ap  
 executed in Hugh ap Owen, Lowry vʒ Maurice (his sole daughter  
 both houses. and heire app'ant) and John Evans of Hendregyda by  
 their deed of feoffment dated xvi° Augusti pr'd conveyed  
 and assured all the lands and ten'ts of Maurice and Lowry  
 in Serior and Hendregyda to John Holland and meself to  
 c'ten uses therein limited, in consideracon of a mariage to  
 be had betweene my brother D'd and her and of cxxli  
 mariage porcon.

*Movoniug.* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the first day of Sep-  
 1619  
 buriall tember 1619, one Hugh Hughes, one of the yonger sonnes  
 of John Hughes the attorney, was buried (Mr. John  
 Hughes being then at the counsell).

Md' that upon Monday being the vith daie of September 1619 my brother David Rob'ts and Lowrie vʒ Moris his wief were maried at the parish church of Abergeley by John Edwards, cl're curat there, by force of a licence in that behalf graunted by Mr. Doctor Goodere, chancelor of the dioces of St. Asaph, being then p'nt Rob't ap Ho'ell and Jane his wief, Piers Wyn and his wief, John Evans of Hendregyda and Ellen Ffoulk his wief, John Evans (sonne of Rich'd Evans) and Ellin his wief, W'm ap Ieu'n Lloid, Evan Rob'ts, John Rob'ts and meself w'th div's others to the nomber of about xxx p'sons.

*Gwerngleveryd  
Serior.  
1619  
marriage  
1619  
D'd Roberts  
married*

v<sup>o</sup> Septembris 1619 Margareta Evans vxor Henrici ap Rob't Cooke sepulta fuit.

*Brinpolin.  
Sonday*

Md' that upon Monday being the xxth day of September 1619 one Thomas Price gent. (sonne and heire of John Wynne Price) and Margaret Edwards (doughter of Ales Lewis of Rhūall widowe) were m'ied at Mold and dyned at Chester.

*Kilken.  
1619  
marriage*

Md' that upon Wednesday folowing being the xxiith day of September 1619, one Nicholas Edwards (sonne and heire of Rob't ap Edd: of M'ton ughlan, and Margaret Price (sister to the foresaid Tho's Price) were maried at the parish church of Holywell by Rob't Price cl're the vicar there, and they and their company dyned that day at Denbigh at Will'm D'ds house.

*Whitford.  
1619  
marriage*

The assurances upon this later mariage were sealed deliv'ed and executed upon Tuesday the xxith of September 1619.

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxixth day of September 1619 one Piers Evans (sonne and heire of Roger Evans sonne and heire of Evan D'd ap Ieu'n ap Tuder) was xptened.

*Bodeygan.  
1619  
30th in Reg'  
xptening*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth day of Septem-

- Gwerngle-*  
veryd.  
1619  
xptening
- Abergeley.*  
1619  
buriall
- Kilowen.*  
1619  
12 in R'  
buried
- Llanelwey.*  
1619  
buriall
- Wickwer.*  
1619
- Gwernigron.*  
1619  
buriall
- Denbigh.*  
1619  
buriall
- Dimerchion.*  
1619  
buriall
- Meriadog.*  
1619  
xptening
- Wickwer.*  
1619  
*ex Reg'ro*  
xptened
- ber 1619 one Dennys Evans (second daughter of Evan Robt's) was xptened.
- Md' that upon Wednesday, being the vith day of October 1619, one Anne v<sub>z</sub> John Ffoulke (wief of Piers Ffoulke ap R's ap Benet) was buried.
- Md' that upon Sunday being the xth day of October 1619 one Anne Powell wief of W'm Lloid (sonne of Edd: Lloid) was
- Md' that upon Sunday, being the xviith day of October 1619, one William ap Rees al's y Gwydd late sexton of the parish church of St. Asaph was buried.
- Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviiith day of October 1619 one Margaret widowe the late wief of R's ap Ieu'n ap Ho'll deceased) was buried.
- Md' that upon Saturday being the xxxth day of October 1619 one . . . . . ap Ieu'n son of Ieu'n Gwyn was buried.
- Md' that upon All Soules Day viz. s'c'do Novembbris 1619 one Humfrey Conway sadler was buried.
- Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvith day of December 1619 one John Williams clerk (late vicar of Dimerchion) was buried.
- Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of January 1619 one Marye . . . . . the daughter of Edd: ap Ieu'n David was xptened.
- And upon the same day and tyme one Mary (Katherine) the daughter of John ap Will'm ap Ieu'n was xptened.

Md' that upon Friday being the xith day of Februarie 1619 one Margaret the daughter of Hugh ap Richard and of Margarett Salusbury his wief, was

*Meriadog.*  
1619  
xptened

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of Ffebruarie 1619 one Thomas Piers (sonne and heire of Piers Gruff' ap Rob't) and Elizabeth (third daughter of John ap Hugh ap Rees) were maried.

*Kilowen*  
*Gwernagle-*  
*veryd.*  
1619  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith day of Ffebruarie 1619 one Margaret (the first daughter of Piers ap John Benet and Alice his second wief) was xptened.

*Llanelwy and*  
*Gwernagle-*  
*veryd.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Shrove Tuesday being the last day of Februarie 1619 one John Puleston and Ffraunces Parrie (third daughter of the Rev'end father in God Richard Parrie Lord Bushop of S'ct Asaph), were maried.

*St. Asaph.*  
1619  
marriage

In the iiiith March 1619 Peeter Conway of Gwernigron (sonne of John Conway Esq're deceased) Rich'd Owenn deputie Register of S'ct Asaph and Rob't ap Owen Kenrick of Meriadog died and were buried.

March 1619  
*Gwernigron,*  
*St. Asaph,*  
*Meriadog.*  
3 burials

### April 1620.

Md' that upon lowe Easter Sondaie, being the xxiiiith day of Aprill 1620, about xii of the clocke in the aforenoone of the same daie, the signe being then in Taurus and the moone being chaunged upon Saturday before, betweene x<sup>en</sup> and xi of the clocke in the morning, my eldest daughter Grace v<sub>z</sub> Piers being then xii yeres of age lacking ii<sup>o</sup> daies died at my dwelling house in Meriadog in the com' of Denbigh and was buried upon Mondaie following being the xxiiiith day of Aprill aforesaid 1620.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
burial  
  
My eldest  
daughter  
buried.

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the last day of Aprill 1620 . . . . the wief of Thomas David tailor was

*Talare.*  
1620  
buried

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of May 1620 one John ap Rees ap Lle'in having had a fall on the rock near the house of Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas in Wickwer in the com' of Denbigh (as it was thought) was found dead and was buried upon Sonday following being the viith day of May aforesaid in the afternoon.

*Vaynol.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viiith day of May 1620 one Thomas ap Robert (Mr. John Price husbandman) was buried.

*Dimerchion*  
*Talare.*  
1620  
mariage

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiiith day of May 1620 one Rob't Will'ms and Marie Salusbury (eldest daughter of Hugh Salusbury and Sara his wief) were maried in the cathedrall church of Sct Asaph.

*Talare.*  
1620  
14° Reg.  
xptened

Md' that upon the said xiiith day of May aforesaid 1620 one Anne the daughter of Hugh ap John was

*Vaynol.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxith day of May 1620 one John Price (second sonne of John Price (now living) sonne and heire of John Price deceased sonne and heire of Cad'd'r Price sonne and heire of John Wyn ap Cad'd'r was xptened; John Wyn ap W'm and John Myddleton and Mrs. Luce Holland al's Hughes being gossips.

*Gwernigron.*  
1620  
*Vide Reg'r.*

Franciscus, filius Ed'r'i ap John ap R's bapt. xvi Julii 1620.

*Pentrehobyn.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xxxth day of July 1620, Edward Lloyd of Pentrehobyn sonne in lawe to Mr. Edward Morgan esq're was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday morning being the first day of September 1620 one Harry Thomas then eldest sonne and heire of Thomas ap R's ap John Thomas died, and was buried upon Sonday folowing being the third day of September aforesaid in the parish church of St. Asaph.

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxiith day of September 1620 one William and Thomas, the twynnes of Ffoulke Lewis were xptened.

*Meriadog.  
twynnes  
xptening  
1620*

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the third day of October 1620 one Katherin v<sub>z</sub> Owen, one of the doughters of Owen ap Arthur decessed, was buried.

*Bodewithan.  
1620  
buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith day of October 1620 one Gwen v<sub>z</sub> W'm (second wief of John ap John) was

*Talare.  
1620  
buried*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of November 1620 one Ffoulke Holland (second sonne of W'm Holland gent) was buried.

*Wickwer.  
1620  
buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of December 1620 one M'garet Ffoulke ap Rob't (the wief of John Lewis ap Roger of Pennorros) was buried in the parish church of Llanelian in the north side of the chauncell there anynch the doore or entrance into that chauncell having vi children then living.

*Llansanfraid  
in Rhose.  
1620  
buriall*

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxiith day of December 1620, one Ffoulke Price (first son of Rees ap John Owen) was xptened.

*Meriadog.  
1620  
xptened*

Md' that upon Sonday, being the last day of December 1620, one Thomas (first and eldest sonne and heire of Piers Thomas son and heire of Thomas Piers of Gwernigron son and heire of Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n gent decessed) was xptened, being borne upon Xptemas day before or thereabouts.

*Vaynol.  
1620  
xptened*

Md' that upon Newe Yere's Day, happening upon Monday the first day of Januarie, 1620, one Katherin v<sub>z</sub> Ieu'n Lloyd widowe, late wief of Humfrey Thomas decessed and mother of Thomas Humfrey Esq're nowe or late High

*Bodelwithan.  
1620  
buriall*

Sherif of Flintshire and great graundmother of the fore-named Thomas Piers the yonger who was xptened yesterday, was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie w'thin night being the xth daie of Januarie 1620 one Ffoulke ap Owen ap John (an old man of about 88 yeres of age) died and was buried upon Friday then next after, being the xiith day of Januarie aforesaid.

*S'ct Assaph.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth daie of January 1620 one Edward Puleston (eldest sonne and heire of John Puleston upon the bodie of Ffraunces Parry his wief lawfully begotten was xptened, being borne upon Monday next before aforeday.

*Wickwer.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon the foresaid xxxth day of January 1620, one Edd: Lloid (son of Evan Lloid ap Rob't ap Hughe was xptened.

*Gwernigron.*  
1620  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the ffirst day of Ffbruary 1620 one Tho's Piers Thomas (son and heire of Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n ap Lle'in Vaughan gent deceased) was buried in the chauncell of the parish church of S'ct Assaph beside and anynch the two stone bowes there.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiith day of February 1620 one D'd first and eldest son of Piers ap John Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor was xptened.

*Meriadog.*  
1620  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith day of Ffbruary 1620 one Elizabeth Ffoulke ap Ieu'n daughter of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1620  
Eddw. Lloid  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxith day of March 1620 one Edward Lloid son of Thomas Lloid (son of Evan Lloid of Wickwer the attorney) begotten upon the bodie

of Marie his first wief and daughter of Hugh ap Edd : Lloid deceased, was xptened.

Upon the same day one John Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n one of the singing men of the cathedrall church of S'ct Asaph was

xi Maii 1621 a° 19° Jac' P.R.: et Foulk ap Ieu'n teneri Rob'to ap Ho'ell in *xli* sol' in festo Omnitum Sanctor' p'x'o.

Iidem oblig'ores teneri eidem oblig'er in 20*li* w'th con-  
dicon to pay him 40*s.* p' annu' p' in vie at purificacon  
Guerneglev'yd etc.

*S'ct Asaph.*  
1620  
buried

*Nota.*

this band of  
20 *li* is  
cancelled

### April 1621.

Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke being the third day of April 1621 one Charles Myddleton late of the Castle of Denbigh (brother of S'r Thomas Myddleton thelder knight, alderman of London) was buried at Whitechurch neere Denbigh.

He left and bequeathed div'rs legacies to charitable uses etc. and by report Charles Chambers (his graund-child was xptened about the xviiith of April aforesaid 1621.

*Denbigh.*  
1621  
buriall

*Plas  
Chambers.*  
1621

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith day of April 1621 one Harry Jo'n D'd ap Ho'ell a yong bachelor was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1621  
buriall

Md' that upon low Easter Sonday being the viiith day April 1621 one Olyver Lloid w'th one Eie, being one of the bailieffs of Denbigh was buried.

*Denbigh.*  
1621  
buriall

This viiith of April 1621 one Lowry mother of Edward ap Robert ap Hughe was

*Meriadog.*  
1621  
buried

*Kyrchynan.*      Md' that upon Thursday being the vth daie of Julye  
*1621*  
*xptening*      1621 Edd: second sonne of Edd: ap Richard Will'ms was  
                        borne and xptened upon the vith of July aforesaid Edd:  
                        Humfreys and W'm Price of Rhillong being his god-  
                        fathers.

*Wickver*      Md' that upon Thursday, being the xixth day of Julye  
*1621*  
*xptening*      1621 a° xix° R's Jacobi etc. Margaret Holland (one of the  
                        daughters of W'm Holland) was borne and xptened upon  
                        Saturday the xxith of July aforesaid.

*Llanelwey*      Upon the fayor day in Denbigh viz. 7° Julii pr'd Edd:  
*and Talare.*  
*1621*  
*2 mi'age*      ap John Lewes Gwyn and Anne his wief were m'ied and  
                        Thomas Lloid the sonne of D'd Lloid the mazon and Anne  
                        his wief being the daughter of Grace vʒ Piers Grigor were  
                        maried, ut audivi.

*Talare.*      Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxivth day of Julye  
*1621*  
*buriall*      1621 one Griffith ap John Grigor was buried.

*Wickver.*      Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of August  
*1621*  
*buriall*      1621 one Katherine vʒ Ieu'n Grigor, widowe late wief of  
                        Rob't ap Hugh Lloyd gent decessed and mother of Evan  
                        Lloyd ap Rob't, was buried.

*Huriathick*      Md' that upon Sonday being the second day of September  
*Llewellyd.*  
*1621*  
*2 mariadge*      1621, one John Edwards (sonne of Edd: ap Hugh ap  
                        Rees Moyndeg gent decessed and one Elizabeth Hughes  
                        his second wief being the daughter of W'm Hughes gent)  
                        were maried.

*Melay.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxith day of October  
*1621*  
*buriall*      1621 one Gwen Va'n the second wief of Will'm Wynne of  
                        Llanvaire esq're was buried.

*Melay*  
*Kynmell.*  
*1621*  
*marriage*      Md' that upon Friday either the xvith or xxiiith day of  
                        November 1621 the foresaid W'm Wynne esq're was

maried to Mr'es Holland widowe (who was somtyme the wief of W'm Hughes late Bushop of S'ct Assaphe).

Md' that upon S'ct Stephens day being the xxvith day of December 1621 one Katherin Ffoulke daughter of John Ffoulke thelder of Vaynoll was maried w'th one Richard Williams son and heire of W'm ap Richard Wynne gent decessed in Sct. George al's Kegidock.

*Kilgwin  
Vaynoll.  
1621  
marriage*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of December 1621 one R't L'd ap Ll'ein a ten't of Will'm Holland and one daughter of John Ffoulk.ap Ieu'n Lewis being a child of a weeke old were buried.

*Gwickwer  
Merriadock.  
1621  
2 buriali*

Md' that upon Saturday being the second day of Ffebruarie 1621 one Ffraunces Puleston al's Parrie, wief of Mr. Jo'n Puleston of neere Wrexam was churched upon her second childe.

*S'ct Asaph.  
1621  
churching*

Md' that upon Monday being the ivth day of Ffebruarie a° d'ni 1621 one Richard ap Thomas (son and heire of Thomas ap Richard gent decessed begotten upon the body of Margaret v<sub>z</sub> John Ffoulke his wief) and Katherine v<sub>z</sub> Thomas second daughter of Thomas Piers Thomas gent decessed were

*Gwernigron.  
1621  
marriage*

married

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxviith day of February 1621 one Richard D'd the taylor was buried.

*Vaynoll.  
1621  
buriali*

Memorandum that upon Saturdaie being the xxviith day of Aprill 1622 annoq'e R'ni Regis Jacobi Anglie etc. xx° et Scotie lv° aboute vii of the clocke in the morning Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio my father died at Bronrwylva and was buried upon the xxviith day of Aprill aforesaid happening upon lowe Easter Sonday. Vera testor I being then 44 yeris of age since the purificacon.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd.  
1622  
Rob't ap  
Ho'll  
buried*

Petrus Roberts no'rius pub'cus.

*Gwernigron.* Petrus fil' Pierci Thomas bapt'.  
 1622  
*ex reg'ro*

*Kyrchynan.* Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxviiith day of May  
 1622 one Richard Will'ms being an old man of 79 yeres of  
 buriali age or thereabouts, was buried.

*Meriadog.* Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of June  
 1622  
 buriali 1622 one Thomas ap Rob't mylner of Rhydyrargey was  
 buried.

*Llandewy.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiith day of June  
 1622  
 buriali 1622 Catheryne Hooke widowe (late wief of Hugh Rob'ts  
 clerke late one of the vicars chorall of the cathedrall  
 church of S'ct Assaph) was buried.

Die lunae viz. xxii° die Julii 1622 apud Mold.

my horse. The daye and yeare above written, I Piers Roberts have  
 bought the dune brownish horse with a white stampe in  
 the forehead of one Richard ap Ieu'n Vaughan of Dole-  
 gelle for 50s., being witnes thereat Richard ap W'm  
 Lloyd of Llanvachreth, Edward ap Richard Will'ms and  
 Ales Evans al's Huxley the late wief of John Evans late  
 of the office of St. Assaph.

*Brownhwylna.* Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of Septem-  
*Talare.* ber 1622 one John ap John of Talare and Jane v<sub>3</sub> Ken-  
 1622 rick widowe, late wief of Rob't ap Howell deceased (my  
*mariage* father) were maried in the p'ish church of St. Assaphe by  
 1622 Mr. John Kyffyn one of the vicars chorall etc., being p'nt  
 John Wyn Ffoulke of Kilowen, Thomas W'ms her graund-  
 childe Hugh John son and heire appa'nt of the said John  
 ap John and meself with div's other gents and gentle-  
 women, etc.  
 By me Pe: Robertes.

*Vaynoll.* In fine Sept' aut in principio Octobr' 1622 Jo' Ffoulks  
 senior sepultus fuit et 16° Oct' p'd' eius testam' fuit  
 probat' etc.

Memorandum that upon Mondaie being the xxiiith daie of Sept'r, 1622, about vi or vii of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day, it being in the twilight abouthe supper time, there happened a fell and terrible and fearefull showre of rayne and hailestones w'th great lightning and thunderbolts w'thout resting, cessing or intermission, the hail stones being some of them of the bignes of a wallenut or a man's thombe and some others of them being bigger and some lesser and many of them were congealed and knit together to the number of 3 or 4 or more.

hailestones

Vide 28  
May 1648  
fol. 1583 et  
28 Maii 1641  
fol. 139

Die martis viz. xviii<sup>o</sup> die Ffebruarii anno R'i R's Jacobi etc. xx<sup>o</sup> 1622.

Memorandum, that the day and yere above written S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet did surrender and yeald up to the Rev'd father in God Richard nowe Lord Bushop of Saint Assaph one deed or Indenture of lease of lxxx yeres dated in ulti'o Februarii anno xxxvi<sup>o</sup> Henrici viii<sup>o</sup> and to comence Primo Maii thence next folowing, heretofore made and graunted by Rob't late Lord Bushop of St. Assaph w'th the consent of the Deane and Chapter of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph being sealed w'th their seales unto one of the auncestors of the said S'r Henry Salusbury of and upon the tiethes etc of the townships or hamletts of Aberchwilar, y Kyvint and Blorant and the advowson or patronage of the Rectory or Parsonage of Botvarrye (of which 80 yeres there were unexpired about three or foure yeres) as was this day conceaued to be cancelled. And that afterwards, viz. the said xviiith of Ffebruary aforesaid, anno xx<sup>o</sup> Jacobi etc the said Richard now Lord Bushop of Sainct Assaph (in consideracon of cccli to be unto him paid by S'r Henry Salusbury at dayes betweene them agreed upon, viz. cli xxix<sup>o</sup> Octobr' p'x<sup>o</sup> 1623 cli 22 Octobr' 1624 et primo Maii 1625, did by his indenture of lease dated xxix<sup>o</sup> die Januarii ult' a<sup>o</sup> xx<sup>o</sup> Jacobi etc 1622 made betweene him the said rev'nd father in God Ric' Lord Bushop of St. Asaph of thone

A lease for  
21 yeres  
upon  
Botvarry

ulti'o feb. 36  
f. 8 vt  
memini

p'tie and the said S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet and Dame . . . his nowe wief of thother p'tie, demise and graunt the premises unto the said S'r Henry Salusbury and his said Ladie, habend' to them etc. from the making thereof for xxi yeres at xiii*l* yearly Rent and some Rabbetts, being p'nt at the sealing and deliv'ing of this lease of xxi yeres at my lord's house in St. Asaph Mr. John Salusbury of Bachegraig Esq'r, Henry Vaughan of Derwith in the com' of Carm'then Esq'r. Thomas Salusbury of Lead-broke Esq're, Edward Wynne of Astrat gent and Henry Ashpoole of Corvedwen gent (who became bound w'th S'r Henry Salusbury for payment of those cccli in double bandes) and Mr. Richard Parry (my Lord's son and heire app'ant) John Day with div's others as for more certeinetic of the contents of both leases I referre myself to them, S'r Henry Salusbury p'ised to procure his ladie to seale the counterpart of this later lease.

Samuel  
Goodere  
D'cor at Lawe  
Sir John  
Will'ms  
clerk who  
wrote this  
lease

Wickover.  
1622

Ithell Lloid

Inserted here  
26 Feby. 1622

xptening

buriall

Md' that upon the xith day of November 1622, happening upon the feast or day of Sainct Martin in wynter, Ithell Lloid, first and eldest sonne and heire app't of John Lloid sonne and heire of Edd: Lloid the proctor of Chester sonne and heire of John Lloid al's (the Recorder) son and heire of Ieu'n ap R's ap David (all three now deceased) begotten upon the bodie of Jane his nowe wief and daughter of Ieu'n Lloid gent the Clerke at ye Marches was xptened, per report.

This Ithell Lloid was buried upon Saturday being the xxiith day of March 1622.

Wickover.  
Bodelwishan.  
1622  
xptening

Md' that upon . . . being the . . . day of November 1622, one Jane (daughter of Tho's Lloyd and Mary his wief) was xptened.

Meriadock.  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxvith day of Februarie 1622 a° xx° Jacobi Regis etc one John Thomas ap Will'm (being an old poore gent) was buried in S'et George al's Kegidock.

Md' that upon Saturday being the first day of March 1622 one Will'm (son of Thomas ap R's ap John Thomas) was xptened.

*Wickweir.*  
1622  
xptening

5th Decemb'r 1622 Edd : the son of Roger Evans was baptised.

*ex Reg'r o  
Bodeygan.*  
1622

Md' that upon Sonday being the second day of March 1622 one Ellin the wief of Piers Thomas (al's Piers of Bryn y pin) dyed at the tyme of morning prayers in St. Asaph and was buried in the afternoone of the said day.

*Llanelwely.*  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvith day of March 1622 one Ffardinando Salusbury gen' (one of the yonger sonnes of S'r John Salusbury knight decessed and brother of S'r Henry Salusbury Barronet (now living) was buried in the parish church of Denbigh called the White church.

*Llewenvy.*  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of March 1622 Ithell Lloid sonne and heire of John Lloid sonne and heire of Edd : Lloid decessed) was buried.

*Wickweir.*  
1622  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xxiiiith day of March 1622 one Elizabeth vʒ Rob't Wyn widowe, late wief of John ap John ap Edward was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1622  
buriall

M'd q'd nil act' est in Reg'r o a 22 m'tii 1622 usq' 1627.

March 1623.—Anno R. R's Jacobi Angliae etc. xxi° et Scotiae lvi°.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvith day of March 1623 and in lent tyme Sir Peeter Mutton knight, Chief Justice of North Wales and one of his Ma'ties Counsell in the Marches of Wales, and Ellen W'ms widowe the late wief of Evan Gruffith gent decessed (being naturall sister of the Right Hon'able and Right Rev'end father in God, John Lord Bishop of Lyncolne, Lord Keeper of the great Seale

*Llannergyh  
Pengwerne.*  
1623  
S'r Peeter  
Mutton  
maryed

of England) were maried in the Cathedrall church of Saynct Asaph by the rev'end father in God, Richard now Lord Bushop of S'ct Asaph.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday in the passion weeke being the ixth day of Aprill 1623 one Luce vʒ Hugh widowe the late wief of Richard Will'ms deceased was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1623

Memorandum, that upon Thursday being the xvth day of May 1623 one Dowlce Lloyd wief of Rees ap John Owen al's Rees Owen was buried, having six yong and small children living.

*Botrythan*  
*Rhyd.*  
1623

Sessio Maii tent' apud Flint 12 Maii anno R. R's Jacobi Angliae etc 21°, et Scotie lvi° 1623.

a° 21 Jacobi  
R's etc.

In this sessions S'r John Conway knight and Will'm Conway his brother and heire apparent did leavie a fine unto S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet, S'r John Hanmer, Baronet, W'm Salusbury of Ruge ar' and Humfrey Dymocke of Willington ar' and to the heires of S'r Henry Sal : of and upon the manor or lordship of Prestattyn and the mylne of Prestattyn and all the messuage lands tent' and hereditaments late of John Conway Esq're deceased in Fflintshire; and sealed and deliv'd to the said Mr. Dymocke to the use of himself and the rest of the cog'nees an Indenture expressing the use of the said fine viz. to c'ten uses and at c'ten p'vesoes and condicous in a payor of Indentures of Covenants dated xxiiith of Aprill last, a° 21 Jacobi etc made betweene S'r John and his said brother of thone p'tie and Mr. Thomas Mostyn of Rhyd Esq're of thother p'tie, upon the conclucon of a mariage to be solempnised betweene Mr. W'm Conway and M'res Luce Mostyn (eldest daughter of the said Thomas Mostyn) the mariage porcon being xiiiicli to be paid before the solempnizacon of the m'iage). These indentures of covenants and for leading of uses etc. were sealed and deliv'ed at Edward Malbye's house in Fflint being p'ent Robert Davies ar', Thomas Humphrey

ar', and meself w'th div'rs other gent' to the number of about 21.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiith day of May 1623 happening upon the feast day of the Ascension of our Lord God Jesus Christ Margareta and one Thomas (and Jane<sup>1</sup>) being twynnes of John Ireland clerke one of the vicars chorall of the Cathedral Church of S'ct Assaph begotten upon the body of Jane his wief were

*In 1a pag'  
Reg'ri.*

21 Junii 1623 sepulta fuit d'c'a Jana Mater

buriall

Md' that these twynnes died, and were buried viz. the said Jane upon Wednesday the xxviiith day of May aforesaid and the said Thomas upon Saturday folowing being the last day of May aforesaid.

*Margaret in  
Reg'*

Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of May 1623, Thomas Mostyn gent, sonne and heire app'ant of S'r Roger Mostyn knight and . . . . . (daughter of Mr. Justice Whitelocke) were maried, ut vere audivi.

*Mostyn.  
1623  
marriage*

Memorandum that upon the second day of June 1623 happening upon Monday in Whitesun weeke, William Conway gent (brother and heire app'ant of S'r John Conway knight, and Luce Mostyn eldest daughter of Thomas Mostyn of Rhyd, esquier, being cosyngermane to the above named Thomas Mostyn gent, were m'ied in the parish church of Disserth by Mr. John Ireland one of the vicars chorall etc.

*Botrythan  
and Rhyd.  
1623  
marriage*

xix° die Junii 1623.

1623

Memorandum that from Allhalowtide last past and before thitherto there happened great scarsitie of corne in England, so as there was great dearth and famyne here, and in this moneth, there happened likewise great bois-

dearth etc.  
in a° 1597  
there was  
also great  
dearth  
*ut in pagina  
prima app'et*

<sup>1</sup> Inserted above the line.

terous and stron w'ndes, with div'se showers of rayne w'ch I pray God (of his infinit goodnes and mercie) to amend and to turne it to cheapenes and plentie etc.

*Guerngle-*  
*veryd.*  
1623

a lamentable  
buriall  
*in la pag'*  
*Reg'r'i.*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of June 1623 Jane Ireland al's Conway (wief of John Ireland clerke senior vicar chorall of the cathedrall church of Sct. Assaph) was buried, leaving viii<sup>t</sup> small children alive, and having once had v or vi children more whereof two were twynnes, who are now dead, vide paginam p'cedentem.

1623  
Great waters  
and wynde

This daye about high noone, there happened greate waters in Elwey such a one as was seldom seene or knownen to be therein, and also great high mightie and strong westerly winde was in the afternoone specially.

*Llanelwey.*  
1623

Articles  
read by  
Mr. Jo' Ed-  
wards.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith day of June 1623 Mr. John Edwardes being instituted and inducted one of the four vicars choralls of the cathedrall church of S'ct Assaph did read the Articles assented and agreed upon in the convocacon of the clergie in a° d'ni 1562, in the said church at the tyme of morning prayer there, being then p'nt John Jones of Pontruffith, David Piers son and heire of Piers Ffoulkes, Hugh Huxley and meself w'th div's others (and Mr. Symon Mostyn did preach that daye as farre as I remember). By me Pe: Roberts.

*Meriadog.*  
1623

W'm Ffo' ap  
Ieu'n  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday morning aforesday viz. about one of the clocke after mydnight of Monday night hap- pening upon the xvth day of July 1623 (the signe then being in Cancer) one W'm Ffoulke (son of Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John) was borne and upon Wednesday folowing being the xvith day of July aforesaid, he was xptened, my sonne W'm Piers and W'm Lloid (one of the yonger sonnes of Evan Lloid the clerck at the Counsell) being his godfathers and Mawde vʒ Gruff" (the wief of Harry ap Rob't ap D'd) being his godmother.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiith day of Julie 1623 happening upon the fayor day of Mould, one Agnes vʒ John Shawe was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxviith day of July 1623 Jane the daughter of John Price esquier son and heire of John Price thelder, esq'e son and heire of Cad'd'r Price late of Rhiwlas esq'e deceased was xptened, being borne five or six days then before.

*Vaynol.*  
1623  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xth daie of August 1623 one Ffoulke Salusbury lynnendrap', brother of Mr. Thomas Salusbury of Alltvaynan was buried.

*Denbigh.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of September 1623 one Richard Price somtymes servant to S'r John Conway knight was buried.

*Rudland.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xvith day of September 1623, happening in the assize weeke in Denbigh aboute seven of the clocke in the morning of the same day, Piers Pennant esq're died at his house in Bighton and was buried upon Thursday being the xviiith day of September aforesaid.

*Bighton.*  
1623  
buriall

Die Jovis viz.: 18 die Septembris 1623 Alicia Grigor vxor Rogeri Williams senioris sepulta fuit.

*Combe.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' q'd die Veneris scil't xxvi° die Septembr' anno Regni Regis Jacobi nunc etc. Anglie etc. xxi° et Scotie lvii° 1623, rev'endus p'r Ric'us p'missione di'a Asaphen' E'pus obiit apud domu' sua' mansional' apud Dissarth in Tegengle et sepultus fuit in eccl'ia Cathedrali Asaphen' die d'nica extunc p'x' sequen' scil't xxviii° die Septembr' pr'd', anno consecraonis suaे xix° ante lucem eiusdem diei, cuius fun'alia fuer' celebrata et facta die d'nica scil' xii° die Octobris 1623.

*Saint Asaphen.*  
*Ric'us e'pus*  
*Asaphen'*  
*sepultus.*

*Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the viith day of October 1623 one Jonet Owen widowe, being the late wief of John ap David gent decessed, who dwelled and died in the parish of Llanyvydd and made the stone bridge over the ryver called Elwey in his Ma't's way leading from Meriadocke towards his house in the parish of Llanyvydd aforesaid and so to the Church of Llanyvydd was buried in the parish church of Llanyvydd in the Chauncell there in the north Ile of the Church anynch the doore entering to the said chauncell.

*Llanyvydd.*  
1623  
buriall

The wief of Piers ap Hugh being sister of Mr. John Hughes the attorney was buried the Thursday before viz. primo octobris 1623.

*Meriadock.*  
1623

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviiith day of October 1623 happening upon the feast day of S'ct Luke the Evangelist, Thomas Powell was buried in the p'ish church of St. Asaph in Rob't Ffoulke ap Ieu'n his grave there, anynch the south windowe w'thin the body of the same church (it being a rayny day).

*Arbystock.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxivth day of October 1623, as it is reported, Cornelius Manley, late servant in lyvery and late one of the mourners of Ric. the late Bushop of St. Assaph was buried.

*Cayrwys.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday the xxviith day of October 1623 Edward Kyffyn Clerke, vicar of Cayrwys, was buried.

*Talare.*  
1623  
26 in Reg'r'o  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth day of October 1623 one Dowlse Owen, the wief of Lewis ap Edward, was

*Denbigh.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvith day of October 1623 one Richard Price M'cer son of John ap Rees decessed was buried.

Md' that upon all S'ts day 1623 Elizabeth Rowland was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

Memorandum, that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of November 1623 John Will'ms one of the Proctors of the Consistory Co'rt of S'ct Assaph and also one of the attorneys of the great Sessions of the sev'all counties of Denbigh and Fflint was buried in Llanyvydd.

*Carved-*  
*vynydd.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon tuesday being the xith day of November 1623, one Will'm Jones of Meriadoc M'r of Arts and John Tuder the yonger of Beraigne (son of John Tuder ap Rob't gent deceased) were buried at Llanyvyth.

*Meriadock*  
and  
*Beraigne.*  
1623  
2 burials

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiith day November 1623 one Marcely Panton widowe was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Bodiskawen.*  
1623

Md' that upon Sonday being the xvith day of November 1623 one John ap W'm ap Rob't weaver and Grace Price (daughter of John Price deceased) were

*Talare.*  
1623

maried

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of November 1623 aboute ix<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the aforenoone of the same day (it being then in the full of the moone and the signe being then also in Gemini) my brother in lawe Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap David ap John died, and was buried on Friday the xxviiith day of November aforesaid leaving behinde him vii<sup>en</sup> small and weakish children living the eldest of them being xv<sup>en</sup> yeres of aige.

*Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

*miserere mei*  
(deus) et  
*peccatorum*  
*meorum.*  
*vide Octob.*  
1608

Memorandum that upon Friday in the night time being the xxviiith day of November 1623, Anne Lloyd the wief of Piers Ffoulke ap Robert died at his dwelling house in Meriadock called y Plas Newydd and was buried in Llanyvyth church in the north east corner thereof, hard by the walle thereof, upon Sonday folowing being the last day of November aforesaid 1623 (happening upon the feast day

*Meriadock.*  
1623  
buriall

Anne Lloyd's  
death  
buriall

of S'ct Andrewe the Apostle), having six young children living.

*Abergeley.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of December 1623 one Anne v<sub>z</sub> D'd (eldest daughter of my brother David Roberts) was buried in the chauncell of the church of Abergely anynch the south doore entring to the said church hard by the south post thereof.

*Llanruth.*  
1623

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith daie of December 1623, Thomas Jones one of the Attorneys in the Marches of Wales and one of the attorneys of the Great Sessions of the sev'all counties of Denbigh and Fflint, was buried in Ludlowe where he died, in terme time, as the report is. v° children living.

*Llanvaire.*  
1616  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the viith day of December 1623 one Owen Price one of the yonger sonnes of Evan ap Rees Wynne gent decessed, and also one of the Attorneys of the great Sessions of the sev'all counties of Denbigh and Fflint was buried at Llanvaire Talehayarne having a great many of children.

*Meriadock.*  
1623  
buried

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiiiith day of December 1623 one Margaret, daughter of Ffoulke Jenkin weaver, was

*Kyrchynan.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxth day of December 1623 one John Edwards eldest sonne and heire app'ant of Edward ap Rich'd Will'ms begotten upon the bodie of Katherin v<sub>z</sub> David Lewis (his wief) having accomplished the aige of vi yeres and two moneths) was buried.

Vide fol' 49 paginâ secunda being xptened 30 Octobris 1617.

*Meriadock.*  
*Henllan.*  
1623  
mariage

Md' that upon Newe Yere's day viz. on Thursday the first day of January 1623 one Rees Owen and Alice v<sub>z</sub>

John Owen widow were m'ied in the parish church of Llanelwey.

Md' that upon Friday being the ixth day of January 1623 one Humfrey Panton eldest son of W'm Panton was buried.

*Eryviat.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xith day of January 1623 one John Roberts of the Lodge neere Denbigh was buried.

*Henllan.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday the xiiiith of January 1623 Rees ap John ap Ieu'n (an olde blinde and beddered man), was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday the xiiiith of January 1623 Will'm Jones son and heire of John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh and Lowry vʒ W'm David (his second wife) were clandestinely maried, by report.

*Wickwer*  
*Meriadock.*  
1623  
marriage

Piers ap Rob't ap Moris was buried 22 Januarie 1623.

*Bodelwithan.*

Md' that upon Sunday being the 18th day of January, 1623, Richard Heaton gent being an old man of 80 yeres of age, and above, was buried in Henllan.

*Lleweny.*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviith of January 1623 Doctor Hanmer the elect Bishop of S'ct Assaph first came to St. Asaph to take poss'ion in the archdeanry and so tooke poss'ion therein upon Sunday morning and was elected etc. upon Monday or Tuesday.

*S'ct Asaph.*  
1623

Denbigh, in this Janu'y 1623 Roger Salusbury ar. bur.

Md' that upon Wednesday afore day being the xxviiith day of Jan'y 1623 David Ellis, Doctor in divinitie, died, and was buried upon the next day folowing, by report.

*Llanrhayader*  
1623  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth day of Ffebruarie

*Wickwer.*  
1623  
xptening

1623 one Evan Lloid the yonger (second sonne of John Lloid of Wickwair gent and of Jane his wief being the third daughter of Evan Lloid the Attorney) was xptened Ithell Lloid his eldest brother being then dead, ut in fol. 71.

*Lleweny and  
Henllan.  
parish.  
1623  
buriall*

Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of Ffbruary 1623 one Harry Myvod gent (father of Thomas Myvod) was buried.

16° Februarii anno R. R's Jacobi etc. 21, 1623.

*Great frost  
and deepe  
snowe.  
Vide fol. 8  
1607  
Vide fol. 40  
1614  
Vide fol. 78  
1623*

Memorandum that upon Friday in the night tyme happening upon the xvith day of January last 1623 it beganne to freeze and so contynued ev'sithence and great and deepe snowe fell in that meane season that it covered the earth wholy insomuch that by reason of that great frost people passed as well on hors back as on foote over the ryver of Elwey in Dole y velin and at Llanelwey on the yce w'thout breaking of it.

*Lleweny.  
1623  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxixth day of February 1623 being the Leape Yeare, Mr. W'm Salusbury one of the yonger sonnes of S'r John Salusbury knight deceased was buried.

*Botruthan  
Rhudd.  
1623  
xptening*

Md' that upon Sunday being the xiiiith day of March 1623 Margaret Conway (eldest daughter of Mr. Wm Conway) begotten upon the body of Luce Conway al's Mostyn his wief, was christened being borne upon Wednesday or Thursday next before.

*Talare.  
1623  
buriall*

Memorandum that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith day of March 1623 aboute one of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day, Jane vʒ Kenricke the wief of John ap John ap Rees, died at his then dwelling house in Talare and was buried upon Thursday folowing being the xxvth

day of March 1624, being our Ladye day in Lent, Easter Daie being the xxviiith day of March aforesaid 1624.

March 1623 et 1624.

Memorandum that upon Friday being the second day of April 1624 Margaret v<sub>z</sub> Edward daughter of Edd: ap Richard Will'ms upon the body of Katherine v<sub>z</sub> D'd Lewes his wief was xptened, and upon Sonday folowing being the 4th of April aforesaid he was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1624  
xptening

Md' that upon lowe Easter Sonday being the iiiith day of April 1624, John ap Ieu'n Gwyn and Katherine the wief of D'd ap R's ap D'd were buried.

*Wickwer*  
*Llanelvey.*  
1624  
2 burials

Md' that in February and March 1623 my sonne Will'm Piers and after him my daughter Anne were sicke of the small poxe otherwise called the white poxe and my daughter Alice did escape it.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxth day of June 1624 one Hugh Williams notary publique and one of the proctors of the Consistory Court of Sainct Asaphe was buried.

*Penporchell.*  
1624

Md' that upon Monday being the xxith day of June 1624 the Reverend Father in God John Lord Bushop of St. Asaph first came to St. Asaph to dwell, and reside there for a while and to visit etc.

(*Hanmer*)  
Jo. Lord  
Bushop of St.  
Asaph, his first  
coming to St.  
Asaph, etc.

Memorandum q'd die Mercurii scil't ultimo die Junii 1624 inter horas nonam et undecimam ante meridiem ejusdem diei in eccl'ia Cathedrali Asaphen' loco cons<sup>o</sup>ib'm in p'ntia Thome Draycott notarii publici deputati Reg'rarii dioc' Asaphen' ego Petrus Roberts, notarius publicus dioc' Asaphen' oriundus in unu' procurator' gen' aliu' Cur' Cons' Asaphen' p' Rev'endum in Xp'o p'rem ac d'n'm Johannem di'a p'vid'en Asaphen' E'pum duran' benepl'ito

*Admissio*  
*Petri Robertes*  
*in procur'em.*

admissus fui p'ut p' acta Cur' eiusdem diei plenius  
liquet.

Joh'es Richardson notarius publicus simil'r admissus fuit  
in procuratorem etc.

*visitac'o, etc.* Die Jovis viz. primo die Julii 1624 visitac'o prima ordi-  
nar' d'c'i R'v'endi in Xp'o p'ris incepit seu inchoata fuit  
apud Llanelwey.

*Brynnlyarth.*  
<sup>1624</sup>  
buriall Memorandum that upon Thursday being the viith day  
of June 1624 John Lloid son and heire of Evan Lloid ap  
Rees gent decessed was buried at Llanrhayader, by report.

*Llansannan.*  
<sup>1624</sup>  
buriall Memorandum that upon Friday being the xxiith day  
of Julye 1624, Thomas Lloid son and heire of W'm ap  
Ieu'n Lloid gent decessed was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
<sup>1624</sup>  
marriage Memorandum that upon Tuesday being the xxviith day  
of Julye 1624 John Edwards clerke one of the vicars  
chorall of the cathedral church of St. Assaph and Kathe-  
rine Va'n were maried at Whitechurch in Denbighshire.

*Carweddy-*  
*nyth.*  
<sup>1624</sup>  
buriall Memorandum that upon Friday being the xxxth day of  
Julye 1624 one Grace Holland widowe (the late wief of  
Ffoulke ap Rob't ap Robert ap Ho'ell late of Meriadock  
gent decessed) was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Meriadog.*  
<sup>1624</sup>  
xptening Memorandum that upon Saturday being the last day of  
Julye 1624 betweene iii and iiior of the clocke in the after-  
noone of the same day (the signe then being in Cancer  
vizt. the brest and stomach and the moone changing upon  
Wednesday folowing being the iiiith of August about iiij  
of the clocke in the morning) one Katherine the first and  
eldest daughter of Rob't Owen begotten upon the body of  
Alice Lloid his wief was borne and upon Sonday being  
the first day of August 1624 com'only called Lammas  
Day she, the said Katherine, was xptened the gossips being

Katherine, v3  
Robt. Owen  
borne.

Katherin Lloid sister of the said Alice Lloid, Katherine Lloid wief of Thomas Wynne of Garthgarmon John Powell of Brynopolyn. Thomas  
Wynne of  
*Garthgarmon.*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviiith day of September 1624 happening upon a fayor day in Abergeley, one Ffoulke Holland brother of David Holland Esq're decessed was buried in Abergeley church where his brother Piers Holland had bene buried before, as was alleadged.

*Abergeley.*  
1624  
burial

Md' that upon Sonday being the third day of October 1624 John ap Ieu'n and Margaret v<sup>z</sup> Ieu'n were maried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1624  
marriage

Memorandum that upon Saturday w'thin night viz. aboute x<sup>th</sup>n of the clocke in the afternoone of the xxxth day of October 1624 there fell such greate rayne that night that by Sonday morning the ryver of Elwey did ov'flowe all the Ro' or commons at St. Assaph and took away some part of the bridge of St. Assaph next the Deane his house and the bridge of yr allt goze and also the chappell bridge, the like water was nev' seene or heard of.

*Llanelwey.*  
1624  
great waters

Md' that upon Thursday being the xith day of November 1624 one John son to D'd ap Rob't ap R's was xptened and afterwards buried at Llanyvyth the xvth of Febr' 1645.

*Wickwar.*  
1624  
xptening  
bur'd 15  
Feb'y 1645

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiiiith day of November 1624 one Ffoulke son to Owen Jenkyn was xptened, and upon this day D'd ap Thomas was

*Meriadock.*  
1624  
xptening  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxth day of November 1624 David Holland gent sonne and heire of W'm Holland gent (one of the coroners of the com' of Denbigh) and one Marie Price only daughter of Rees Owen al's R's ap John Owen) were maried.

*Wickwar.*  
*Meriadock.*  
1624  
marriage

*Disserteth.*  
1624  
Memorandum that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of November 1624 Thomas Mostyn Esq're and Gwen Parrie widow the late wief of the late rev'end father in God Richard Parrie, late lord Bushop of Sc't Asaph deceased were married; and also W'm Mostyn gent son and heire app'ant of the said Thomas Mostyn and one Anne Parrie one of the yonger daughters of the said late Lord Bushop were likewise maried the day and yeare aforesaid, and Richard Parrie son and heire of the said late Lord Bushop and Marie Mostyn third daughter of the said Thomas Mostyn were then maried.  
3 mariages in one day.

*Brynllyarth.*  
1624  
buriall  
Md' that upon Sonday being the vth day of December 1624 John Lloid the yonger son and heire of John Lloid late of Brynllyarth gent deceased (son and heire of Ieu'n Lloid ap Rees also deceased) was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1624  
nupt. 10 Aug.  
1646  
xptening  
Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith day of December 1624 one Katherine second daughter of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis was xptened at Llanyvyth.

*Talare.*  
1624  
twynnes  
xptening  
Md' that upon Monday being the xiiith day of December 1624 one . . . and . . . being the twynnes of Edd: ap Ieu'n D'd carpenter were xptened (and died shortly after).

*Waynoll.*  
1624  
Md' that upon Sonday being the xixth day of December 1624 one Lewis ap W'm ap Ho'ell was buried.

*Llanyvyth.*  
1624  
buriall  
buriall  
Md' that upon Sondaie being the second day of January 1624 one Alice Panton wief of Hugh ap Ieu'n Lewis and former wief of Hugh ap W'm deceased was buried and upon the foresaid day John Price clerk one of the singing men at St. Assaph was buried w'thin night by reason of debts and execucons.

*Denbigh.*  
1624  
buriall  
Md' that upon St. Hillarie Day happening upon Thursday being the xiiith day of Januarie 1624 one Luce vʒ John

Moris widowe, late wief of John Morgan decessed was buried.

Memorandum that upon Munday and Tuesday happen-  
ing upon the xxivth and xxvth dayes of Januarie 1624  
the hedge betweene the closse or woode ground of Piers  
Ffoulke ap Rob't gent. in Meriadock called y Ffadur and  
my closse of ground in Meriadock aforesaid called y Caye-  
cochion (w'ch I lately p'r chased of and from Rob't Owen  
and Rees Owen al's Rees ap John Owen (his uncle) was  
tyned and made up with stakes and trouser and thorned  
by Richard ap Thomas ap John Gruffith, being his ten't  
and by my servants viz. John Owen son of Owen the  
tailor, neere the newe bridge and Edward ap Harrie ap  
Rob't ap D'd and that the same stakes were placed and  
sett there at and by the discrecon of the said Richard (he  
being sent thither by the said Piers Ffoulke (his landlord)  
for that purpose.)

1624  
first tyning  
and fencing of  
the Caye-  
cochion after  
my purchase.

Md' that upon Friday, being the xviiith day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1624, Ursula, the daughter of Piers ap Robert ap  
Richard was xptened.

*Gwernigron.*  
1624  
xptening

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xxth day of Ffeb-  
ruary 1624, one Symon Mostyn clerk vicar of Rudland  
and vicar also of Combe was buried at Rudland.

*Rudland.*  
1624  
buriall

Memorandum that upon Tuesday being the xxiith day  
of Ffebruary 1624 Mr. Symon Thelwall vicar and schoole-  
master of Nantglyn was buried.

*Nantglyn.*  
1624  
buriall

Memorandum that upon Saturday being the vth day of  
March 1624 one David Moris ap John was buried.

*Llanyrith.*  
1624  
buriall

For Lyv'ies of se'in with pos'sions executed etc. vide Lyv'ies, etc.  
(20) fol. etc.

Llanelwey	fol. 15, 1610	A fine leavied and Inden-
Llaethvaen	fol. 20, 1611	tures sealed etc. fol. 72,
Bodrychwyn	fol. 23, 1611	1623
Dolvechles	fol. 23, 1611	Wickwer fol. 89, 1626
Meriadock	fol. 24, 1611	Meriadock fol. 93, 1628
Vaynoll	fol. 31, 1613	Llanyvyth fol. 99, 1629
Wickwer	fol. 46, 1616	Meriadock fol. 156, 1647
Ereiviat	fol. 52, 1617	
Llewerllyd	fol. 57, 1618	
Serior	fol. 60, 1619	

In fine Marcii 1624 et in principio 1625.

*Wickwer.*  
1624  
buriall

Memorand' that upon Tuesdaie being the xvth daie of March 1624 one Elizabeth vʒ Rees ap Jo'n Thomas spinster was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1624  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xvith daie of March 1624 one Elizabeth Powell spinster was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1625  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of March 1625 John Probin (a ten'nt of Mr. John Price of Vaynoll in Wickwer) was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1625

Memorandum that upon Friday being the xxvth daie of March 1625 about iii of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day, happening upon the feast day of the Annuncia'con of the blessed ladye St. Mary the Virgin, Samuell Goodere, d'cor of the Civill Lawes Chauncelor of the dioces of S'ct Assaph died in his then dwelling house in S'ct Assaph, and was buried in the Cathedrall church of S'ct Assaph w'thin two yardes to the north walle there and a yarde above the doore of the Chapter house there, upon Saturday being the xxvith day of March aforesaid.

*Mr. D'cor  
Goodere's  
death.*

*Meriadog.*  
1625  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxixth daie of March 1625 Gaynor then eldest daughter of Harry ap Rob't ap David and Mawd his wief was

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of March 1625 one Thomas Owen being Mylner of the mylne called Melyn Heaton was buried; upon w'ch day there fell great and deepe snowe from the north east part having rayned for three days before, and the moone having chaunged upon Monday the 28th of this moneth.

*Allwynnan.*  
1625

great snowe  
in March  
1624  
1625

Md' that upon Saturday being the second day of April *Carweddynyth.*  
1625 one Tuder ap Ieu'n ap Kenrick was buried. *buriall*

Memorandum that upon Munday being the iiiith daie of April 1625 Harrie Conway gent. was buried, leaving behinde him v<sub>3</sub> daughters living. *Nant infra.  
parochiam de  
Meliden.*  
1625  
buriall

Upon which daie our noble prince Charles was after the death of o'r late sov'eigne lord James, late king of England, Scotland, Fraunce, and Ireland (who died upon or aboute the xxvith daie of March last 1625 (as it is reported p'claymed king etc. in the Towne of Denbigh by the aldermen there. *K. Charles  
p'claymed etc.*

Md' that upon Palme Sondaie being the xth day of April 1625, one Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> M'edd spinster (my late servant) was buried. *Llanyvyth  
1625  
buriall*

Memorandum that upon Saturdaie being the xvith daie of April 1625, one David (sonne of W'm ap John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh begotten upon the body of Lowry v<sub>3</sub> W'm D'd his second wief) was xptened. *Wickwer.  
1625  
xptening*

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxth daie of April 1625 Edward ap John ap Hugh Gwyn was buried. *Wickwer.  
1625  
buriall*

Md' that upon Lowe Easter Sondaie being the xxiiiith daie of April 1625 one Thomas ap Harrie ap Rob't ap D'd ap Pellyn (being then servant in house unto Piers ap Hugh of Movoniog and one Jane v<sub>3</sub> Hugh ap Ieu'n (his

*Meriadock.  
1625  
marriadge*

first wief) were clandestinely married by S'r John Thomas cl're at his house in Towyn Abergeley.

*Kyrchynan.*  
1625  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith day of May 1625 one Piers nowe second sonne of Edward ap Richard Will'ms begotten upon the body of Katherine vʒ D'd Lewis his wief, was xptened the goships being Piers Foulk ap Rob't and meself and one Elizabeth Evans.

*Kilowen.*  
1625  
xptened

Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith day of May 1625 one . . . daughter of Harrie Parrie begotten upon the body of Dowlce vʒ Hugh his wief was xptened.

*Llandwery.*  
*Gwernegle-*  
*veryd.*  
1625  
mariage

Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the second daie of June 1625 one Edd: Bartla and Katherin vʒ John ap Hugh ap Rees his wief were maried (they being clandestinely maried before, viz. in or about Lent last past 1624 (as the report went).

*Llanelwhey.*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1625  
mariage

Md' that upon Monday in Whitson weeke being the vith day of June 1625 one Thomas Gruffith ap Hugh (being a deaf young man) and one Dowlce (his first wief) were m'ied in the parish church of S'ct Asaph by Roland Evans clerk (one of the 4<sup>or</sup> Vicars Chorall etc.).

*Abergeley.*  
1625  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the ixth day of June 1625 one Humfrey Hughes (sonne and heire of Hugh Lewes ap D'd gent decessed) was buried.

*Llanelwhey.*  
1625  
buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxth daie of June 1625, one Peregryne Rob'ts (late servant of Mr. Doctor Goodere decessed) was buried.  
his m'r being buried 25 marcii 1625.

*Denbigh.*  
1625

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of June 1625 Henry Thomas gent. (one of the attorneys of the great Sess' of the sev'all Counties of Denbigh and Fflint was buried.

And upon the xxth day of June 1625 Edd: ap Thomas ap John ap Ieu'n was hurt and wounded upon the back by his brother Piers Thomas with an hedge bill, of which wound he died upon Sondaie morning, being the xxvith daie of June 1625 and was buried upon Thursdaie being the last of June 1625.

*20 Junii  
1625  
buriall*

Memorandum that the plague in London was great and grievous this somer insomuch that in July 1625 there died there 1,500 or 1,600 people.

*Vide 1604  
folio 3°  
1625  
Plague in  
London.*

In the later end of August 1625 there died there x<sup>en</sup> thousand and 50 a weeke etc.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of July 1625 Will'm Panton of Movoniog was buried, having devised his lands to S'r Henry Salusbury, Barronett to pay his debts etc.

*Movoniog.  
1625  
buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the third day of August 1625 Jane v<sub>z</sub> Edward Lloid, the wief of David Lloid Thomas was buried; and a child of John Hughes begotten upon the bodie of Margaret v<sub>z</sub> John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh his second wief was this day also buried.

*Vaynoll.  
1625  
buriall  
Wickwer.  
1625  
buriall*

Memorandum that upon Fridaie being the ixth daie of September 1625, one Edward ap John ap Edward of Kilken (father of John Edwards clerk, one of the four vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of Saint Asaph) was buried in the same Cathedral church w'thin ii° yards to the alter or communion table there, anynch the middle p't thereof.

*Kilken.  
1625  
buriall*

Memorandum that Wednesday night viz. the xiiiith day of September 1625, one Ffoulke Lloid second sonne of Thomas Lloid, begotten upon the bodie of Mary Lloid his wief, was borne, and upon Sondaie folowing viz. the xviiith daie of September aforesaid, he was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.  
1625  
xptening*

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxvith day of Sep-

*Ludlow.  
1625*

tember 1625 S'r Thomas Chamberlayne, knight, chief Justice of Chester died; upon w'ch day the circuite for Mountgom'yshire began, and by reason thereof all the foure Sessions were stayed.

*Vaynoll.*  
1625  
xptening  
Md' that upon Saturday being the first day of October 1625, John Ffoulkes first and eldest sonne of John Ffoulke the yonger was borne and xptened upon Sondaye folowing.

*Pengwern.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiith day of October 1625 John Hughes (son and heire of Hugh ap Medd: deceased) was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of October 1625 one Ellin Ffoulkes (eldest daughter of John Ffoulkes the yonger) was buried.

*Talare.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxiith daie of December 1625 one Will'm ap Rees ap Edward Smith was buried.

*Kilowen.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxxth daie of December 1625 one David Piers Gruff" was buried.

*Talare.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the third day of Januarie 1625 . . . . . (second wief of the said W'm ap Rees ap Edd: Smith) was buried.

*Kilowen.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Mondaie being the ixth daie of Januarie 1625 Elizabeth vʒ John Tuder D'd Lloid, the wief of Piers Gruff" ap Rob't and mother of the said D'd Piers Gruff" was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1625  
buriall  
Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xith daie of Januarie 1625 Alice Wen widowe (late wief of John Lloid the Recorder gent. deceased) was buried.

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xxviiith day of Januarie 1625 one Margaret v<sub>z</sub> Rob't ap Pellyn widowe late wief of Rob't ap Owen Kenrick was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1625

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxxth daie of Januarie 1625, there was an eleccon held at Fflynt in the then Com' Court betweene Baronet Hanmer of Hanmer of thone p'tie and John Salusbury Esq'er of Bachegraig of thother p'tie for appointing and electing of one of them to be a knight of the shire for the P'liament to be then after held in King Charles' time. W'ch said eleccon passed w'th Mr. Salusbury upon Wednesdaie folowing.

*Fflynt.*  
1625  
eleccon.

Md' that upon Shrove Sondaie, being the xixth day of Februarie 1625, one Rob't sonne of Hugh ap Richard, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret Salusburie his wief was xptened, Rob't ap Thomas ap Ho'ell Taylor being one of the goships.

*Meriadock.*  
1625  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xvth daie of Ffebruarie 1625 one John Lloid (son and heire app'ant of Thomas Lloid) and Alice Lloid (daughter of Edd : Lloid gent. deceased) were maried at Llandurnock ; by report.

*Llanbeder.*  
*Wickwer.*  
1625  
mariage

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxth daie of Ffebruarie 1625 one Thomas ap W'm Gruff' and Margaret v<sub>z</sub> W'm ap Rob't his wief were maried at Llanyvyth.

*Combe.*  
*Beraigne.*  
1625  
mariage

Md' that in the beginning of March 1625 Rose v<sub>z</sub> John ap Rob't widowe was buried at Llangom.

*Llanvhangel.*  
or *Llangom.*  
1625

(Inserted here 18° Maii 1644.)

Md' that upon the foresaid xxth daie of Ffebruarie 1625 one Thomas ap John ap Robert and Dowlse Williams (being one of the daughters of John W'ms late one of the proctors of St. Assaph deceased) were maried at Llanyvyth.

*Garthkynan.*  
*Carved-*  
*vynyth.*  
1625  
mariage

*Wickwer.*  
*Henllan.*  
 1625  
~~ex ore con-~~  
~~jugator'.~~  
 Md' that upon Shrove Tuesdaie being the xxith daie of Ffebruarie 1625 Thomas Ffoulkes and Elizabeth his wief were maried at Nantglyn (as it is reported) by John W'ms cl're curat there.

*Wickwer.*  
 1626  
 buriall  
 Md' that upon Wednesday being the first day of March 1625 one Evan ap R's Gruff' mylner was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
*Meriadock.*  
 1625  
 burials  
 one Katherine vʒ Robert ap R's (the wief of Humfrey ap Rees Wynne ap Ho'ell) and Thomas ap Ieu'n D'd carpenter were buried.

*Kyrchynan.*  
 1625  
*Llanrhianell*  
~~etc.~~  
 1625.  
*Vide ut supra.*  
 And the aforenamed Humfrey was buried upon Wednesday folowing being the viiith day of March aforesaid 1625.

Apr' 1626.

*Meriadock.*  
 1626  
 buriall  
 Md' that upon Friday being the xxith day of Aprill 1626 one Jane vʒ W'm D'd ap Rob't, the wief of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis was buried.

*Brynpolyn.*  
*Lleweny.*  
 1626  
 2 burials  
 Md' that upon Sunday being the xxiiith day of Aprill 1626 one W'm Moris ap John having a wief greate with childe and 4<sup>or</sup> other small children, and also one . . . . . the wief of W'm ap Owen of Llandol in the towne ship of Lleweny and p'ish of Henllan were buried at St. Assaph.

*Gwernegle-*  
~~veryd.~~  
 1626  
 xptening  
 Md' that upon Saturday being the xxixth day of Aprill 1626 one Marie the daughter of John Edwards clerk (one of the 4<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph) was xptened.

*Alltvaynan.*  
 1626  
 buriall  
 Md' that upon Monday being the viiith daie of May 1626 Thomas Salusbury of Alltvaynan gent. was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
 1626  
 xptening  
 Md' that upon Sunday being the xiiiith day of May 1626 one Katherine Lloyd (the daughter of John Lloyd)

begotten upon the bodie of Jane Lloid (his first wief) was xptened the goships being W'm Holland gent one of the Cōron's of the com' of Denbigh and Katherine Wen vʒ Cad'd'r and Katherine Wen vʒ John ap Hugh, her two graundmothers.

Md' that upon Monday being the xxixth daie of May 1626 happening upon Monday in Whitesun weeke, one Jane Lloid the wief of John ap Rob't ap John was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1626  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesday in Whitesun weeke viz. xxx° Maii 1626 one D'd ap R's ap D'd and Ellin his second wief were m'ied, by force of a licence.

*Llanelwey.*  
1626  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of June 1626, being called Corpus Christi day, happening upon a fayor day in Cairwys, one Elizabeth, the wief of Richard the milner was buried; upon which day I bought my black bullock of ii° yere old for xxxixs. of one John Lewis ap Lle'in, a red man of Llanarmon in Yale or thereabouts, at Cairwys aforesaid, teste D'd ap Ieu'n Ieu'n ap Ieu'n; Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewes and Edd: ap Rob't ap Hugh.

*Llanelwey.*  
1626  
bullock  
bought.

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xvith daie of June 1626 Ffoulke Lloid Esq're and Katherine Myddleton widowe late wief of Thomas Salusbury deceased (who was buried the viith of May last) were maried.

*Ffowhall*  
*Alltwayan.*  
1626  
8 May.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith daie of June 1626 happening upon the feast day of St. Jo'n the Baptist one Anne Jones, Spinster (daughter of Ellin Gruff' widowe), was buried.

*Llanelwey.*  
1626  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxviith daie of June 1626 betweene vi and vii of the clocke in the morning, the kilne of Thomas Humphrey esq'r in Bodelwithan called Odyn y gors together with c'ten oats of the goods of D'd a kilne burnt

Gr' Lloid of Vaynoll therein sett were consumed and burnt w'th fire.

*Perthgensie.*  
1626  
xptening

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxvith daie of June 1626 aboute 8 of the clock in the afternoone one Marie Conway (second daughter of W'm Conway Esq're and Luce his wief) was borne, and upon Thursday following, viz upon Saint Peeters daie she was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1626  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the second daie of Julye 1626 (being the iiiith sonday after Trynitie) one Ffoulke Robert (son of Robert ap Thomas ap Ho'ell begotten upon the bodie of Ellen his wief) was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1626  
buriali

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xiith daie of July 1626 one Katherine Ffoulke ap John Thomas Holland, spinster, was buried in the parish church of St. Assaph.

*S'ct Asaph.*  
1626  
buriali

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xvii daie of Julie 1626 Rowland Evans cl're one of the 4<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of S'ct Assaph was hurt and wounded upon the head in an alehouse in the parish of Llandrillo in Idernion in the com' of Merioneth, or thereabouts, whereof he died upon Wednesday folowing and was buried upon Thursday, by report.

*S'ct Asaph.*  
1626  
Articles  
read by  
Mr. Morice  
Jones

Md' that upon Sonday being the vith day of August 1626 at the tyme of service read and soung in the Cathedrall church of S'ct Assaph in the hearing of the congregacon then there assembled, Morice Jones, clerck (being heretofore instituted and inducted vicar chorall there) did openly read the articles agreed upon in the gen'all convocation of the Clergie in anno d'ni 1562, being then p'nt Evan Lloid of Wickwer, Thomas Lloid his son and heire, David Piers, son and heire of Piers Ffoulke of Meriadock, John Ffoulke ap Owen, Robert Loid of Kilowen, Rowland Lloid, John ap Hugh of Lleweney greene, and meself with div's others.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiith day of August 1626 the signe then being in . . . Jane the daughter of Rob't Owen was borne, and upon Mondaie following being the xiiiith daie of August 1626 she was xptened.

*Meriadock.  
1626*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiith day of August 1626 John ap Edd: Smith and Anne Peake were m'ied.

*Talare.  
1626  
mariadge*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith daie of August 1626 a° 2° Regis Caroli etc. John Lloid son and heire of Edd: Lloid son and heire of John Lloid sonne and heire of Evan ap R's ap D'd (all three deceased) by his feoffm't indented, dated the day and yere aforesaid, assured all his lands in Denbighshire upon his issue begotten upon the bodie of Jane his wief, and executed lyverie of sei'n thereupon in his capitall house in Wickwer in p'nce of John Ffoulke of Vaynoll and Edd: Will'ms of Carwedyynyth feoffees and of Evan Lloid (father of Jane Lloid) Thomas Lloid and Ffoulke Lloyd (his sonnes) Thomas Ffoulks the physician and meself.

Evan Lloid and Katherine Lloid were alyve then, and named in the feoffment.

Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of August 1626 one daughter of Salusbury Rob'ts gent was xptened and the day next before viz. the xxxth day of August aforesaid 1626 one Thomas, sonne of W'm John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh begotten upon the bodie of Lowry vʒ W'll'm D'd his second wief was xptened.

*Wickwer.  
1626*

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xiith day of September 1626 w'thin night, and in the morning of the next day ffollowing the then dwelling houses of Edward Hughes and William ap Robert in Tyncadvel were fired and consumed w'th fire.

*Llanvydd  
parish.  
1626  
houses burnt.  
fire*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvith daie of September 1626 at midnight John Ireland, clerk, senior vicar

- Gwerngle-*  
*veryd.*  
1626  
Jo. Ireland's  
death.  
buriall
- chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph having then viii motherles children alive, died at his then dwelling house in Gwernglev'yd neere Bronrhwylva and was buried upon Thursday folowing viz. the 28th of September aforesaid anynch his stalle, or sitting place, in the said church viz. the south or senior stalle from the entrance to his stalle upwards closse to the walle and wooden worke there.
- Llanelwey.*  
1626  
buriall
- Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of October 1626 one Thomas Cadd'r, laborer was buried.
- Kilowen.*  
1626  
buriall
- Md' that upon Thursday being the xixth day of October 1626 one Ellenor second wief of Piers Gruff' ap Rob't was buried.
- Coyber*  
*Wickwer.*  
1626
- Md' that upon Saturday being the ivth day of November 1626 aboute twilight one John ap Richard of Coyber and Elizabeth Lloid (one of the daughters of Evan Lloid) were clandestinely maried in the Chappell in Wickwer by John Will'ms clerke.
- Meriadock.*  
1626  
buriall
- Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of October 1626 one Ieu'n David carpenter was buried.
- Meriadock.*  
1626  
xptening
- Md' that upon Friday being the xviiith day of November 1626 one Piers second sonne of W'm ap Richard (my late servant) begotten upon the bodie of Gaynor his wief was xptened.
- Llanelwey.*  
1626  
xptening
- Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of November 1626 one Anne daughter of W'm Vaughan (Recorder etc.) was borne in the morning and xptened upon Monday folowing being the iiiith day of December 1626.
- Talare.*  
1626  
buriall
- Md' that upon Thursdaie being the viith daie of December 1626 one Rob't ap Will'm (late husband of Katherin v<sup>z</sup> Elisa) was buried.

The snowe began upon Thursdaye being the ivth of January 1626 and continued till Thursday being the xviiith daie of Januarie aforesaid, at w'ich daie it began to thawe<sup>1</sup> etc.

Snowe.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvith day of January 1626 Will'm (third son of Evan Roberts begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief) was xptened.

At w'ch tyme or day one Katherin base daughter of Anne Ffoulke ap R's Lewis was also xptened.

*Gwerngle-veryd.  
1626  
Meriadog.  
xptening*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxviiith day of January 1626 one Bartla ap Harrie als' Goze was buried.

*Talare.  
1626  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday viz. the first of Ffebruarie 1626 one John ap R't ap John an old gent of lxxxxiv yeres of age was buried : by report.

*Henllan.  
1626  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith day of Ffebruarie 1626 one John Lloid son of Thomas Lloid begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid his wief, was xptened being borne upon Tuesday night before.

*Bodelwithan  
1626  
xptening*

Md' that upon Thursday being the first day of March 1626, aboute vii<sup>tae</sup> of the clocke in the afternoone of the same daie, viz. aboute supper time (I being then at Trefriw in the com' of Carnarvon to execute a commission the next morning betweene Roland ap Richard plt' and Piers Thomas Phivion (etc.) defft's at Trefriw aforesaid, S'r John Wynne of Gwyder knight and baronet died at his then dwelling house called Gwyder, and was to be buried upon Friday night the second of March, as the report then went.

*Gwyder.  
1626  
Sir John  
Gwynne's  
death.*

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith daie of Ffebruary 1626 (I being then at Holywell) Alice Owen widow, the late wife of Evan D'd carpenter deceased, was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1626  
buriall*

<sup>1</sup> Mellt.

*Nantglyn.*      Md' that upon Wednesday being the viith day of March  
 1626      buriali 1626 John Will'nis cl're (a com'on Comission') was buried.

*Gwernglyc-  
veryd.  
1626  
buried*      Md' that upon Tuesday being the vith day of M'ch  
 1626 Ellen Twiston the wief of John ap Hugh ap Rees ap  
 Lle'in ap Ithell was

1627.

*Wickwer.  
1627  
xptening*      Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxviiith daie of  
 March 1627 (happening in Easter weeke) one Marie first  
 daughter of Thomas Ffoulks) was xptened.

*Llanelwey.  
1627  
Henry Conway  
the singing  
man's death.*      Md' that upon Friday being the xxth daie of Aprill  
 1627, happening in the assize weeke then held at Denbigh  
 for the com' of Denbigh, Henry Conway one of the singing  
 men of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph died at the  
 then dwelling house of Elizabeth v<sup>r</sup> Thomas al's Alehouse  
 widowe, scituate in Gwerngleveryd, aboute xi of the clock  
 in the afforenoone of the aforesaid daie, and upon Sonday  
 folowing vizt. the xxiith of Aprill aforesaid 1627 he was  
 buried in the Chauncell or Queere of the said Cathedrall  
 church on the south side of the buriing place of John  
 Parry gent decessed, late father of the Rev' Father in God  
 Richard, late Lord Bushop of St. Asaph.

*Rhyllong.  
1627  
buriali*      Md' that upon Friday being the xxviith day of Aprill  
 1627, Katherine Price the wief of John Price was buried.

*Ruthlan.  
1627  
M'res M'garet  
Conway died.  
buriali*      Md' that upon Sonday being the xxixth day of Aprill  
 1627, aboute iiiir<sup>r</sup> of the clock in the morning viz. upon the  
 dawning or breaking of the daie, M'res Margaret Conway  
 widowe, late wief of John Conway Esq're decessed and  
 naturall mother of S'r John Conway knight, died at her  
 then dwelling house in Rutland, and was buried upon  
 Monday folowing in the night time, for that she was a  
 Recusant.

Md' that upon Mondaie in Whitesun weeke being the

xiiiith daie of May 1627 aboute five of the clock in the morning, one Rob't ap Edward died at the later end of prayers then read unto him by the minister of the parish, and was buried upon the next morning viz. the xvth daie of May aforesaid in the Chauncell of the parish church of Llanelwely in the grave or burying place belonging to Rob't Owen (his nephewe) in whose house he died.

*Meriadock.*  
1627  
*Llisvaen.*  
15 Maii 1627  
*p'bat fuit*  
T. Owain Gr.  
*d'ici def sua*  
*p'p' manu*  
*descript', etc.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith daie of May 1627 one Ffoulke Thomas yonger sonne of Thomas Piers Thomas gent decessed was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxth daie of June 1627 Thomas Ffoulkes (second son of John Ffoulks the yonger) was xptened in St. George, by report.

*Vaynol.*  
1627  
xptening

Secunda visitac'o ordinar' et trien'alis Jo : E'pi Asaphen' *Visitac'o, etc.*  
tent' fuit in eccl'ia sua Cathedrali Asaphen' die m'tis viz.  
tertio Julii 1627.

Md' that upon Sonday, being the viiith day of Julye 1627 Symon Parrie Esq're, learned in the lawes, was buried.

*Pontygoft in*  
*Llanlidan*  
*p'ish.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith daie of Julie 1627 one John Ffoulkes son and heire of John Ffoulks the yonger, begotten upon the bodie of Anne Lloyd his wief, and graundchild of John Ffoulks the elder decessed, being of the age of ii° yere old come the first of October next was buried, his brother Thomas Ffoulks being xptened the xxth daie of June last.

*Vaynol.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xviith daie of Julie 1627 one John (son of Will'm ap Richard) and . . . . the wief of Moris ap Hugh ap Owen were

*Meriadock*  
*Serior.*  
1627  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the iiiith daie of August 1627 David Piers son and heire of Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't

*Meriadock.*  
1627  
marriage ap Rob't ap Ho'ell and Katherin (his first wief) daughter of Cad'd'r Wyn late of Voylas Esq're deceased were maried, by report.

*Talare.*  
1627  
marriage Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xith daie of August 1627 w'thin night of that daie one David ap Rob't ap Thomas Gruff" and Katherine his wief (being the daughter of John Ho'ell) were clandestinelie mi'ed, by report, the mariage and m'iage porcon being concluded upon Friday before.

*Vaynoll.*  
1627  
marriage Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiith day of September 1627 Mr. Lewes Anwyll son and heire of Mr. W'm Lewes Anwyll) and . . . . . one of the daughters of S'r W'm Jones knight, serjeant at lawe, were mi'ed at Vaynoll by Mr. Deane of Bangor, by report.

*Wickover.*  
1627  
buriall Md' that upon Monday being the xviith day of September 1627 one Ellen vʒ Tuder, the wief of Thomas Price was buried at Llanyvyth beneathe the chauncell anynch the deske or place where morning prayers are read by the minister.

*Gwernagle-*  
*veryd.*  
1627  
A man burnt in his house. From such judgments God p'serve us. Md' that upon Tuesday being the xviiith day of September 1627 about x<sup>er</sup> or xi<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the afternoone viz. two or three houres w'thin night, Rees Gruff" ap Rees ap Gruff", together w'th his dwelling house in Gwerngleverid aforesaid, was burnt w'th fire.

*Henllan.*  
1627  
buriall Md' that upon Sondaye being the xxith day of October 1627 John Wynne Mathewe of the Greene in Lleweny neere Denbigh was buried at Henllan, by report.

*Talare.*  
1627  
buriall Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith day of November 1627 one Rose Mathewe wief of D'd Piers and daughter of the said John Wynne (who was buried this day fortnight) was buried.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xixth day of December 1627 Thomas Gruff' Lloid ap Grigor was buried.

*Gwengle-*  
*veryd.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viith day of January 1627 on Lewes son of Edward ap Ieu'n David carpenter was

*Meriadock.*  
1627  
xptened

Md' that upon Wednesday being the ixth day of January 1627 one . . . . son of Hugh ap Richard begotten upon the body of Margaret Salusbury his wief was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1627  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the viiith daie of Ffebruarie 1627, Hugh Jones gent a publique Notarie, (having one daughter for an inheritrix to *cli. p. annum* or thereabouts) was buried at Nantglyn.

*Nantglyn.*  
1627

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiith daie of Ffebruarie 1627 Edward son of Rob't Bartla) was xptened.

*Llandwey.*  
1627  
1628 in *Reg'ro*  
23° in *Reg'ro*  
xptened  
*Carwed-*  
*wynyth.*  
1627  
buried

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xxiith daie of March 1627, Anne the wife of Edd: Will'ms (sonne and heire of John Will'ms the late proctor was

Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke being the xvth daie of April 1628, John Oliver (an old scholemaster in Denbigh) was buried.

*Denbigh.*  
1628  
buriall

1628 a° 4<sup>to</sup> Caroli, etc.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith day of April 1628 one W'm Piers (son of Piers ap John Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviiith day of May 1628 Nicholas Edwards was

*Whitford.*  
1628  
buried

Md' that upon Friday (next before Whitesunday) being the xxxth day of May 1628 one John ap Hugh ap Rees ap Lle'in ap Ithell was buried.

*Gwengle-*  
*veryd.*  
1628  
buriall

*Nantglyn.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the viith day of June  
 1628                buriali  
 one Katherine Lloid eldest daughter of Rob't ap  
 Hugh Lloid late of Wickwer gent decessed and wief of  
 John ap Hugh Ken' was buried.

*Llansannan.*    Md' that upon Sondaie being the xvth daie of June  
 1628                buriali  
 one Katherin Ffoulke ap Rob't wief of John ap Will'm  
 ap Rob't of Hendrenewyd gent was buried.

*Meriadock.*     Md' that Piers Ffoulke gent and David Ffoulkes gent  
 1628                (his son and heire app'a nt) feoffes did seale, deliv', and  
 a° 4. Caroli      execute a feoffm't dated xvii° Junii an' p'd'c'o. of all their  
 Reg's.              lands in Denbighshire (except therein excepted) unto Mr  
 liu'y of sei'n,  
 etc.  
*Vide not sup'*  
*filiu', etc.*       Rob't Wynne of Voylas, Esq're, and Humfrey Ffoulke ii°  
 of the feoffees etc. in the capitall house in Meriadock voc'  
 y Plas Newydd, no'i'e totius, to the uses therein speci'ed.

*Bodeygan.*     Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiith day of June  
 1628                July in Reg'ro.  
 buriali              one Jonet vʒ Rees Wyn ap Howell was buried.

*Kyrchynan.*    Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of June  
 1628                xptening  
 Thomas son of Edd: ap Richard Will'ms begotten of  
 the bodie of Katherin vʒ D'd Lewis his wief was xptened,  
 Thomas ap Thomas, Gr' Lloid ap R's ap D'd ap Ithell and  
 Will'm Piers (my son) being his godfathers and . . . . his  
 godmother.

*Wickwer.*     Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiith day of July  
 1628                xptening  
 one Thomas Lloid son of John Lloid (the attorney)  
 son and heire of Edd: Lloid son and heire of John Lloid  
 (the attorney) son and heire of Evan ap R's ap D'd was  
 xptened.

*Combe.*        Md' that upon Friday being the xxvth day of Julye  
 1628                xpten'g  
 1 happening upon the feast of St. James the Apostle  
 one John David ap Ieu'n was buried.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth day of August

1628 one Ffoulke ap Thomas (eldest son and heire of Thomas Ffoulke ap Thomas ap Ieu'n ap Gruff") was xptened, he being borne about Sonday at night before, the moone being then at full and the signe being then in Aquarius.

*Wickwar.*  
1628  
xptened

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxivth of August 1628 Piers base son of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John was xptened (being borne upon Saturday before about supp' tyme and their banes of m'riomy being twise asked or p'claymed, and upon Sonday following vizt. the last of August aforesaid, their banes were the third tyme p'claymed, and upon Monday being first day of September 1628, the foresaid John Thomas and Anne Ffoulke were m'ied.

Md' that upon Sonday, being the viith day of September 1628, Piers (eldest son and heire of David Piers son and heire of Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't of Meriadock) was xptened, being borne upon Saturday before (the signe being that day in Aries).

*Carwedrynyth.*  
1628  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the iiith day of October 1628 one Richard Thelwall gent (son of Thomas Thelwall being a scribe or a clerke) was slayne in his owne house at Ruthin, by report.

*Ruthin.*  
1628  
slayne.

Md' that upon Sonday being the vth day of October 1628 Peeter Conway gent (yonger brother of S'r John Conway knight) was buried.

*Rhydorthoy.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday in the assize weeke for Fflintshire John Gruffith gent was buried at Holywell the viith day of October 1628.

*Bagillt.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xth day of October 1628, Agnes Bancks the wief of Thomas Bancks Deane of St. Asaph died, and was buried upon Sonday folowing

*Talare.*  
1628  
Mrs. Bancks a  
good woman.  
buriall

being the xiith day of October aforesaid w'th greate solempnitie.

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
greate windes. Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of November 1628 about x<sup>em</sup> or xi of the clock in the morning there happened greate strong mightie and boysterous winde by the vehemency whereof great hurt spoyle and losse both of men and women at sea and by lande, and of greate and old oaks and trees happened.

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
buriall. Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of November 1628 one Katherin the wief of Piers ap Rob't Owen was buried at St. Asaph, and one . . . . . the wief of Rob't ap Rees (tayler) was also buried at St. George al's Kegidock.

*Meliden.*  
1628  
articles read  
by Kyffin. Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth day of November 1628 Mr. John Kyffin being thentofore instituted and inducted p'son of Meliden (by report) read the articles agreed upon in anno D'ni 1562, in the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph at the time of devine service.

*Pooleparke.*  
1628  
buriall. Md' that upon Wednesday being the xixth day of November 1628 at Denbigh it was reported by Thomas ap Rees Lloyd of Gyffylliog that Mr. Thomas Needham Esq're (being dead) shd be buried that evening vitz. xix° Novemb'r p'd'.

*Bodeygan.*  
1628  
buriall. Md' that upon Monday being the first day of December 1628 one Margarett Evans widowe was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1628  
buriall. Md' that upon Wednesday, being the last day of December 1628 one Thomas Gruff" ap M'edd (an old man of c yeres of age by report) was buried.

*Talare  
Cairrys.*  
1628  
mariadge. Md' that upon Sonday being the xviiith day of January 1628 Thomas Banks deane of St. Asaph and Katherin Griffith widowe were m'ied at Henllan.

Md' that upon Saturday being the last daie of Januarie 1628 one Marie Holland (first and eldest daughter of David Holland begotten upon the bodie of Marie his wief) was buried, being xptened upon Thursday before.

*Wickwer.*  
1628  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the first day of Ffebruarie 1628 one Edward ap Harrie ap Rob't ap D'd ap Pellyn was

*Meriadock.*  
1628  
buried

iii<sup>do</sup> Feb' 1628 Katherina fil' D'd Piers bapt' fuit. ex reg'ro.

*Talare.*  
1628

Md' that upon Monday being the ixth day of Ffebruary 1628 Roger Holland gent and Jane Parry yongest daughter of the late Rev'end Father Richard, late Bushop of St. Asaph were m'ied.

*Hendrenawr.*  
1628  
mariadge

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the xvth day of Ffebruary 1628 one W'm Gruffith (being an old man of cviii yeares of age) and Margaret Gruffith his wief, being a gentlewoman of the age of ciii yeares and having lived together in lawfull m'riomy for lxiiii<sup>or</sup> yeares) were buried at Mould in one grave, by report.

*Arthynwent*  
1628  
burialls

Md' that upon Friday being the xxth day of March 1628 one John ap Ieu'n ap Ken'ick was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1628  
buriall

### March 1628 et 1629.

Md' that upon Thursday in the Passion weeke, being the second day of Aprill 1629 one David ap John Kenrick (an old man) was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1629  
a° R'i R's  
Caroli 5<sup>to</sup> p't  
27 Marcii.  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith day of Aprill 1629 one Gwen vʒ Thomas Vaughan, widowe, late wief of Piers ap Hugh ap D'd and naturall mother of David Pirs the attorney was buried.

*Talare.*  
1629  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvith day of Aprill

*Gwerngleverid.* 1629 one Anne Davies spinster (Daughter of D'd ap Ieu'n)  
 1629  
 1628 in *Reg'rō* was buried.  
 buriall

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Sonday being the third day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1629, one Moris ap Hugh ap Owen late of Serior in the  
 com' of Denbigh, happening to depart this lief at Bron-  
 rhwylfa upon Thursday at night before was buried in the  
 Cathedral Church of St. Asaph.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1629 happening upon the Ascension day Rob't Ffoulke ap  
*Bodelwithan.* the daughter of Me'd'd was buried; upon w'ch day one Elizabeth  
 xptening 1629  
 Marie Lloid his wief was xptened.

*Vaynoll.* 18 Maii 1629 Jo' D'd ap Lewes sepult' fuit. Vide Reg'r'.  
 1629

*Botvarry.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xviith day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1622 Rob't Jones clerk Parson of Botvarry was buried.

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxth day of May  
 1629  
 xptening 1629 John Evans son of Evan Rob'ts was xptened.

*Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xxith day of May  
*Meriadock.* 1629 Gwenhooyvar vʒ Ieu'n widowe (the late wief of Owen  
 1629  
 buriall Gruff") Clerk decessed, late Parson of Llysvaen) was  
 xptening buried; and that upon the day aforesaid one Will'm sou  
 of Rob't Thomas ap Ho'ell was xptened.

*Abergeley.* Md' that Whitesunday, being the xxiiith day of May  
 1629  
 buriall 1629 John Evans son and heire of Richard Evans gent  
 decessed was buried.

*Vaynoll.* Memorandum that upon Saturdaie being the xxxth daie  
 1629  
 buriall of May 1629 John Price, Esq're, sonne and heire of John  
 Price Esq're decessed son and heire of Cad'd'r Price late of  
 Rhiwlas esq. decessed died at his house in Vaynoll called  
 y Plas yn Vaynoll and was buried upon Monday following

being the first day of June 1629 w'thin night, by report ; he being of the age of xxviii since Aprill last etc.

Md' that upon Monday being the xiiith day of July 1629 one Margaret Owen (the wief of John ap W'm ap Ieu'n) was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1629  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiith day of July 1629 w'thin night (as the report went) the Rev'end Father in God, John Hanmer Lord Bushop of Saint Asaph died at his then dwelling house called Pentre'r Pant w'thin the parish of Syllattyn and was buried or interred at Syllatyn church (being his parish church) upon Friday following vitz. the xxiiith day of July aforesaid w'thin night, by report. Vera testor Pe : Roberts.

*St. Asaph.*  
1629  
*Jo' Hanmer*  
*Epus Asaph'*  
*mortuus et*  
*sepultus.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxixth day of July 1629 betweene viii and x of the clocke in the afternoone of the same day, being w'thin night, Ellis Lloid (son of Will'm Lloid ap Harry and Dorothe Lloid (one of the daughters of Edward Lloid gent decessed) were maried in the dyning chamber or upper roome or loft over the newe hall of the newe building of John Lloid (her brother) scituat' in Wickwer by John Edwards cl're one of the vicars chorall etc. he having and shewing a licence in that behalf from the ordinary of St. Asaph dated xxiii° Julii anno 1629.

*Llangerniw.*  
*Wickwer.*  
1629  
a licence to  
marry in a  
dining room.  
marriage

Md' that upon Sonday being the ixth day of August 1629, Roger Gravener, gent (eldest son of . . . . Gravener, sonne and heire appa'nt of S'r Richard Gravener of Eaton Boats, knight) was xptened, by report, (he being borne almost a fortnight before that tyme.) S'r Roger Mostyn knight being one of the goships.

*Mostyn.*  
1629

Upon which day Thomas Gruff' ap Lle'in (an old Papist) was buried in Botvarry, (by report).

*Aberchwilar.*

1629

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxth day of August 1629, David Griffith Lloid was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1629  
buriall

*Carnethwen.*1629  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiith day of August 1629 David ap Richard Wyn was buried.

*Hendre and  
Plas Coch.  
marriage  
cccc'i porcon  
from Mr. Thel-  
wall and c's  
from Mr. Piers  
Conway.*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvth day of August 1629, Piers Conway the yonger gent son and heire appa'nt of Piers Conway the elder gent and Marie Thelwall (daughter of John Thelwall of Plas Coch Esq're sonne and heire appa'nt of John Thelwall the elder esq're of Llanruth) were maried in the church of Llanhychan by the minister there, being then and there pr'nt S'r John Conway knight, Sir Euble Thelwall knight, Symon Thelwall esq. W'm Salusbury Esq're Rob't Davis esquier, John Salusbury Esq're, Edward Morgan Esq're, Ambrose Thelwall Esq're, and div'rs other gents of good ranke and fashion etc.

*Meriadock.*

1629

Md' that upon Christemas Eve being upon Thursdaie the xxiiith daie of December 1629 one Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> John, the daughter of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne Ffoulke his wief, was xptened, being borne upon Wednesdaie afore before daie.

*Wickwer.*1629  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith daie of December 1629, one Mary the daughter of Harrie Tudor, begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth v<sub>3</sub> John Owen his wief, was xptened.

*Meriadock.*1629  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith daie of January 1629 about two of the clock in the afternoone of the same day (the signe being then in the breast and stomach vizt. in Cancer) Piers Ffoulke ap Rob't gent died at his house in Meriadock, called Y Plas Newydd, having sixe children vizt. David, Grace, John, Luce, Will'm and Anne, and was buried upon Tuesdaye following vizt. the xixth daie of Januarie aforesaid, having lived after his father 22 years, lacking one fortnight. Mr. Richard Jones, Parson of Botvarry, did then preach upon St. Stephen's death viz. the viith of the Acts of the last verse.

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of Januarie 1629 Will'm Wynne the yonger, gent. otherwise called Lieutenant Wynne (being one of the yonger sonnes of Will'm Wynne of Melay Esquier) was buried at Llanvair Talehayrne.

*Melay.  
1629  
burial*

Md' that upon Monday, being the first day of Ffebruary 1629, John Wyn ap W'm esq. (son' and heire of the fore-said W'm Wyn esq.) died at his house called the Abby of . . . . in the parish of Egloysvach and was buried the next morowe vitz. upon the second day of Ffebruary afore-said 1629, happening upon the feast day of the Purification of our blessed Ladie S'ct Marie the virgine, by report.

*Maynan.  
1629  
burial  
2° Feb. 1629*

Upon w'ch said feast daie there happened strong and great windes, terrible windes from the weast p't with great rayne mixt etc. with hailestones.

Md' also that upon the feast day aforesaid vitz. secundo die Ffebruarii 1629 anno R. R's Caroli nunc Anglie etc. quinto, Thomas ap Rob't ap Ieu'n ap Will'm (son' in lawe to D'd ap Hugh of Beraigne) did in consideracon of his mariage with Agnes v<sup>z</sup> D'd ap Hugh his wife execute liv'y of sei'n in his house in Carwedvynyth called Plas Harry, no'i'e totius, upon his feoffm't dated xxvi° Januarii ult' a° p'dc'o.

*Carwedvry-  
nyth.  
liu'y of sei'n.  
Rob't' filius et  
heres, etc.*

Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the viith day of Ffebruary 1629, one Llowarch Ffoulks (son' and heire of John Ffoulks gent. and . . . . Vaughan, his first wief, daughter of Ffoulke Vaughan esquier, were maried, by report.

*Dincadwell.  
1629  
marriage*

Md' that upon Shrove Tuesdaie being the ixth daye of Ffebruarie 1629 Ffowlke Roberts (sonne and heire of Robert Ffowlke ap Ieu'n ap Me'd'd gent. decessed) and one Anne Wen his first woeff (being one of the daughters of

*Meriadock.  
Heskyn.  
1629  
marriage*

Robert Wynne of Heskyn Esquier) were clandestinely maried, by report.

*Lanelwey al's  
St. Asaph.  
1629 et 1630  
porch, etc.* Md' that in March 1629 and 1630 the south porch of the parish church of Lanelwey al's St. Asaph, being fallen downe by reason of the greate mightie and boisterous windes, which happened upon the feast day of the purification of our blessed ladie St. Marie the virgin last 1629, was reedified; John Conway gent. being then one of the churchwardens, etc.

*Henllan.  
1629  
buriall* Md' that upon Palme Sunday being the xxith day of March 1629 John Myvod was buried at Henllan.

March 1630 a° vi<sup>to</sup> R' R's Caroli etc.

*Foxhall.  
1630  
buriall* Memorand' that upon Sonday, being the xxth day of April 1630, Ffoulke Lloid Esq're son and heire of John Lloid (son and heire of Ffoulke Lloid esq're deceased) was buried, and that his son and heire Hugh Lloid succeeded him.

*Y Ddol in  
Merioneth-  
shire.  
buriall* Md' that before, vizt. upon or abouts xvith of Aprill 1630 Piers Lloid of the Ddole in Merionethshire esq'r was buried, by report.

*Lanelwey.  
1630  
Wickwer.  
1630  
bapt., etc.* Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith day of Aprill 1630 John Day (being M'r of the Quire, and one of the singing men of the Cathedrall church of S'ct Asaph) was buried; and John Lloid son of Mr. John Lloid son' and heire of Edward Lloid dec' was bapt' etc.

*Mayneva.  
Gwernigron.  
1630  
marriage* Md' that upon Sonday being the ixth day of May 1630 Rob't Hughes (sonne and heire appa'nt of Hugh Thomas ap Rob't ap Hugh ap Madock) and Anne his wief daughter of Thomas Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n gent. deceased begotten upon the bodie of Ales Gyles (now living) were maried in the parish church of Lanelwey.

ulti'o aprilis 1630 M'gareta filia Rogeri Evans bapt', con-  
cordat cum Reg'ro.

*Bodeggen.*  
1630

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xvith daie of June  
1630 betweene iii and iv of the clocke in the afternoone,  
the Reverend father in Xpte, John Owen, Lord Bushop of  
S'ct Asaph (being consecrated Bushop there upon Sondaie,  
being the xxth day of September last 1629, (by report)  
came first to S'ct Asaph, where he kept his first Visitacon  
upon Mondaie being the xxith of June aforesaid, in his  
Cathedrall church of St. Asaphe for Tegengle only.

*St. Asaph.*  
1630  
*Adventus D'ni*  
*Epi Jo' Owen,*  
*etc., 1630.*  
*Consecrat' 20th*  
*Sept. 1629*

Md' that upon Fridaie, being the xviiith day of June  
1630, my son Will'm Roberts became Mr. Draycott's  
clerke in the office of the Register of the dioces of St. Asaph.

*Meriadock.*  
1630

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxth daie of June  
1630, W'm Holland the younger (son of David Holland  
son and heire of W'm Holland of Wickwer the elder)  
was xptened (being borne upon Friday before).

*Wickwer.*  
1630  
W'm Holland,  
junior

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xixth daie of June  
1630 John Ffoulkes killed Jane Wen his owne wief with  
a beedle or washing staff vizi. golffan, and upon Thursdaie  
being the third daie of Julie following 1630, he remayning  
in gaole at Fflynt for the foresaid wicked and execrable  
fact murdered himself by cutting of his owne throat with  
a knife, by report.

*Kilowen.*  
1630  
execrable and  
horrible  
murder  
*Liberate nos*  
*Domine a*  
*malo.*  
*Amen.*

And the said Jane Wen al's Ffo' was buried 21 Junii  
pr'd 1630.

buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith daie of Julye  
1630 at a fayor then held at Mold in the countie of Fflynt  
I bought my bay horse (being then six yere old) of one  
Hugh ap Will'm ap Ieu'n of . . . . in the countie of  
Anglesey for xlviis. vid., being p'nt David Ffoulks of  
Meriadock and Thomas Price of Wickwer and John Thomas  
Gruff' of Meriadock aforesaid.

1630  
My bay horse

*Llandevey.*      Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxiiiith daie of July  
 1630  
*31 in Reg're*      1630 D'd ap R's ap D'd al's D'd shoppwr, was buried.  
*buriall*

*Kilowen.*      Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxiiiith day of August  
 1630  
*buriall*      1630 happening upon the feast daye of St. Bartholomewe  
 the apostle, one Piers ap John Gruff<sup>w</sup> was buried.

*Meriadock.*      Md' that upon Saturdaie being the ixth day of October  
 1630  
*xptening*      Anne Ffoulkes (eldest daughter of David Ffoulkes  
 gent. sonne and heire of Piers Ffoulkes gent. deceased)  
 begotten upon the body of Katherin Wen of Voylas his  
 first wief, was xptened, her aunts viz. Grace Ffoulkes (her  
 father's sister) and Ellen Wen (her mother's sister) and  
 meself being goships, and yet she was named Anne after  
 the name of her two grandmothers, etc.

*Gwerngle-*  
*verid.*  
 1630  
*buriall*      Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith day of October  
 1630, happening in the assize weeke for Flintshire and  
 upon a consistory co'rt in St. Assaph one Thomas Piers  
 Nicholas was buried.

*St. Asaph.*  
 1630  
*Joh'es Owen*  
*E'pus Asaph*  
*nuptus.*      Md' that upon Friday being the vth day of November  
 1630 the Rev'nd father in God John Owen now Lord  
 Bushop of St. Assaph was sworne to execute the place of a  
 Justice of Peace, by report; and upon Saturday folowing  
 being the vith day of November aforesaid he was maried  
 to one Ellen Wynne (his third wief) in the parish church  
 of Denbigh, called in English Whitechurch, by report.

*Gwernegle-*  
*veryd.*  
 1630  
*Davids bridge*      Md' that in the monethes of June, July, August, Sep-  
 tember, October and November 1630, the bridge called  
 Pont David Escob upon Clwyd together w'th the two  
 other little bridges betweene it and the Cathedrall church  
 of St. Asaph were made up of newe w'th stones (where  
 before they were made of tymber) cl'i being leavied out of  
 the whole countie of Fflint towards that stone work ac-  
 cording to the verses following made by Piers Roberts  
 then heire of Bronrhwylva.

Tempore structurae saxosi pontis amoeni  
 Davidis quondam sancti<sup>1</sup> Episcopi in undis  
 Clwyd, Domini nostri Christi currebat Iesu .  
 Millesimus sex centesimus q' tricesimus annus  
 Rege Britannorum Carolo regnante supremo  
 Sexto anno q' sui regni currente sereno  
 Sumptibus ex propriis Comitatus primus habebat  
 Summam opifex centum librarum candide lector.

Per me Pe: Robertes.

Ric'us (filius Jo' Tho's Piers) bapt' Will'mus (fil' Jo' Ffrancis) bapt'. *Gwernglev' id.*  
*17 Oct'r 1630*  
*22 Nov. 1630*

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the viith daie of December 1630 one Margaret vʒ John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
*1630*

Md' that upon Tuesday aforesaid being the viith day of December aforesaid 1630 one Humfrey Holland (son' and heire of John Holland gent.) and Jane Humfreys, v't daughter of Thomas Humfreys esq're, were maried at Bodelwithan by Mr. Maurice Jones vicar chorall etc. by force of a licence unto him in that behalf gaunted, by report.

*Llandian.*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
*1630*  
*marriage*

Die lunae vizi. xvii° die Januarii 1630 Rob'tus Lloid (septuagenarius) sepult' fuit.

*Kiloven.*  
*1630*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xixth day of January 1630 one John son of Thomas Ffoulks was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
*1630*  
*xptening*

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxiiith day of January 1630 Edward ap Rob't ap Hugh was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
*1630*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the third day of March 1630 one Agnes vʒ D'd (the wief of David Gruff' Lloid deceased) was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
*1630*  
*buriall*

And upon the foresaid daie John Burchinshawe gent. was buried, by report.

*Arrold.*  
*1630*  
*buriall*

<sup>1</sup> Assaph.

*Gwerngleoverid.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the vith day of March  
 1630  
 This Jane was buried the 2nd of July 1631.  
 (now living) of my brother David Roberts was xptened the goships being Thomas ap Humfrey ap Rees Wynne ap Howell, and Jane Roberts one of the yonger daughters of Rob't ap R's Wynne and Jane Conway (daughter of Henry Conway deceased).

Upon which day Mr. Moris Jones vicar chorall etc. made the first sermon in Welsh in the p'ish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey, by my Lord Bushop's order and decree and my lord p'ched in his Cathedrall church that day.

*Perthkynsie.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxth daie of March, 1630 John Conway gent. first and eldest sone and heire app'ant of Will'm Conway gent. (brother and heire of Sir John Conway of Botruthan knight) begotten upon the bodie of Luce his now wife (daughter of Thomas Mostyn of Rhud Esq're) being borne upon Tuesday at night before (the signe being then at the time of his birth in Capricornus) was xptened, by report, (Piers Conway of Hendre in Ruddland parish being then high Shiriff of the Countie of Fflint and John Conway gent. (cosyn germane of the said Will'm Conway his deputie) being his godfather.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxij daie of March 1630 one Will'm son of Will'm ap Richard, begotten upon the bodie of Gaynor his wief, was xptened, my son Will'm Roberts being one of the goshipes, etc.

xxvth March 1631.

*Vaynol.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of Aprill 1631 happening in the Assize weeke for Fflintshire (Piers Conway of Hendre in Ruthland Esq're being then high Shiriff there) one John ap Rees ap Ieu'n Smyth was buried, by report.

Md' that in Whitesun weeke viz. upon Tuesdaie being the last day of May 1631 one Anne Ffoulks eldest daughter of David Ffoulks (who was xptened upon the ixth day of October last 1630) was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that Wednesday in Whitesun weeke being the first daie of June 1631 Margaret Lloid widowe (the late wife of Edward Lloid late of Pentrehobyn gent. deceased, was buried.

*Pentrehobyn.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxith day of June 1631, one Will'm son of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne Ffoulk his wief, was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1631  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvth day of June 1631 one Thomas Lloid (the yonger son of Thomas Lloid the elder begotton upon the body of Marie Lloid his wief), was xptened.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1631  
26 in Reg'r'o  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the viiith day of Julie 1631 one Jane first and eldest daughter of John ap Richard Piers of Coyber, begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloid his wief daughter of Evan Lloid of Wickwer) was xptened, being borne upon Thursday at night before, the signe being then in Pisces.

*Wickwer*  
1631  
xptening

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the second day of August 1631, Roger Will'ms the yonger, gent. (sonne and heire of Roger Will'ms of Plas in Combe gent. now living) was buried in the p'ish church of Combe in Huriathick.

*Rhialt.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday, being the iiiith day of August 1631, one John Hopton was admitted one of the Proctors of the Consistory Co'rt of St. Asaph by Mr. Dc'or W'm Gruffith, then chauncelor there.

*Bangor.*  
1631  
John Hopton,  
Proctor

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xviiith day of September 1631, Richard Lloid gent. sonne and heire app'ant of Hugh Lloid al's Rosindale sometymes of Segroit gent.) and Luce

*Denbigh.*  
1631  
mariage

Dolben daughter of Will'm Dolben Esq' were maried in the chappell of S'ct Hillary in Denbigh at the tyme of high service there, and the dynner was at Mr. Dolben's house.

*Abergely.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvth day of September 1631 one Jane Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis, the wief of David the smyth, was buried.

*Talare.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith day of September 1631, one Thomas D'd taylor was buried.

*Talare.*  
*Llandwey.*  
1631

Md' that upon Monday being the third day of October 1631, one Hugh Davies (son' and heire app'ant of David Piers) and Jane Conway daughter of one Harry Conway gent. deceased, were maried.

*Llandwey.*  
1631  
Katherine  
Owen  
xptening  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the ixth day of October 1631, one Katherin first and eldest daughter of the Rev'nd father in God, John Owen, now Lo : Bushop of St. Asaph begotten upon the bodye of Ellen Wynne, his now wief (being his third wief) was xptened, being borne upon Saturday the first or second day of October aforesaid, about mydnight, by report, and buried upon Sonday the xvith of October aforesaid.

*Talare.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xvith of October 1631, Thomas ap John Owen was buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1631  
marriage

Upon w'ch day one Thomas (son' of John ap R's ap Ieu'n smith deceased) and Mary his wief were m'ied.

*Llandwey.*  
1631  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiith day of October 1631, w'thin night, one Abednago Perkins (M'r of the Quire of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph) was buried by report.

Inserted here 22 Octob'r p'd'r.

Md' that in the beginning of November 1631, it was  
 bruted and reported here at St. Assaph that the Rev'dn father in God Lewes Baylie, Lord Bushop of Bangor died in or about the later end of October before 1631.

Inserted here the vith November 1631. P. R's.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the last day of November 1631, happening upon the feast day of St. Andrewe the Apostle, Thomas Humfrey son' and heire of Edd: Humfrey gent. son' and heire of Thomas Humfrey esq're (now living) was xptened, Thomas Mostyn of Rhud thelder esq're and Piers Conway of Hendre esq'r now, or late Shirif of the com' of Fflint and Mres. Katherin Banckes (second wief of Thomas Banckes now deane of St. Assaph being goships the said Tho' Humfrey being born aboute Friday then next before.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith day of December 1631 one Ffoulke ap Rees ap Benet was buried; and upon Tuesday following being the vith of December aforesaid 1631 one John Thomas cl're an old minister and a freeholder of lands was also buried, by report.

Md' that upon Thursday being the viiith day of December 1631, one Anne the first daughter of John ap Will'm ap Rob't, begotten upon the bodie of Ellin his wief, was xptened.

Being borne upon Tuesday before.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiith day of December 1631 one Hugh Lloid gent. son' of Anne Wen widowe, was buried, by report.

Md' that about xxith or xxiith of December 1631 Mr. Thomas Evans Esq'e was buried, by the report of his sister Katherine Bancks.

*Bangor.*  
*1631*  
*Epus Bangor'*  
*mort'.*

*Bodelwithan.*  
*1631*  
*xptening*

*Abergeley.*  
*1631*  
*buriall*

*Beraigne.*  
*1631*  
*xptened*

*Denbigh.*  
*1631*  
*buriall*

*Northop.*  
*1631*  
*buriall*

*Gwernyleverid* Md' that upon St. Steephén's day being the xxvith of December 1631 happening upon Monday W'm Evans third son of Evan Rob'ts was buried.

*Meriadow Llanelwey.* And Edd: Pirs Nicholas and Jane Perkins were also buried that day.  
 1631  
 3 burials

*Ereiviat.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth day of December 1631 Mawdelen Bellott, wief of Pirs Ffoulks gent. was buried.  
 1631  
 burial

*St. Asaph.* Md' that in the weeke next before xptemas last 1631 (xptemas day being or happening upon Sonday) the foure footed waynscot pulpit was made and placed in the chauncell or Quire of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, D'c'or John Owen being then Bushopp there.  
 1631  
 pulpit made,  
 etc.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Saturday morning being the 21th day of January 1631, afore breaking of that day, viz. aboute 2 or 3 of the clock in the morning, Thomas Lloid son' and heire, of Evan Lloid of Wickwer (both of them being clerks at the counsell) died at his father's house in Wickwer, having vi children alive begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid his then wief and was buried upon Monday following, viz. the xxiiith of Januarie aforesaid, and the forenamed Evan Lloid upon Saturday aforesaid in the evening viz. about 8 or 9 of the clocke in the afternoone died at Ludlowe and was buried there upon Sunday following viz. the xxiiith day of Januarie aforesaid about 9 of the clocke w'thin night, by report etc.  
 1631  
 Evan Lloid  
 and Tho's Lloid, etc.

*Carmina.* Verses upon the death of the said Tho's Lloid ymediately after his death etc.

Mors fuit in Gwickwer Thomae que scripserat olim  
 In Villâ Ludlow scripta vetusta virûm,  
 Ob cuius mortem tristis dolor ardet et ingens  
 Cordibus in multis moeror itemque gravis,  
 Sex etenim gnatos habuit tunc temporis ille  
 Viuos ac teneros, quos beet ipse Deus.—P. R.

Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of February 1631, anno R. R's Caroli etc. septimo, Rob't Wynne gent. (son' and heire of Ffoulke Wynne sonne and heire of Rob't Wynne ap M'ed'd son and heire of M'ed'd ap Tuder all three deceased) and one Jane Lloid (eldest daughter of Hugh Lloid Esq're now one of the aldermen of the towne of Denbigh) were m'ied in the Chappell of St. Hillary Denbigh, by Thomas Barker cl're vicar of Denbigh, by force of a licence unto him directed from Mr. D'c'or Gr'ffith chauncelor of St. Assaph in the presence of Will'm Dolben Esq're now high Shiriff of the com' of Denbigh, Piers Lloid of Llanynys and div's others to the number of cc p'sons etc.

*Nantglyn  
Denbigh.  
1631  
mulier sepulta  
fuit die D' nica  
vizt 24 Oct.  
1652*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of February 1631 betweene 10 and 11 of the clock in the morning, John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis and Luce vʒ Pirs al's Ffoulks second daughter of Piers Ffoulke gent. deceased, were maried in the now dwelling house of David Ffoulkes gent. her eldest brother called Y Plas Newydd in Meriadock in the upper parlour there, by W'm Ffarant cl're one of the 4<sup>or</sup> vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, in the presence of the said David Ffoulks and of John and Will'm Ffoulkes her brothers, John Hughes the younger, Ffoulke Rob'ts, Will'm John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh, David ap Ieu'n, D'd ap John, David ap Rob't ap Rees, and myself w'th div's others, whereof x<sup>en</sup> or xi<sup>en</sup> maids did accompany the bride.

Pe: Robertes.

*Meriadock.  
1631  
Jo' Ffo' ap  
Ieu'n Lewis  
Luce  
vʒ Pi: F:  
nupt.*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xixth day of Ffebruarye 1631, Ellen the daughter of my brother Evan Roberts was xptened.

*Gwerngleverid.  
1631  
xptening*

Upon w'ch day Elizabeth Holland, wief of Piers Holland Esq'e died at Vayrdre and was buried upon Monday the xxth of Ffebruary aforesaid w'thin night (her said husband being then at Ludlowe).

*Vayrdrey  
1631  
buriall*

*St. Asaph.*      Md' that the seate of waynscot (being now placed and sett up for the Bushop seate in the south side of the Quire or Chauncell of the Cathedrall Church of Saynt Assaph together w'th the seates, benches or formes placed and sett up for schollers and other com'ers thither to heare devine service and sermons there) were made or caused to be made and sett up by the Rev'nd father in God John Owen lord Bushop of St. Assaph abouts the latter end of January and in the beginning of Ffbruarye 1631.

*Wickwer.*      Md' that upon Friday being the xxivth day of Ffebruarie 1631 bur. ii<sup>o</sup> Junii 1631 one Hugh son of Thomas Ffowlkes of Wickwer and David the son of Jo'n Davis of Llanelwey were xptened.

*Botruthan.*      Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvith day of Ffebrarye 1631 one Leonard Burchinshay was buried at Rudland church.

*Llanelwey.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith day of March 1631 Dorothie Wynne (sole daughter and heire of Harrie Wynne Esq're begotten upon the body of Ellen Wynne his late wief and now wief of the Rev'd father in God, John Owen, Lord Bushop of St. Asaph) was buried in the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph.

*Kyrchynan.*      Md' that upon Sonday being the xith day of M'ch 1631 Thomas Conway second son of David Conway begotten upon the bodie of Katherine Wen his wief, was xptened.

*Gwernigron.*      Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth day of March 1631 a<sup>o</sup> vii<sup>o</sup> R. R's Caroli etc. Piers Thomas (son' and heire of Thomas Piers son' and heire of Piers Thomas ap Ieu'n all three now deceased) was buried.

March 1631 and 1632.

*Garthkynan*  
*Carwedvynyth*      Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith day of March 1632, one Dowlse Will'ms the wief of Thomas ap John ap

Rob't (who were maried the xxth of February 1625), was buried at Llanyvyth.

Md' that upon Easter-eve, viz<sup>t</sup>. the last day of March 1632, my cosyn Richard Gruff ap Harry was buried at Holywell.

*Brynford.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday in Easter weeke viz<sup>t</sup>. the fourth day of April 1632 one Katherine Conway widowe (sister of John Conway late of Gwernigron Esq're deceased) was

*Gwernigron.*  
1632

buried

April 1632.

Md' that upon Sunday morning being the xxixth day of April 1632, one John Gruffith gent. uncle unto the Rev'd father in God John Owen, now Lord Bushopp of St. Asaph died at my lord Bushop's house in St. Asaph in the countie of Fflint.

*St. Asaph.*  
1632

Upon w'ch day William the sonne of Piers ap John Thomas of Kilowen tailor and Dorothea the daughter of John Ed'ds clerk one of the vicars chorall, etc. were buried in one grave in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph. And upon Monday following being the last day of Aprill aforesaid 1632 the said John Gruffith was buried by night.

*Kilowen*  
*Gwernigron.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the first day of May 1632 one Ellin v<sub>z</sub> Robert Lewes was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon the Ascension day being the xth day of May 1632 Harry ap Rob't ap D'd was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
buriall

Upon w'ch day, George Myddleton was buried at Botvarry churche.

*Botvarry.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday next afore Whitesunday, being the xixth day of May 1632, Ffoulke Lloid, second son of Evan Lloid the great cl're) lately deceased, died, and was

*Wickwer*  
1632  
buriall  
*1a schedula in*  
*p'gam' huc*  
*usq'*

*22° in Reg'* buried upon Mondaye in Whitsun weeke being the xxith day of May aforesaid.

*Wickwer.*  
1632 Die veneris vizt. 1° Junii 1632 Anna Lloid nata fuit et postea sciz<sup>t</sup> 3° Junii baptizata.

*Wickwer.*  
1632  
xptening Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of June 1632 one Margaret daughter of Salusbury Roberts was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1632  
buriall Md' that Hugh yongest son of Tho's Ffoulks of Wickwer was buried upon Monday viz. the xith day of June 1632.

*Meriadock*  
*Rudland*  
and  
*Carweddyneth.*  
1632  
3 buildings  
made Md' that in sommer 1632 the oxe house of David Ffowlks in Meriadock leying betweene his now dwelling house in Meriadock aforesaid and his barne there, w'th a fayre loft ov' the same therein conteigning two roomes, and the great Barne of Piers Conway Esquier scituat neere his now dwelling house in Hendre, w'thin the ffranches of Rudland, and also the hay house of Edward Wm's in Carwedvynyth (neere his now dwelling house there) were reared, built and erected.

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
xptening Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith day of July 1632 aboute midnight being upon St. Marie Magdalen's day (the signe being then in Aquarius) Rob't Ffoulkes second sonne of David Ffoulks begotten upon the bodie of Katherine Wen his now wief, was born and xptened upon Wednesday following, being the xxvth day of July aforesaid.

*Tairdarn and*  
*Bodelwithan.*  
1632  
xptening  
*ex Reg'rō* 26 Julii 1632 Jo' Holland (fil' et heres Humfri Holland nat' ap'd Bodelwithan baptizat' fuit apud Kegidock ut Reg'rar'.

*Llewenie.*  
1632  
*hic incipit 2*  
*schedula*  
buriall Md' that upon Wednesday at night being the first day of August 1632 S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet (sonne and heire of S'r John Salusbury knight decessed) was buried,

having departed this life upon Monday or Tuesday before,  
as report went.

S'r Henry  
Salusbury,  
etc.

Md' that upon Sondaie at night being the vth day of August 1632 John W'ms one of the yonger sonnes of Roger Williams thelder, now living, was

Huriathick.  
1632  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of August 1632 betweene vii and viiiith of the clocke in the morning, Jane v<sup>z</sup> D'd Lewis my wief, being lawfully maried unto me the xviiith day of July 1606, and by whome I have had five children (viz.) Grace, Anne, Will'm, Jane and Alice whereof ii<sup>o</sup> viz. Grace and Jane are dead, and th'other three, viz., Anne, William and Alice are now living) departed this transitory lief, and was buried upon Sunday following viz. the xiith day of August aforesaid 1632.

Meriadock.  
1632  
nata  
Jane v<sup>z</sup>  
Dauid Lewis

Vera testor Pe: Robertes.

Upon w'ch said xiith day of August 1632 the funerall Comemoracon. or commemoration of the aforenamed S'r Henry Salusbury Baronet was made etc.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of August 1632 Rob't Holland was bapt'. Vide Reg'rum.

Wickwer.  
1632  
bapt'

Md' that upon Monday being the xxth day of August 1632 one Ellen daughter of Thomas Draycot Deputie Register of St. Asaph was xptened.

Rhillong.  
1632  
xptening

Md' that in som'er 1632 the great stone house of Thomas Humfrey Esq're in Bodelwithan was made of great height; but when the same will be finished, it is yet uncerneine and the stone house of Thomas Lloid in Wickwer was made and finished.

Bodelwithan  
and  
Wickwer.  
1632  
11° houses  
built

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvth day of August 1632 in the afternoone of the same day, Will'm Wynne Esq're, one of the deputie lieuten'ts of the countie of

Melay in  
Llanvairtal-  
hayarne.  
1632  
buriall

**Mr. Wm.  
Wynne, etc.** Denbigh, died at his house in Melay, and was buried upon Sonday following being the xxvith day of August aforesaid, by report.

**St. Asaph.  
1632  
marriage  
Mr. D'c'or  
Gruff's  
marriage, etc.** Md' that upon Saturday, being the 1<sup>th</sup> day of September 1632, the wor'll W'm Gruff", d'c'or at lawe, and Chauncellor of the seu'all diocesses of St. Asaph and Bangor and Mary Owens his wief (daughter of the Rev'nd father in God, John Owen now Lord Bushop of St. Asaph) were maried in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph.

**Rhullong and  
Kyrchynan.  
1632  
the pavement  
in Rhyllong** Md' that in Som'er viz't in June, Julye and August 1632 the pavement<sup>1</sup> betweene the bridge upon Cloyd called Pont David al's Pont David Escob and the comon's called Gwaun Kyrchynan in the highway betweene both townships, called y Rhyllongvawr and Rhyllongvechan was made of newe and finished by or before the xxvth of August aforesaid 1632.

**Gwerngleverid.  
1632  
buriall** Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiiith day of October 1632 one Katherine vʒ Gruff" Lloid widowe, late wief of Tho : Gr' Lloid deceased was buried.

**Llandwey  
Talare.  
1632  
marriage** Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of October 1632, Robert Price grover and Elizabeth vʒ R'd ap John Gruff" his wief, were maried.

**Llandwey.  
1632  
Articles read,  
etc.** Md' that upon All S'ts day being the first of Nov'r 1632, happening upon a Thursday, Mr. Ellis Price, being admitted one of the comporconaries of Llanvaire Tal-hayarne read the articles etc. agreed upon in a° D'n 1562, in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, in the pulpit there inter di'or' solempnia, being p'nt Mr. Spark the schoolem'r, Edd: Lloid, W'm Holland and meself with div's others, etc.

<sup>1</sup> The Cawsey.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiith day of November 1632 or there abouts, Thomas eldest son and heire of Rob' Hughes of Mayneva gent. was xptened, being borne about Saturday before.

*Gvernigron.  
xptening*

Md' that upon Monday, being the xiith day of November 1632, Edd: Lloyd (son and heire of Piers ap Hugh Lloid late of Issalt) and Margaret Lloyd yongest daughter of Hugh ap Edd: Lloid decessed begotten upon the bodie of Dorothie Heaton were maried and *eccli* porcon geven.

*Llanelian.  
Bodelwithan.  
1632  
mariae*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviiith day of November 1632 one Jane Owen the wief of Harry ap Rob't ap Harry was buried in Llanyvyth.

*Meriadock.  
1632  
burial*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxvth day of November 1632 one William Walton and Luce Parry (daughter of Richard Parry and Jane Lloid his wief) were m'ied in the chappell of St. Hillarie in Denbigh.

*Denbigh.  
1632  
Luce Parry*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vth day of December 1632 Piers Powell (being my fathers brother and my godfather) was buried at Holywell.

*Brinford.  
1632  
buried*

Md' that upon Friday being the viith day of December 1632, Elizabeth v<sub>z</sub> Thomas Edeneved the wief of Rob't ap Hugh ap Rees ap Benet was buried.

*Talare.  
1632  
burial*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xvith day of December 1632 John Ffoulke the drover, was buried, by report.

*Taldroch.  
1632  
burial*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxxth day of December 1632 one Lowry v<sub>z</sub> D'd ap Rob't (the wief of Rob't ap Moris) was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Bodyskaven  
1632  
burial*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xth day of January 1632, upon a Consistory Court day in St. Asaph, John (sonne of Mr. Morice Jones one of the foure vicars

*Talare.  
1632  
xptening*

chorall of St. Asaph) was xptened the goshipps being John Holland clerck parson of St. George, Thomas Draycot notary publique, deputie Register of St. Asaph. . . . .

(Mr. Jones his mother in lawe); the said John Jones being borne upon Friday before vitz, the ivth or vth day of January in the morning.

*Wickwer.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xx<sup>th</sup> daie of January 1632 one W'm Gruff' ap John tailer (an old man) was buried.

*Talare.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiith day of Janu'y 1632 one Robert ap Hugh ap Rees ap Benet was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the iiiith day of Ffbruary 1632, Katherin vʒ Richard widowe was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1632  
xptened

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviith day of Ffbruary 1632 one David first and eldest sonne of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewes begotten upon the body of Luce vʒ Piers his second wief was

*Meriadock.*  
1632

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvith day of Ffbruarye 1632 the above named David ap John Ffoulke was buried, and also Will'm Ffarrant, clerke, yongest vicar chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph was buried the foresaid xxvith day of Ffbruary 1632 w'thin night.

*Llysvaen.*  
*Carwed-*  
*rynyth.*  
1632

Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the iiiith daie of March 1632 John Vaughan gent. and Katherine Will'ms (one of the yonger daughters of John Will'ms deceased) were maried at Llanyvyth church, it then being a verie faire day.

*Llanhasaph.*  
1632  
buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the third day of March 1632 Reignald Salusbury clerke vicar of Llanhassaph was buried.

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the vith day of March 1632 Evan Thomas ap Rob't and Jane Ffoulke his wief, were maried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
*Meridock.*  
1632  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith day of March 1632 Edward ap Will'm ap Ho'ell was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1632  
burial

25 of March 1633.

27 of March 1633 a° 9° R. R's Caroli.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviith day of March 1633 Gabriell Jones was buried.

*Bettus.*  
1633  
burial

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth daye of March 1633 one Jane daughter of Edward ap Ieu'n D'd carpenter was xptened.

*Meridock.*  
1633  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturdaie and Sondaie at night vizt. the vith and viith daies of Aprill 1633 great snowe fell but (God be praised) it melted awaie in short time.

Great snowe  
in Aprill

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the viith daie of Aprill 1633, one Jonet vʒ W'm widow, was buried at St. George.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1633  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesday being the ixth daie of Aprill 1633, Tho's ap John Ffoulke (late of Vaynoll) deceased was buried at Abergely.

*Lloynne in*  
*Abergely.*  
1633  
burial

Md' that upon Wednesday being the first day of May 1633 Samuel Price ôfe was buried.

*Denbigh.*  
1633  
burial

Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of May, 1633, Martha Lloid the wief of Rob't Price, was buried.

*Aylwyducha*  
in *Dimer-*  
*chion.*  
1633  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesday being the viith daie of May 1633 annoq' R. R's Caroli etc., happening in the assize weeke at Holywell (the signe then being in Virgo) W'm Davies,

*Bronyr-*  
*hwylyva.*  
1633  
xptening

**buriall** third sonne of my brother David Roberts, was xptened, the goships being W'm Gruffithes clerke and myself and one Marie Draycot, and was buried the 24th day of May aforesaid.

**Rhydonnen.** Md' that upon Monday being the vith day of May 1633  
<sup>1633</sup>  
**buriall** one Grace vʒ Thomas ap Ieu'n widowe (late wife of Richard ap Thomas gent. deceased) was buried, by report.

**Llewenvie.** Md' that upon Sondaye being the xiith day of May 1633  
<sup>1633</sup>  
**buriall** one . . . . Peake, the wief of W'm Thomas ap Ieu'n, was buried at Henllan, by report.

**Lleuweg.** Md' that upon Saturday being the xith day of May 1633  
<sup>1633</sup>  
**buriall** . . . . the wief of W'm Salusbury was buried at Llanrhayader (my Lord Bushop of St. Asaph and Ellen his now wief being the deceadents sister and div's others being then there present.

**Penporchell.** Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of June 1633  
<sup>1633</sup>  
**buriall** Jane Lloid widowe was buried.

**Wickover.** Md' that upon Thursday, being the vith day of June 1633, one Will'm Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas was buried.  
<sup>1633</sup>  
**buriall**

**Llandwey.** Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of June 1633  
<sup>1633</sup>  
**buriall** one Hugh ap Rob' the lackie, was buried.

**Meriadock.** Md' that upon the feast day of St. John the Baptist  
**Penbedowe.** happening upon Monday being the 24th day of June 1633  
<sup>1633</sup>  
**mariadge** betweene the houres of ix<sup>en</sup> and x<sup>en</sup> of the clock in the morning. William Roberts (my only sonne and heire app'ant) and Margaret his wief being the second daughter of Thomas Piers Harrie) were maried in the p'ish church of Nannergh in the countie of Fflint by Rob't Lloid clerck vicar there.  
**nota**  
**200li porcon**

Md' that upon a fayor day kept at Denbigh, happening upon Monday being the viith day of July 1633, John Ffoulke ap John Thomas ap John Holland and Anne v<sub>z</sub> Pi<sub>r</sub>s (my daughter) were clandestinely maried in the house of W'm ap Hugh shoemaker scituat in Denbigh by S'r Will'm Lloid cl're by report.

*Meriadock.  
1633  
marriage*

But afterwards viz. upon Saturdaie being the xxvii day of Julye aforesaid 1633 the aforenamed John Ffoulke and 27 Julii 1633 Anne v<sub>z</sub> Piers were eftsoones lawfully married in their owne p'ish church of St. Assaph al's Llanelwey by John Ed'ds cl're (one of the foure vicars chorall of the cathedrall church of St. Asaphe) by force of a licence unto him graunted by Mr. D'cor Griffith chauncelor of St. Asaph, in the p'ence of Thomas Piers Harrie of Penbedow, Margaret his wief, W'm Hughes of Botvarrie, Elizabeth his wief, Jane her sister, W'm Rob'ts (my son) and Margaret his wief and div's others etc.

*Gwernyleverid.  
9 Aug. 1633  
Pamphilus  
Price bapt.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxvith daie of Julie 1633 Hugh Ffoulke was buried.

*Wickwer.  
1633  
buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviith day of August 1633 Thomas Price gent and Marie Lloid (yongest daughter of Evan Lloid gent. deceased) were m'ied in the chappell in Wickwer etc.

*Pwllgwyn.  
Wickwer.  
1633  
marriage  
300*li* porcon*

Md' that upon Sonday being the first day of September 1633 one Ffoulke ap Hugh was buried.

*Lleweni.  
1633  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sonday being the vith day of October 1633, Margaret Ffoulke ap Owen, the wief of D'd y gôf al's D'd ap Thomas smyth was

*Talare.  
1633  
buried*

Upon which day Ric'd son' of John Prichard of Coyber, begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloid his wief was buried at Rudland.

*Coyber.  
1633  
buriall*

*Astrat.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xviiith day of October 1633, one Blaunch the wief of Edd: Wynne of Astrat, was buried.

*Dimerchion.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiiith day of October 1633 Rich'd ap Hugh ap Allen was buried; and upon Friday folowing being the xxvth day of Oct'r aforesaid . . . . his wief was also buried.

*Vaynol.*  
1633  
buried

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of October 1633 David Lloyd Thomas was

*Beraigne.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday, being the xth day of November 1633, William ap Robert ap Robert ap Ho'ell late of Meriadock was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Llysdinmaed*  
in *Llangwm.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxviith day of November 1633 Rose Morice ap Ieu'n was xptened.

*Wickweir.*  
1.33

Md' that upon the second day of January 1633 Anne (the daughter of Tho's Ffoulks gent.) was baptized.

*Llanelwey.*  
1633  
articles read

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiith day of December 1633, in the time of devine service in the aforenoone Will'm Gruffith cl're vicar chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph, did openly and publickly in the pulpit in the bodie of the said Cathedrall Church, reade over the articles of religion etc. made in anno d'ni 1562 with the ratificacon thereof, in p'nce of div's p'sons who subscribed their names to a note thereof, annexed to the articles.

Pe : Robertes.

*Pant Evan*  
*Brynwyn*  
*Esco.*  
1633  
marriage

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviith day of January 1633, a° ix° R. R's Caroli etc., David Evans (son and heire app'nt of Piers Evans, begotten upon the body of Marcely Lloyd (his wief) and Margaret Rutter (one of the yonger daughters of Ffoulke Rutter) were maried in Dimerchion church.

Upon w'h daie vizt. abouute ix<sup>en</sup> of the clocke in the morning, Robert Davies Esq'r died, and was buried upon Wednesday ffollowing viz. the xxixth day of January aforesaid 1633 w'thin night, by report.

*Gwynsaney.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon the Purificacon day, being the second day of Ffebruary 1633, happening upon Sonday, Elizabeth Lloid daughter of John Lloid gent and . . . (the daughter of Hugh ap Ieu'n) were xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1633  
xptening  
*Meriadock.*  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of Ffebruary 1633 one John son of John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief, was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1633  
xptening

Md' that upon Shrove Sondaie being the xvith day of Ffebruarie 1633 Jane Ffoulke ap Robert the wief of Owen Holland was buried.

*Eglwysvach.*  
1633  
buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Monday being the xviith daie of Ffebruarie 1633 one Hugh ap Rees Gruffith and Mallt vʒ Hugh his wief (being the widowe of Thomas David tayler deceased) were maried.

*Talare.*  
1633  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the ixth day of March 1633, one John Bradshawe was buried at Dim'chion; and one Richard Davies tayler was also buried at Llanelwey.

*Dimerchion.*  
2 burials  
*Llanelwey.*  
1633

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday last past, being the xvith day of Ffebruarie last past 1633 or thereabouts, the rev'end father in God, Edmund Griffith (being late Deane of Bangor) was consecrated Bushop of Bangor and that he returned from London to Bangor upon Tuesday being the xith day of this p'sent March 1633, and my lord Bushopp of St. Assaph did bring or accompany him p't of the way hoameward.

*Bangor.*  
1633  
*E'pus Bangor*  
consecratus,  
etc.

*Gwernyleverid.* Md' that upon Saturday, being the xvth day of March  
 1633  
 xptening 1633 one William (son of John Davies) was xptened.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xvith day of March  
 1633  
 buriali 1633, one Elizabeth vʒ Evan (an old widowe) was buried.

*Lloyn in Llanrhayader.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xvith day of March  
 1633  
 buriali 1633, one David Roberts was buried.

*Botvarrie.* Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvth day of March  
 1634  
 buriali 1634, happening upon the feast day of the Annu'ciacon of  
 the blessed Virgin Marie, one Will'm ap Thomas Lewis  
 was buried.

*Botvarry.* That upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of March  
 1634  
 buriali 1634 one . . . . . first wief of John Madock the attorney  
 was buried.

*Gwernyleverid.* Md' that upon Sonday being the xxxth day of March  
 1634  
 buriali 1634, Katherin Wen the wief of David Conway then of  
 Kyrchynan was buried.

*Eylwysvach.* Md' that upon Good Friday, being the ivth day of April  
 1634  
 buriali 1634, Owen Holland gent. (whose wief called Jane was  
 buried upon Shrove Sonday last past) was likewise buried.

*Meriadock.* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviith day of April  
 1634  
 xptening 1634, John sonne of Evan Thomas ap Rob't was xptened.

*Soujhton.* Md' that upon Friday, the xxvth of April 1634 being  
 1634  
 buriali Friday of the Great Sessions held at Fflint for the com' of  
 Fflint, Rich'd Lewes died, by report, and was buried etc.  
 shortly after.

*Talacre.* Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiith day of April  
 1634  
 buriali 1634 Edward Mostyn Esq're died by report, and was  
 shortlie then after buried.

Md' that upon or aboute Friday the ixth of May 1634 *Llangannan*  
 John Lloid and Jonet vʒ Richard his wief were clandes- *1634*  
 tinelie maried, by report. *marriage*

Md' that upon Friday, being the xxiiith day of May *Bighton.*  
 1634, in the evening of the same day, Thomas Pennant *buriall*  
 Esq're son and heire of Piers Pennant esq'e decessed, was *Llanelwey.*  
 buried, having departed out of this lief upon Wednesday *13 Maii 1634*  
 next before. *Will'mus Gol-*  
*ding bap't*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xixth day of June *Vaymoll.*  
 1634 one Ellen . . . . (the first and eldest daughter of the *1634*  
 Wor'll Will'm Gruffith esq're d'cor at lawe, and chauncelor *22 in Reg'ro*  
 of the sev'all Dioceses of St. Assaph and Bangor) was borne *xptening*  
 and xptened upon Sonday folowing being the xxiith day  
 of June aforesaid.

Rogerus Hughes filius Rob'ti Hughes bap't 2° Junii 1634. *Governigron.*  
*2 Junii 1634*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxth day of June 1634, *Denbigh.*  
 Will'm ap Hugh, corviser, husband to Luce Oliver was *1634*  
 buried. *buriall*

Md' that upon or aboute Sondaie being the viiith day of *Lleweni.*  
 June 1634, Thomas Salusburie first and eldest son' and *1634*  
 heire of S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronet decessed, sonne *xptening*  
 and heire of S'r John Salusbury knight also decessed was  
 borne, and xptened upon Sondaye, being the xxixth day  
 of June aforesaid 1634.

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xvth day of June, 1634, *Dinorben.*  
 Marie Salusbury spinster (daughter of Salusbury Rob'ts of *1634*  
 Wickwer) was buried at St. George. *buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxvith day of June *Teyrde n.*  
 1634, Humfrey Holland gent. son and heire apparent of *1634*  
 John Holland gent was buried at St. George. *buriall*

*Meriadock.*      Md' that upon Sonday being the xxixth day of June  
<sup>1634</sup>  
~~xptening~~      1634, happening upon St. Peeter's day Jane<sup>1</sup> daughter of  
John Ffoulk ap Ieu'n Lewes was xptened.

*Denbigh.*      Upon w'ch day Thomas Mathewes and Thomas Evans  
<sup>1634</sup>  
~~2 burials~~      were buried.

*St. Asaph.*      Md' that in sommer vitz. in May, June, and July 1634,  
<sup>1634</sup>  
~~buildings, etc.~~      the newe building (annexed unto my lord Bushops house  
or Pallace in St. Asaph, eastward toward the garden be-  
longing to that house, and towards the Cathedrall church  
there) was made and erected at the costs and chardges of  
the Rev'end father in God John Owen, nowe lord Bushop of  
St. Asaph.

*Meriadock.*      Md' that upon Sonday, being the vith day of July 1634,  
<sup>1634</sup>  
~~bapt' apud~~  
~~Nann'gh~~  
*Piers Rob's,*      Piers Roberts the yonger (first and eldest sonne of Will'm  
etc.      Roberts, sonne and heire apparent of me Piers Roberts  
*Pisces*      the elder) was xptened in Nann'gh church, being his goships,  
Thomas Piers Harry and meself w'th Jonet v<sub>3</sub> Piers wief  
of Thomas Venables and sister of the said Thomas Pi'r's  
Harry ; and borne upon Saturday before in the morning.

*Talare.*      Md' that upon Tuesday being the viiith day of July  
<sup>1634</sup>  
~~buriall~~      1634 (happening upon a fayor day in Caerwys), David ap  
Thomas al's y gôf was buried.

*Wickwer.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xiiith day of July  
<sup>1634</sup>  
~~buriall~~      1634, one Rob't ap Will'm (an old man) was buried.

*Talare.*      Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of Julie  
<sup>1634</sup>  
~~buriall~~      1634, about viii<sup>t</sup> of the clock in the morning, Thomas  
Bancks Deane of St. Asaph, died in his then dwelling house  
in Talare, called the Deane's house, and was buried in the  
Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph, on the south side of  
Deane Evans his p'decessor's grave, in the chauncell there  
on Friday following, vitz. the first of August 1634.

<sup>1</sup> Gracia.

memorand' that upon Tuesday, being the vth day of August 1634, the Right Honorable John Earle of Bridgewater, Lord President of the Principalitie and Marches of Wales, came to Ruthin, where he mustered the Wednesday following.

Lord Presidents coming,  
etc.

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xth day of August 1634, happening upon Sainct Laurence day, one Katherin first and eldest daughter of Thomas Price, begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid, his first wief, was xptened, her goships being her two graundmothers and John Hughes of Rhydorthoy etc. born upon Friday before w'thin night.

*Pwllwyn  
Wickwar.*

1634

xptening.  
Gemini.

*Ex Reg'*

*Kyrchynan  
19 August*

1634

*Tho' Lloid et  
Cath' Ken'  
nupt'*

*Plasyllyn  
Combe.*

1634

buriall  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of August 1634, Thomas Price the elder Esq're was buried at Sputty, by report, and by like report, Evan ap John Wynne of Huriathick in Combe p'ish gent was also buried at Rhelofnoyd.

*Talare.  
1634*

Md' that Thursday, being the xxviiith day of August 1634, Andrewe Moris (being admitted Dean of St. Asaph) was installed by report; and upon Friday folowing he took poss'ion in Henllan (p't of the Deanerie) and in his house in Talare, and upon Sondaie, being the last day of August aforesaid, 1634, he preached upon the xiiith of Mathew 24, 25, 26 et 27 cap. etc.

Mr. Deane  
Moris, his  
coming

*Talare.  
1634*

buriall

75 an's.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxith day of September 1634, happening upon the feast day of St. Mathewe the apostle and evangelist, one John, ap John ap John ap Rees ap S'r David (having dep'ted this lief upon the Friday before betweene iii and iiiior of the clock in the afternoone was buried.

20 Octob'r 1634 Jo' Evans sepult' fuit.

*Hendrezyda.*

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxviith day of September 1634, one Edd: Bartla, the Surgeon, was buried.

*Llanelvey.  
1634*

buriall

*Botrarrie.*  
1634  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xvth day of November 1634 one Jonet, one of the yonger daughters of Will'm Hughes was xptened, being borne upon Wednesday before.

*Coyber.*  
1634  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday, the last day of November 1634, happening upon St. Andrew's day, Richard (now eldest son and heire living to John Prichard, was borne, and upon Wednesday folowing being the third day of December 1634 he was xptened.

*Meriavlock.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the iiiith day of December 1634 one John ap Rob't an old blind beddered man was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1634  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith daie of December 1634 one Humphrey Ffoulks one of the yonger sonnes of David Ffoulke was xptened.

*Llandurnoch.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xviiith day of December 1634 one Margrett Ffowlkes widowe the late wief of Howell ap John Howell deceased, and mother of Leonard Powell now of Meriadock was buried.

*Pengwerne.*  
1634  
buried

Md' that upon Xptemas day vitz. 25th of December 1634 stilo Anglie, Hugh Lloid the uncle, was buried.

*Huernglooverid.*  
1634  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the last day of December 1634 Thomas one of the yonger sonnes of my brother D'd Rob'ts, was xptened being borne the night next before.

*Llevenie.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxxth day of December 1634, Richard Clough being a widower, was buried in Whitechurche.

*Bronheylog.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the ith day of Januarie 1634 aboute vi of the clocke in the morning, Edmund Vaughan Esq're lerned in the lawes, died at his then

dwelling house in Denbigh called Y Plas Coch, and was buried upon Sonday folowing being the iiiith day of Januarie aforesaid at Llanvaire Talehayarne, by report.

Edmund  
Vaugh'

Md' that upon Monday being the vth day of Januarie 1634 Alice first and eldest daughter of John Ffoulke ap John Thomas ap John Holland begotten upon the bodie of Anne vʒ Pirs his wief, was xptened, being borne upon Sonday before, one hour or two within night.

*Meriadock.*  
1634  
xptening

Alice vʒ Jo'  
Ffoulke

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xth daie of Januarie 1634 Edward Hughes esq're was buried at Northop Church and Mr. Rob't Price vicar of Holywell, made the fun'all sermon etc. and dined at the Court in Northop.

*Galchog.*  
1634  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday, being the xxxth daie of Januarie 1634 Thomas Jones Esq're died, by report, and by like report, he was buried either upon Sonday or upon Monday folowing.

*Halkin.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the second day of Ffbruary 1634, happening upon the feast day of the Purification of o'r Ladye St. Mary the Virgine, Evan Lewes ap R's an old blinde man, was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1634  
buriall

xi° Febr' 1634 Jo' Lloid filius Tho' Lloid dec' sepult' etc. *Bodelwithan.*

Md' that for a fortnight afore xptemas last past 1634, there happened great and hard frost until xptemas, and upon Monday the vth of January 1634, it began to freeze and snowe again and greate drifts of snowe happened till this day, that it began to thawe, and passengers co'l not convenientlie passe or travaill and specially on horseback, in the meane tyme.

Great Snowe  
and great  
drifts of  
Snowe.  
1634

*Vide 1607 et  
1614*

Memorandum that upon Ash Wednesday being the xith day of Ffebruerie 1634, one John Lloid, one of the younger sonnes of Thomas Lloid late deceased, and one Grace vʒ

*Bodelwithan  
Kilowen.  
1634*

**2 burials** Piers ap Jo'n Gruff, the wief of John Ffoulks of Twisog, were buried.

**Perthkensie.** Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith day of February 1634, Harry Conway, younger sonne of W'm Conway and Luce his wief, was xptened.

**Gwisaney.** Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of Ffebruarie 1634, xptening happening upon St. Mathias day, Mutton Davies (eldest son and heire of Rob't Davies esq're) was xptened; S'r Peeter Mutton knight (his grandfather by his mother side) being one of the goships.

**Brynenrick.** Md' that upon Saturday, being the last day of Ffebruarie 1634 Owen Wynne was buried at Llanvaire, by report.

**Northop.** Md' that upon Thursday, being the xxvith day of Ffebruary 1634, Rondle ap John ap Ieu'n was buried, by the report of Peeter Ellis, his sonne in lawe.

**Meriadock.** Md' that upon Saturday, being the viith daie of March 1634, I have pulled down my house in Meriadock wherein My house, etc. pulled down Ffoulke ap Owen deceased did sometimes dwell, called Y Vron Goze.

March 1634 et 1635.

**Abergeley.** Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter-weeke vizt. the last day of March 1635, Alice Vaughan widowe, the late wief of Ffoulke Vaughan Esq're deceased, was buried.

April 1635 anno R. R's Caroli etc. undecimo.

**Wickwer.** Md' that upon Friday the xth day of April 1635, Katherin vʒ Rees ap Ieu'n ap Ho'ell the wief of Gruff Owen, was buried.

**Wickwer.** Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xiith day of April 1635, Hugh Thomas Moris was buried.

Md' that upon Monday being the xiith day of Aprill 1635, my cosin W'm Grriff' cl're, one of the vicars chorall of St. Assaph died, and was buried upon the Tuesday following, vizi. the xiith day of Aprill 1635, happening in the assize weeke held at Ruthin, Mr. Hugh Lloid al's Rosindall being then High Shirif.

*Llanelwey.*  
1635  
W'm Gruff's  
death

Md' that upon Monday being the xiith day of Aprill 1635, Moris Burchinshawe (the yonger) son and heire of Edd: Burchinshawe of Eriviat) and one Anne Burchinsha (daughter of Thomas Burchinshawe) were maried in Thomas Burchinshawe his house in Arloyd, by Richard Will'ms cl're vicar of Llansannan a licence being first had, etc.

*Arloyd.*  
1635  
mariege

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiith day of Aprill 1635, at a muster then kept in the churchyard of Llangernew before Mr. John Lloyd et Mr. Rob't Wynne of Voylas esq'r's deputie lieuten'nts of Denbighshire, a newe corselett was appointed upon Mr. Ffoulke Roberts for one-half part thereof, and upon me and Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewis and Evan ap Ieu'n for thother p't thereof, for or towards w'ch wee three then paid xvs. for o'r share and Mr. Ffoulke Robt's paid also xvs. more, w'ch were accepted, at w'ch time the p'cke and sword were both allowed, and the rest of that corselet, p'mised to be provided for us for o'r money etc.

*Meriadock.*  
1635  
a Corselett,  
etc.

Md' that upon Monday, being the xith day of May 1635, one Ellin vʒ D'd widowe, the shopkeep' at St. Assaph, was buried, and the xiith day of May aforesaid, her will was p'ved in co'i formâ, Hugh ap D'd (her brother) being sole executor etc.

*Llanelwey.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxith day of May 1635 Mr. Andrewe Moris Deane of St. Assaphe came to dwell at his house in Talare, called the Deanes house.

*Llanelwey.*  
1635  
Mr. Andrewe  
Moris coming

*Bronrhwylra.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxiith daie of May  
 1635 W'm Roberts coming to Bronrhwylva to keepe house at Bronrhwylva.

*Alltwynan or Llewenie.* Md' that upon Monday being the first day of June 1635, Raph Jones, being my lord Bushop's steward, was buried.  
 1635

*Henllan and Llewenie.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xviith daie of June 1635 John Chambers was buried.  
 buriali

*Brynpolyn.* Md' that upon Fridaie being the iiith day of July  
 1635 buriali Harry ap Rob't Cooke was buried.

*Combe.* Md' that upon Thursday being the vith day of August  
 1635 buriali 1635 Roger Will'ms thelder (being a gent. of the aige of aboute lxxxvi yeres) was buried, by report.

*Denbigh.* Md' that upon . . . . being the . . . . daie of August  
 1635 xptening 1635 one Jane Walton daughter of W'm Walton was xptened.

*Llandurnock.* Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth daie of August  
 1635 buriali 1635 Auditor Thomas Wynne Esq'r one of the King's auditors, Wynne was buried at Llandurnock, by report.

*Talare.* Md' that upon Sunday, being the xvith daie of August  
 1635 xptening 1635 one Elizabeth daughter of Mr. Morris Jones, vicar chorall of St. Asaph, was xptened, being borne upon Tuesday at night next before.

*Great windes* Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xith day of August 1635, there happen'd greate and strong southerne wyndes, that by reason thereof, the greate and huge elme tree neare and anynch y Plas Newydd was cut and hewed downe in pieces.

*Bodorryn and Llangernewe.* Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxiiith day of September 1635, D'd ap Rob't ap W'm Gr: and Anne vʒ Moris ap Richard were m'ied in Llangernewe.  
 1635 marriage

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xxivth day of September 1635, Evan Price, son and heire of Robert Price (now living) was buried at Llanvaire.

*Garthewin.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxvith day of Sept'r 1635, Thomas Hughes was buried.

*Dimerchion.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday, being the first daie of October 1635, one Marie Heaton als Myvot widowe (late wief of Harry Myvot gent. deceased) was buried.

*Henllan.*  
1635  
buriall

Md' that in the beginning of October 1635, the great and newe organ in the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph was sett up and plaied upon, the same being first brought and caried thither from London upon Saturday being the vth day of September last 1635, the reverend father in God, John Owen being then Lo: Bushop there, vide versus.

*St. Assaph.*  
1635

*Fabricatio*  
*o gani.*

Magna silet campana, sonant tamen Organa { magna  
Assaphensis, honos, gloria, lausque Deo.  
Sancti

*versus.*

Md' that upon Monday the xixth day of October 1635 John Ffoulke ap Rob't ap Ieu'n ap Harrie, was buried at Henllan.

*Ereiviat.*  
1635.  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxixth daie of Octo-  
ber 1635 Katherin vʒ Harrie widowe (mother of Rob't  
Owen was buried.

*Ereiviat.*  
buriall

Md' that in October 1635, Mr. Owen Salisbury and Marie Goodman were m'ied, by report.

*Bachumbyd.*  
marriage

Abergeley 1° Nov. 1635 W'm ap Ieu'n Gr' sepult' fuit.

*Abergeley.*

Md' that upon Monday being the xvith day of Nov'r 1635, one W'm Hughes of Abergeley and Grace his wief were maried at Plas Newydd in Meriadock.

*Meriadock.*  
1635  
marriage

*Penporchell*  
*Deynant.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 mariage  
 10s. rec'

Md' that upon the foresaid xvith day of November 1635, Harry Lloid (eldest son and heire app'ant of Richard Lloid) and Jane his wief (eldest daughter of Rob't Parrie) were maried at Llansannan; the Indentures of Coven'nts betweene Rich'd and Rob't do beare date 14 Nov. 1635 a° xi° R. R's Caroli, w'ch with the draught of Mr. Ed'd W'ms handwriting, was deliv'rd to Richard Lloid's messenger.

*Wickwer.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith daie of November 1635 Ed'd Lloid one of the yonger sonnes of John Lloid begotten upon the bodie of Jane Lloid his wief was xptened

*Meriadock.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 buriali

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxvith day of November 1635, Anne Ffoulke ap Ieu'n (wief of John Thomas) was buried.

*Caerwys.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 buriali

Md' that upon the foresaid xxvith daie of November 1635, Margaret Griffith widowe, late wief of Piers Griffith Esq're deceased, was buried. Mr. Peeter Griffith graundchild of the said Piers Griffith being then High Shirif of Fflintshire, in whose house the decedent dwelled.

*Llanelvey.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 buriali

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxth daie of December, 1635, John Foulke ap Owen, Chirurgion was buried.

*Penbedowe.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 xptening

Upon Thursdaie the xxivth daie of December 1635, W'm Rob'ts the yonger was borne at Penbedowe and xptened 29th Dec'r.

*Trelogan.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 buriali

Md' that upon Mondaie being the ivth daie of Januarie 1635 one Gruff ap John Wyn was buried, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
<sup>1635</sup>  
 mariage

Md' that Tuesday being the vth daie of Janu'ie 1635, Moris ap John ap Rob't and Elizabeth v; Thomas ap Rob't, were maried.

Md' that upon Sonday, being third day of Januarie *Llangernnewe*  
 1635 Gabriell Wynne gent. one the yonger brethren of  
 Will'm Wynne thelder esq'e latelie decessed, was

buried

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith daie of Januarie  
 1635 . . . . and . . . . twynnes of John Rob'ts (my  
 brother) were xptened, and upon Monday following they  
 were both buried, by report.

17° Janu'ii  
*Llyvæn.*  
 1635  
 xptening  
 buriall

Upon w'ch Sondaie one Rob't ap Richard was slaine at  
 Guitherin, by report.

*Gwitherin.*  
 1635

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxviith day of *Gwerngleverid.*  
 Januarie 1635, John Benet (an old man) was buried.

1635  
 buried

Md' that upon Saturdaie, being the xxiiith daie of Januarie 1635, one Humfrey Evans cl're, Parson of Hirnant, and Marie Owen (Bushopp Owen his cosin germane) were married in the Cathedrall church of Saintc Asaph, by report.

*Hirnant*  
*St. Asaph.*  
 1635  
 mariage

Upon w'ch daie there happened mightie and strong great windes.  
 winds etc.

Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the xxviith day of Januarie 1635, aboute two of the clocke in the morning, Hugh Lloyd al's Rosyndall Esq're, being high shirif of the com' of Denbigh, died, and was buried upon Friday following, by report.

*Denbigh.*  
 1635  
 buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the third daie of Ffebruarie 1635, w'thin night of the same daie, Luce Hughes al's Holland also Wynne widowe, (being the late wief of Bushop W'm Hughes and afterward the late wief of David Holland esq'e decessed, and afterward the late wief of W'm Wynne esq'e also decessed, being two of the late deputie lieutenants of the com' of Denbigh, having departed this

*Kinmell.*  
 1635  
 buriall

lief at Kinnell upon the feast daie of the purificacon etc.  
before) was buried at Sainct George al's Kegidock.

*Lleveny.*  
1635  
marriage. Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xith daie of Ffebruarie 1635, Ken' Eyton gent. son and heire of Garrard Eyton esq're and Ellen Mutton (second daughter of S'r Peeter Mutton k<sup>t</sup> Chief Justice of North Wales) were m'ied at Llannergh etc., by report.

*Dinorben.*  
1635  
buriall  
being married  
ulti'o Junii  
1591. Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xiith daie of Ffebruarie 1635, David Rob'ts als' D'd ap Rob't Wynne ap John ap R's ap Ho'ell having departed this lief upon Thursdaie before, was buried at St. George.

*Bodeygan.*  
*Maysgwyn.*  
1635  
marriage Md' that upon Thursday, being the xviiith day of February 1635, happening upon a Court day at St. Asaph, w'thin night of that day, my cosin Peter Roberts the proctor and Katherine Parrie his wief, were m'ied, by report.

*Egluryswagh*  
*Tincadwell.*  
1635  
marriage Md' that Humfrey Gethin and Jane Ffoulks daughter of John Ffoulks were m'ied upon Shrove Saturday being the 27th day of February 1635, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
1635  
buriall Md' that upon Saturdaie being the vth daie of March 1635, one Humfrey Ffoulks one of the yo'nger sonnes of D'd Ffoulks was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1635  
Jo : Price.  
xptening Md' that upon Sondaie being the vith daie of M'ch 1635, John Price (eldest sonne and heire appa'nt of Thomas Price of Pwllgwyn was xptened the goships being John Price his graundfather, and John Lloyd (his uncle) and Anne Lloyd (his aunt).

*Tincadwell.*  
1635  
buried. Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xth daie of March 1635 one Alice Ffoulke (second daughter of John Ffoulke) was buried.

Md' that upon Fridaie, being the xith daie of March 1635 Thomas Humfrey Esq'e, having departed this lief upon Wednesday before, about vii of the clock in the morning, was buried, at w'ch time Mr. Andrewe Moris (being Deane of St. Asaph) p'ched in the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph, in respect the p'ish church could not containe the people<sup>1</sup> then and there assembled.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1635  
Mr. Tho:  
Humfrey.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xviith daie of March 1635 Will'm Hughes gent. (having departed this lief upon Wednesday before) was buried.

*Llewerlyd.*  
1635  
buriall

xxvth Marcii 1636.

1636

Md' that the daie and yeare aforesaid, one Allice vʒ Rees ap John widowe, late of Wickwer, was buried at Botvarry.

*Botvarry.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxixth day of March 1636, or upon Tuesday then next before, John Griffith eldest sonne and heire of Mr. D'cor W'm Griffith, now chauncellor of St. Assaph and Bangor, was xptened, by report.

*Llanelwey.*  
1636  
xptening  
Jo: Gr. *filius*  
*canc'*, etc.

Upon w'ch xxixth daie of March 1636 one Hugh Jones, late of Skiviog, was buried.

*Skiviog.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie being the iiiith daie of Aprill 1636 David Wynne was buried, by report.

Tower in  
*Mold* p'ish.  
buriall

Md' that upon ye i daie of May Will'm Parry was bapt'd.

*Nannerch.*  
1636

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth day of May 1636 David eldest son and heire of Evan D'd Moris was xptened, by report.

*Carwedwy-*  
*nyth.*  
1636  
xptening

<sup>1</sup> Multitude.

- Ereiviat.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the viiith day of May  
<sup>1636</sup>  
<sup>8° Maii 1636.</sup>      1636, Piers Ffoulks heretofore of Kilowen gent. was buried.
- Carwedwy-*  
*nyth.*  
<sup>1636</sup>  
*buriall*      Md' that upon Wednesday being the xith day of May  
1636, Evan D'd Moris was buried, his wief then lying in  
childbed upon D'd Moris.
- Meriadock.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xvth daie of May  
<sup>1636</sup>  
*buriall*      1636, Alice second wief of Rees Owen was buried.
- Brynllyarth.*      Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxxth day of May  
<sup>1636</sup>  
*buriall*  
*buriall*      1636, Hugh ap Ieu'n Lloid late of Henllan' p'ish was  
buried, and his brother Ffoulke was likewise aboute one  
whole weeke before buried.
- Wickwer.*      Md' that Trinitie Sondaie, being the xiith daie of June  
<sup>1636</sup>  
*buriall*      1636, one John Price eldest son and heire of Tho's Price  
of Pwllgwyn neere Cairwys was buried in the parish  
church of Llanelwey.
- Llanbeder.*      Md' that upon Trynitie Sondaie being the xiith daie of  
<sup>1636</sup>  
*buriall*      June 1636 John Parrie esq'e was buried, by report.
- Wickwer.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith day of June  
<sup>1636</sup>  
*buriall*      1636 one Ed'd Lloid (yo'ngest sonne of John Lloid, who  
was xptened the xxiith day of November last 1635) was  
buried.
- Meriadock.*      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith daie of June  
<sup>1636</sup>  
<sup>26 Junii 1636</sup>  
*xptening*      1636, Ellin (daughter of David Ffoulks) was xptened by  
report.
- Llanelwey*  
<sup>1636</sup>  
*xptening*      Md' that upon Friday, being the ith daie of July 1636,  
Peter Mathewe, son of Edd: Mathewe was xptened by  
Mr. Archibald Spark vicar chorall, etc. Peeter Rob'ts the  
proctor and meself with Marie Tuder (wief of Hugh  
Thomas of Wickwer) being goships.

Md' that upon Friday, being the viiith day of July 1636 or thereabouts David Hughes, son and heire of Hugh Davies was buried, by report.

*Talare.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday, being the last day of July 1636, Mathew Moris (second son of David Moris ap John decessed) was buried.

*Moroniog.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the iiiith daie of September 1636, Anne Davies (daughter of Mr. Robert Davies of Gwisaney begotten upon the bodie of Annie Mutton (his wief) was xptened in the Cathedrall Church of Saint Asaph and that M'res Davies (her graundmother) was buried at Mold upon the Wednesdaie before vzt. the last daie of August 1636.

*Henllan.*  
1636  
xptening

*Gwisaney.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the vth daie of September 1636, Ellen first and eldest daughter of W'm Hughes, begotten upon the bodie of Grace his now wief, was xptened at Abergely.

*Botegwall.*  
1636  
xptening

Upon w'ch vth daie of September 1636 Thomas ap John ap Edd: carpenter was buried at St. Assaph.

*Vaynol.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday, being the xiith daie of September 1636, one Jane Price (wief of Harrie Knowsley gent.) was buried in the Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph under the middle bellrope there.

*Vaynoll.*  
1636

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxiiith daie of October 1636, one Edd: Jones, al's Edd: ap John Gruff ap Thomas (being a bachelor and unmarried) was buried.

*Disserth.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxxth daie of October 1636 John ap Rob't Lewis was

*Wickwer.*  
1636  
buried

Md' that in Sum'er 1636 the house or halle in Pengwerne called Pengwerne Halle was built by Mr. Rob't

*Pengwerne.*  
1636

- Pengwerne**      Gruffith owner thereof, or by his mother the Ladye Mutton etc.  
**Halle.**
- Movoniog.**      Md' that upon Saturday being the vth daie of November 1636, Piers ap Hugh was  
**1636**  
**buried.**
- Movoniog.**      Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith daie of November 1636 John Ffoulke was  
**1636**  
**buried**
- Kyrchynan.**      Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith daie of November 1636 Mall't Powell widow was buried.  
**1636**  
**27 in Reg'r o**  
**buriall**
- Llanvythy.**      Md' that upon Tuesday being the vith day of December 1636 Evan David of the Voel was buried.  
**1636**  
**buriall**
- Talare.**      Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the viiith daie of December 1636, Hugh Salusbury gent yo'ngest son of John Salusburie decessed, late sonne of Ffoulke Salusbury decessed, sometime Deane of St. Assaph, was buried.  
**1636**  
**buriall**  
**Hugh Sal.**
- Coyber.**      Md' that upon Sonday being the xith daie of December 1636 Thomas son of John Prichard Piers begotten upon the body of Elizabeth his wief, was  
**1636**  
**xptened**
- Llanverres.**      Md' that upon Christmas eve now last past 1636 John Lewis D'd Lloid was buried, by report.  
**1636**  
**buriall**
- Movoniog.**      Md' that upon Mondaie being the ixth daie of Januarie 1636, D'd ap John ap Hugh was buried.  
**1636**  
**buriall**
- Bodyskaven.**      Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiiiith day Ffebruarie 1636 John Hughes the younger was buried his father being then at Ludlowe.  
**1636**  
**buriall**
- Bretton**  
**Vaynoll.**  
**1636**  
**mariage**  
**14clli portion**  
**170ii**      Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the xvith daie of Ffebruary 1636 Thomas Ravenscroft the younger gent. and Margaret W'ms sister of Mr. Henry W'ms of Maes y

Castell ar' were maried in the Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph by my Lord Bushop vizt. D'c'or John Owen.

joincture in  
Pickhill, etc.

*Indentur'*  
- geren' dat' vi<sup>o</sup>  
Februarii, etc.

Upon w'ch xvith daie of Ffebruary 1636 John (my brother D'd Rob'ts his son) was xptened and D'd Gruff' al's Sidan a poore man buried.

*Talare.*  
*Gwernle-*  
*veryd.*  
xptening  
buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Sunday being the xixth daie of Ffebruarie 1636 Alice Lloid wief of Rob't Owen, having departed out of this lief upon Friday within night next before, was

*Meriadock.*  
1636  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of Ffebr' 1636 John Thomas Gruff' ap Grigor was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1636  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xviiith daie of M'ch 1636 a° R. R's Caroli etc. xii<sup>o</sup> the twynnes of my brother Evan Rob'ts, viz. Robert and Anne, were xptened.

*Gwernle-*  
*veryd.*  
1636  
twynnes.  
xptening

And the bakehouse of Hugh Salusbury deceased was consumed and burnt up w'th fire upon Friday next before, in the twilight.

*Talare.*  
1636  
bakehouse  
burnt.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiith daie of March 1636 about vii of the clocke in the afternoone, vizt. in the twilight, Will'm Myddleton Esq'r, being an auncient Justice of the peace, was buried at Henllan.

*Gwaynynog.*  
1636  
buriall

The second day of January 1636 Dorothea filia<sup>1</sup> Salusbury Roberts ex Maria Humfrey uxor ejus baptizat' fuit. Vide Reg'rum.

*Wickwer.*  
1636

27 March 1637 anno R. R's Caroli etc. xiii<sup>o</sup>.

Md' that upon Mondaie, being the xxviith daie of March 1637, anno R. R's Caroli etc. xiii<sup>o</sup> Katherine base daughter of John ap W'm ap Rob't weav' was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1637  
buried

<sup>1</sup> Illegible.

*Meriadock.*      Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxviiith daie of M'ch  
*1637*                Rob't ap R's taylor (being an old man of lxxxx  
                        yeares of age or thereabouts) was buried.

*Coyer.*            Md' that upon Wednesday being the vth daie of Aprille  
*1637*                buriali                1637, one . . . son and heire appa'nt of John Prichard  
                        begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloid his wief (being  
                        my Goddaughter) was buried at Ruthland.

*Gwerngle-*  
*veryd.*            Md' that upon Thursday in the Passion week, vitz. the  
*1637*                buriali                vith daie of Aprille 1637 one Anne, daughter and one of  
                        the twynnes of my brother Evan Roberts, was buried.

*Vaynol.*            Md' that upon Easter day, being the ixth daie of Aprille  
*buriali*                1637, one Edenyved Pirs son of Pirs ap John ap D'd Lewis  
                        was buried.

*Llysvaen.*        Md' that upon Friday being the xiiiith day of Aprille  
*1637*                buriali                1637, Lowrie vʒ John ap D'd ap Moris the wief of my  
                        brother John Rob'ts was buried at Llysvaen.

*Llanarmon*  
*in Yale.*            Md' that upon or aboute Mondaie, being the xxiiiith day  
*1637*                of Aprille 1637, Evan Lloid Esq're, being capteine, having  
                        dep'ted this lief in the Countie of Anglesey w'th a sister  
                        of his, was buried at Llanarmon, by report.

*Crickin*  
*Meriadock*  
*1637*                Md' that upon Wednesdaie, being the xxvith day of  
*mariage*                Aprille 1637, Peeter Jones and my daughter Alice were  
                        clandestinely maried by W'm Lloyd of Denbigh cl're, by  
                        report, w'ch they both afterwards did confesse.

*Combe.*            Md' that upon Monday being the xxiiiith day of Aprille  
*1637*                1637, Roger Will'ms (son and heire of Roger Will'ms the  
                        yo'nger deceased son and heire of Roger Will'ms the elder  
                        (lately deceased) and Katherine Gruffith his wief (sister of  
                        Mr. D'cor Wm. Gruffith Chauncellor of St. Assaph and  
                        Bangor) were maried at ye house in Vaynoll by Mr. John  
                        Gr' her brother.

Md' that upon Munday being the viith daie of May 1637 Ellis Price cl're vicar of Ruthland, and Marie his wief eldest daughter of Andrewe Moris cl're, Dean of St. Assaph were maried at Ruthland church by Moris Jones cl're one of the 4<sup>or</sup> vicars Chorall etc.

*Ruthland.*  
1637  
marriage

Md' that upon Sonday being the viith daie of May 1637, one Will'm Hughes one of the yo'nger sonnes of Mr. John Hughes of Movoniog (the atturney) was buried, his wief being also buried before, vitz. upon Saturday being the xxixth day of Aprill 1637.

*Talybrym.*  
1637  
2 burials

Md' that in the beginning of May 1637 or thereabouts Will'm Lloyd yo'ngest son of Evan Lloid decessed, late Clerke at the Counsell in the Marches etc., who was a prentise at London for many yeares before, was buried, by report.

*Wickwer.*  
1637  
burial

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith daie of May 1637, it was reported at St. Assaph that the rev'end father in God Edmund, Bushop of Bangor died upon Fridaie night then next before and was buried etc.

*Bangor.*  
1637  
a Bu'pp's death.

Md' that upon Whitesundaie being the xxviiith daie of May 1637 my godsonne John Thomas Price of Wickwer was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Llanyvyth*  
1637  
burial

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiiiith daie of June 1637 Gwen Lloyd the wief of John Hughes the atturney at the Counsell, was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Movoniog.*  
1637  
burial

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth daie of June 1637, one Elizabeth vʒ Pirs widowe was buried.

*Ruddland.*  
1637  
burial

Md' that upon Monday being the xixth day of June 1637, one Elizabeth Lloyd, the wief of John ap Richard Pirs, was buried.

*Coyber.*  
1637  
burial

*Gwaynynog.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday, being the xxiiith daie of June 1637, John Myddleton Esq're son and heire of Will'm Myddleton Esq're lately decessed, died at his house in Skiviock, for that he sickned there in his way homeward to Gwaynynog, and was buried at Skiviog upon Sondaie in the afternoone 23 Junii 1637.

1637  
Dry summer  
and a deare  
yeare, *vide*  
1612

Md' that it rayned litle or nothing from the begyning of March last till the xxviith day of June 1637.

viz. i hoope of wheate xvis.

i hoope of barley	...13s. 4d.
oats .....	5s.
beanes .....	14s.
Rie .....	15s.
fatches .....	11s.

Elwey is so drie that the water corne mills are readie to stand still unless it be stopt up w'th boords or scluses etc.

*Movonioig*  
*Tincadwell.*  
1637  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviith day of June 1637 John Hughes son and heire of John Hughes lately decessed, son and heire of Mr. John Hughes thelder (now living and an attorney of the Marches of Wales, was m'ied to and w'th one Anne Ffoulke one of the yo'nger daughters of John Ffoulke the coroner for the com' of Denbigh.

*Meriadog.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiiith daie of June 1637 happening upon the feast daie of the nativitie of St. John the Baptist Cadwalader Ffoulks was borne and xptened.

*Isallt.*  
1639  
1637

Jane Lloyd daughter of Ed'd Lloid was bapt' 3° Julii 1637.

Mil pwmcant meddant imi ac ugain  
Ac agosi ffifti  
Pan syrthioedd, poen sy wrthi  
Pont Ruddlan lydan ar li

Robin Ddû ai kaint.

*Descript.*  
4° Julii 1637.

When Offa ditch was made	-	-	784
When Anglisey kyne were slayne	-	-	1518

When the dry yeare happened	-	-	1568
When Owen Glyndwr was	-	-	1415
When Madock ap Gruff' Maelor made or built the abbie of Llan Egwest	-	-	1200
When Powles steeple was burnt, the iiiith of June	-	-	1561
When Kynwyd bridge was built	-	-	1612
When the bridge of Llansanfraid was built, in August	-	-	1589
When the church of Llansanfraid was built, the xiiiith of October	-	-	1611
When Wrexham steeple was built	-	-	1507
When darknes happened upon Shrove Saturday			1597
When there fell in Glyn Keirlock a greate and terrible hailestones like peeces of glasse, the vth of August	-	-	1611
When Elbod Bushop of Llanelwey al's St. Assaph died in anno d'ni	-	-	800

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vth day of July 1637 Jane vʒ John ap Rob't ap Lle'in the wief of D'd ap Rob't ap Moris, who then and long before was out of this countrey, was *Meriadock.*  
1637

buried.

Md' that upon Friday being the viith of July 1637, happening upon a fayor daie in Denbigh, Katherine sole and only daughter of Thomas Price begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloyd his wief was buried. *Wickwar.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the ixth daie of July 1637, in the afternoone, Marie Griffith one of the yong' daughters of Mr. W'm Griffith, d'c'or at lawe, and Chancellor of St. Assaph and Bangor was xptened. *Vaynoll.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxxth day of July 1637, one Luce Parry wief of Mr. Walton was *Denbigh.*  
1637  
buried.

*Talare.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of July, 1637 Anne Davies, now eldest daughter of Hugh Davies, was xptened

*Llanelwey.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith day of August 1637, Marie daughter of Thomas Edwards the proctor, he being one of the wardens of the parish, was xptened in the Cathedrall church.

*Trelogan.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the 21th day of August 1637, Harrie Roberts was buried, I being then at Lloyn y Cossin to execute the com'ission of my co'sin Ellis Jones dec' at the suite of Andrewe Ellis gent. cur' Canc'.

*Perthkynsi.*  
1637.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxxth day of August 1637, Margaret Conway spinster, eldest daughter of W'm Conway Esq're begotten upon the bodie of Luce his wief, was buried in Ruthland Church. Thomas Mostyn Esq're (her graundfather) being then High Shirif of Flintshire, there pr'ent with v or vi Esquiers more.

*Llangwm.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the third daie of September 1637, one Edd: ap Ieu'n was buried at St. Assaph.

*Wennallt Rhydorthoy.*  
1637  
mariage

Md' that upon Monday being the xith daie of September 1637, Rob't Ffoulks and Anne Hughes, daughter of John Hughes, were maried, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
1637  
mariage

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xiiiith day of September 1637, at the fayor in Denbigh, Piers Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and Katherin vȝ W'm D'd were clandestinely m'ied, by report.

*Dimerchion.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xxiith day of October 1637, Anne the wief of Ffoulke Rutter, was buried.

*Lloynyknottie.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday w'thin night, being the xith day of November, 1637, Ffraunces Parry al's Puleston al's

Kyffin widowe daughter of my Lo: Bushop Parry was buried, by report.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xiiiith day of November 1637, aboute viii<sup>t</sup> of the clock, S'r Peeter Mutton knight, chief Justice of North Wales, departed this lief at his house called Llannergh in Lleweny, and was buried upon Sonday following, vizt. the xixth day of November 1637.

*Lleweny.*  
1637

Md' that upon or aboutes the aforesaid xiiiith day of November 1637 John Wynne Esq're departed this lief, and was buried the aforesaid Sunday, being the xixth day of November 1637.

*Conway.*  
1637  
buriall

Unto whose buriall the Rev'end Father in God, John Owen, Lord Bushop of St. Assaph, being his brother-in lawe, w'th great company of gent. with him, went upon the Saturday next before.

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xvith day of November 1637, Owen Lloyd one of the younger sonnes of Mr. John Lloyd begotten upon the bodie of Jane Lloyd his wief, being borne upon the Tuesday before, was xptened, by report.

*Wickwer.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that (by report) Richard Bulkley esq'r died at his house, called Porthammel, upon Friday being the xth day of November, 1637, and was buried upon the Monday following, viz the xiiith day of November aforsaid, 1637.

*Porthammel.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon or abouts Thursday of this November 1637 or in the later end of October last, John Pennant was buried.

*Dooning.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiith daie of November, 1637, Rob't Jones a rich man was

*Halkyn.*  
1637  
buried

*Perthkensie.*  
5° Dec. 1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the third day of December 1637 and afore day John Conway gent. eldest son and heire of W'm Conway Esq're departed this lief, and was buried upon Tuesday folowing being the vth day of December pr'd.

*Wrexham.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that abouts the xith day of December 1637, Peeter Ellice Esquier learned in the lawes, was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' than upon Friday being the xvth day of December 1637, abouts vi of the clock in the afternoone of the same day, my graundchilde, William, son and heire appa'nt of John Foulke ap John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of

*Wm. Jones.*  
Anne vʒ Piers his wief was borne in the old house in Meriadock, (his newe house being by that tyme newly thatched and almost readie to be inhabited) and that he was baptised upon Saturday being the xvith day of Dec'r aforsaid W'm Rob'ts (my son and heire) and W'm Foulks of Plas newydd being his godfathers and Katherin Ffoulkes his godmother.

*Prestattyn.*  
1637  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xiiiith day of December 1637 one Henry Hughes, the younger son of Mr. Henry Hughes, was xptened in the house &c.

*Garthgogo.*  
1637  
buried

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xixth day of December 1637 D'd Lloid ap W'm was

*Dimerchion*  
*Gwerneigron.*  
1637  
marriage  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday, being the xxviiith day of December 1637, Ffoulke Rutter and Anne Humfreys widowe were maried, and Anne D'd ap Rees buried.

*Penporchell.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth day of December 1637, Ellen Ffoulke widowe late wief of Hugh W'ms decessed, late proctor &c. was buried.

*Crickin.*  
1637  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the ixth day of Januarie 1637 Thomas Piers was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xith day of January 1637 John Humfrey gent. an old man of 96 yeares of aige, was buried.

*Leadbrooke.  
1637  
burial*

Md' that upon, or abouts the xviiiith day of Januarie 1637 Thomas Griffith thelder esq'r dep'ted this lief, and was buried ye . . . . . day of January aforesaid, by report.

*Pant-y-  
llongdu.  
1637  
burial*

Md' that on Wednesday at night being the last day of Januarie 1637 W'm Thomas ap Ieu'n was buried at Botvarry, by report.

*Lleweny  
Greene.  
1637  
burial*

Md' that upon Monday, being the vth daie of February 1637 Moris ap Richard was buried, by report.

*Bettus in  
Rose.  
1637  
burial*

Md' that upon Friday being the ixth day of Februarie, Piers Jaxon butcher was buried.

*Denbigh.  
1637  
buried.*

Md' that upon Sunday being the iiiith day of February 1637, Thomas , being then sonne and heire of John Prichard, begotten upon the bodie of Elizabeth Lloyd his late wief lately decessed, was buried at Llanelwey, his eldest brother being buried the vth day of Aprill last 1637.

*Coyer.  
1637  
burial*

Md' that at the request of my cosin John Powell I copied out ii° Inquisicons of my lord Bushop's cheq' rent in Istervin; th'one dated 27 Oct'r a° 40 Eliz. and the other dated vi° Maii ult. 1637 a° xiii° Caroli etc. and sent them unto him this day vizt. ix° Feb'r. 1637.

*Inquisicons  
Cop.*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xith day of Februarie 1637 (being the first Sonday in Lent) David ap Ieu'n D'd ap John was buried.

*Bodelwithan  
or Vaynol.  
1637  
burial*

Md' that upon Munday being the vth day of Feb'y 1637, S'r John Bridgeman knight, Serjeant at lawe being

*Ludlowe  
1637*

Chief Justice of Chester and of his Ma'ties Counsell in  
the Marches of Wales died at Ludlowe by report and was  
buried shortly then after

*Kyrchynan*  
1637  
buriall      Md' that upon Friday, being the xvith day of Ffbruarie 1637, Thomas Gruff' Lloid ap R's ap D'd ap Ithell was buried.

*Rhud.*  
1637  
buriall      Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiith day of Feb'y 1637 Edd: Parry (yongest son of Bushop Parry deceased) was buried at Disserth.

*Talare.*  
1637  
buriall      Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvth daie of Feb'y 1637 one Lewis ap Edward was buried.

4° Februarii  
1595      xv° die Martii 1637 descript' prs copiâ.  
In obitum probae mulieris Aliciae uxoris (filia Hugh ap Edd:) Roberti Griffith generosi de Pengwerne defunctæ quarto die February anno d'ni 1595.

Mr. David  
Ellis verses,  
etc.      Hic matrona iacet quondam patris unica proles  
Heres Pengwernæ lausq' decusq' domus,  
Allicia alliciens tandem pietate Jehovam,  
Prognatosq' fovens, pauperibusq' favens,  
Corpore casta pudore modesta animoq' beata,  
Facta modo est summi candida sponsa Dei,  
Corpus humo dormit, mens aurea lucet Olympo,  
O homo, vive pius tu morière pius.

*Llandwey*  
*Llanbeder.*  
1637  
buriall      Md' that upon Palme Sonday being the xviiith day of March 1637, Allice Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap M'edd the wief of Thomas Lloid of Llanbeder, was buried at St. Assaph.

*Dyffryn Aled*  
1637  
buriall      Md' that upon Monday in the Passion week, being the sixtھ day of March 1637, Robert Wynne Esq're (having departed out of this lief upon Friday last at his then dwelling house in Heskyn, and having made his will upon the Tuesday before) was buried at Llansannan.

Md' that upon Palme Sonday being the xviiith daie of March 1637, when the above named Allice Ffoulk was buried, Jane and Elizabeth Price the twynnes of Thomas Price begotten upon the bodie of Marie Lloid (his wief) were xptened.

*Wickwer.  
1637  
twynnes  
xptening*

Md' that upon Easter Eve viz. 24 M'tii 1637 anno 13° R.R's Caroli, etc. S'r Thomas Millward, knight, was made Chief Justice of Chester, etc., by report, and the Sess's p'claymed upon Tuesday in Easter weeke to be held ix° Aprilis a° 14° Caroli.

*Ludlowe.  
1637  
Sir Tho.  
Millward,  
Chief Justice,  
etc.*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xith day of Aprill 1638 about viii<sup>t</sup> of the clock in the morning John, third son of W'm Rob'ts begotten upon the bodie of Margaret his wief, was borne at Bronrhwylfa, and xptened upon Saturday folowing, vizt. the xiiiith day of Aprill aforesaid, upon w'ch day the said Margaret was churched.

*Guerngleverid.  
1638  
Jo: Rob'ts  
xptening*

Secundo Aprilis 1638 anno R.R's Caroli etc. decimo quarto, incipien 27° m'tii 1638.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith daie of Aprill 1638, aboute xen of the clock in the morning (the moone having chaunged that day about 7 of the clock before, and the signe then being in Aries, that is in the head and face) Thomas Jones first son of Peter Jones begotten upon the bodie of Alice (his wief being my yongest daughter) was borne at my house in Meriadock and xptened upon Thursday viz. the vth of Aprill aforesaid 1638 Thomas Jones of Crickin and D'd Hughes of St. Asaph and Katherin Conway the now wife of John Conway of Crickin neere Dwylig being goships.

*Meriadock.  
1638*

*great snowe  
was this day  
a° 14° R.R's  
Carol, etc.  
Tho's Jones.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxth day of Aprill 1638 Rob't Lloid clerk vicar of Llanroost and Bettus in Rose died, and was buried upon Sonday following.

*Llanroost.  
1638  
buriall*

*Mold.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Monday in Whitesun week vizt. the xiiiith day of May 1638 one Margarett Wynne widowe was buried.

*Cayrways.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Wednesday in Whitesun weeke being the xvith day of May 1638 John Gruff" sonne and heire appa'nt of Peter Gruff" Esq're was buried.

*Corwen  
Llanelwey.  
marriage* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiiith day of May 1638 about v<sup>e</sup> of the clock in the morning Mr. Archibald Spark now vicar of Corwen and Katherin Jones Spinster were m'ied in the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph by Mr. John Edds: senior vicar chorall there, by report.

*Meriadock.  
Eglwysvagh.  
1638  
marriage* Md' that upon Monday before being the xxith day of May 1638 happening upon Trinitie Monday, John ap Hugh ap Richard and Alice his wief, were maried.

*Talare.  
Brynpolyen.  
1638  
marraidge* Md' that upon Monday being the xxviiith daie of May 1638 one David Lewis ap Edd: and Anne Parrie his wief were maried, by report.

*Llyswaen.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Ffridaye being the first day of June 1638 one Edward Lloyd sonne and heire of Hugh Lloyd gent. and late husband of Margaret Lloyd was buried, by report.

*Vaynoll.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Sonday being the third day of June 1638, one Jonet the wief of Will'm ap D'd ap Hugh was buried.

*1638  
Llanelwey.  
pavement.* Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xiith daie of June 1638, the pavement or causey betweene the parish church and the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph was begunne and was finished at the week's end by W'm Lle'in of Ruthin and others.

*1638  
Llanelwey.* Md' that upon Friday being the xvth daie of June 1638 (D'cor John Owen being then Bushop of St. Assaph)

great timber trees were carried out of Janian wood in Beraigne into the churchyeard of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph for and towards the making of a newe steeple etc. loft bellpherie there, w'ch intended worke pray God to prosper etc.

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvth daie of June 1638 Harry Lloid late of Rhyd was buried, by report. *Rhydorthwy.*  
1638  
burial

Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiiith day of Julie 1638, one Katherine vʒ Rees spinster was buried at Llanyvyth. *Talybryn.*  
1638  
burial

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xviith daie of July 1638 Richard Jones and Anne vʒ Edd: were m'ied, by report. *Kyrchynan.*  
1638  
marriage

Md' that from Xptemas last 1637 till the first day of August 1638 happening upon a Wednesday, there was a great scarcitie of corne, the hoope of wheate at 17s. 6d. barley at 14s. ry at 16s. beanies at 16s. *Dearth.*  
1638  
*vide* 1648  
1649

Vide { 1597  
1623

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xvth daie of August 1638, Allice first and eldest daughter of John Ffoulke ap John Thomas begotten upon the bodie of Anne his wief, was *Meriadock.*  
1638  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith daie of August 1638 Henry Davies clerk vicar of Denbigh (having dep'ted out of this transitorie lief upon Tuesday last) was buried. *Denbigh.*  
1638  
buried

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith daie of August 1638, Ffoulke Price son and heire of Ellis Price cl're, vicar of Ruthland, and one of the comporconaries of Llanvaire begotten upon the bodie of Marie his now wief *Talare.*  
1638  
xptening

(who were m'ied at Ruthland church 8° Maii 1637 vide fol. 126) was xptened.

*Garthgogo.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth day of Sept'r 1638 on Ellen Myddleton wief of Thomas Lloid ap Will'm was buried, by report, vide 5 Augt. 12 Jac. 1614.

*Nantglyn.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith daie of Sept'r 1638 a° 14° R.R's Caroli etc. John Lloid was buried. Upon w'ch day I writt and exa'i'ed a copie in paper, cont' 4 sheets (being written on thone side) of an inquisicon or office, found upon or after the death of Rob't Holland thelder gent. deceased taken at Denbigh 5 Aprilis a° 12° R'R's Caroli then remaigning w'th Mr. David Ffoulks, one of the Com'ission's under the hands and seales of the feodary Rob't Wynne ar' D'd Ffoulke, Edward Will'ms and Andrewe Kynaston escheater etc. and deliv'ed to Mr. D'd Ffoulks to be deliv'ed ov'r to W'm Wynne son and heire of Mr. Edd: Wynne etc.

*Eglwyevagh.*  
Cop:  
Inquisiconis.

*Hendre.*  
1638

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiiith daie of September 1638 one Katherine Conway eldest daughter of Piers Conway the yonger and Marie his wief being born at Plas Coch the xxith day of Sept'r was

*Gwernigron.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xvith day of October 1638 Will'm Conway son and heire of John Conway late of Gwernigron esq'r deceased, was buried at Ruthland.

*Ecclesia Cath'*

house re-  
edified, etc.,  
etc.

Md' that in the moneths of October and November 1638 the steeple and bellphrey of the Cathedrall church of St. Assaph and the loft there were repayred and boorded and the frame of the iii bells there reedified by Ffoulke Lloyd the carpenter (D'cor John Owen, an Englishman borne, but a Welshman by the father's side) being then Bushoppe there.

vii<sup>o</sup> Nov'r 1638.

Md' that on the last sommer 1638 and by this time the Schoole.  
 schoole house roome or loft in the lower end of the parish  
 church of St. Assaph al's Llanelwey was made and finished  
 by Edd: ap Ieu'n D'd and others. schoole, etc.

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xith day of November *Kyrchynan.*  
 1638, Katherine vʒ D'd Lewes (the wifie of Edd: ap  
 Richard Will'ms) was buried. <sup>1638</sup> burial

Md' that upon Thursday being xxiith daie of November *Ereiviat.*  
 1638, Harry ap Rich'd ap John ap Ieu'n was buried. <sup>burial</sup>

Md' that upon Chr'emas day (being the xxvth day of December 1638, *Meriadock.*  
 happening upon a Tuesday), Dowlee the daughter of Hugh ap Ieu'n begotten upon the bodie of  
 Anne Ffoulke his wief, was xptened. <sup>1638</sup> xptened

Md' that upon Xptemas eve the pewes in the Cathedrall *Pewes* placed.  
 church of St. Assaph were placed in the south Chappell  
 there al's Cappell Vair.

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxxth daie of December 1638, *Brynychan.*  
 juxta etc. one Thomas Jones the yonger (third sonne of Thomas Jones the elder) being borne upon Wednesday  
 vitz. Sanct Stephens day, w'thin night, was <sup>1638</sup> xptened

Md' that upon Wednesday being the second day of January 1638 Barbara Wynne the wief of W'm Wynne,  
 esq're was buried. *Melay.* <sup>1638</sup> burial

Md' that upon Friday being the ivth day of January 1638, Anne Humfrey widow, the late wief of Tho's  
 Humfreys esqr., deceased, was buried. *Bodelwithan.* <sup>1638</sup> burial

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxvith day of January 1638, Thomas Owen was buried. *Wickwer.* <sup>1638</sup> burial

- Vaynoll  
Meliden.  
1638  
2 burials* Md' that upon Sondaie being the third daie of February 1638, Will'm ap John Grigor, and . . . . the wief of Piers Thomas of Meliden were buried, by report.
- Whitford.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Friday being the viith day of February 1638, Lewis Lloid cl're vicar of Whitford, was buried.
- Wickwar  
and  
Nanneryh.  
xptening  
buriall* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith daie of Ffebruary 1638, Jane Lloyd daughter of Jo'n Lloyd, being borne upon Thursday before w'thin night was xptened, and John Harrie ap Ho'ell was buried.
- Wickwar.  
1638  
buried* Md' that upon Monday being the xviiith daie of February 1638, Evan Tho: ap R's was buried.
- Denbigh.  
1638  
buried* Md' that upon Sondaie being the xviith day of February 1638, Rich'd Salisburie, clerk, Curate there this 44 yeares agoe, was
- Carwed-  
vynyth  
Llangernewe.  
Llandyan.  
1638  
buriall* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth daie of Ffebryary 1638, Evan Tudor ap Evan ap Kenerick of Carwed-vynyth, and Rob't ap W'm ap Richard of Llangernew were buried; and also Rowland Lloid of Llanelyan was this day buried, or upon the next day to be buried, by report.
- Llangwm.  
1638  
marriage* Md' that upon this Wednesday being the xxth day of Ffebruarie 1638, my neece Lowry vȝ Moris ap Ieu'n was maried to one Cadd'r ap . . . . her nowe husband, by report.
- Lanelwey.* Md' that upon Ash Wednesday being the xxviith day of February 1638 w'thin night, Edd: Lloid, the proctor, being 90 yeares of age or thereabouts, and also W'm Evans, cl're, vicar of Northop aged 88, dep'ted this lief; and upon Friday following, being the first day of March 1638, the said Ed'd Lloid was buried in the south east corner of the Quire or Chauncell of the parish church of St. Assaph in Jo'n Powell his grave there, by the walle
- Northop.  
1638  
2 burials*

there, and the said W'm Evans was buried upon the same day, p' report.

Md' that upon Thursday, being the last day of February 1638, Anne vʒ Harrie widow (the relict or late wief of Henry Thomas) was

*Botvarry.*  
1638

buried

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth day of March 1638, Katherine Myddleton widowe, the relict of Ffoulke Lloyd esqr. decessed, and form' wief of Thomas Salusbury, was

*Allivaynan*  
1638

buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of March 1638, Thomas Gruffith ap R's ap Kenrick was buried.

*Ruthland.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of March 1638 one John (yongest son' of my brother David Roberts was buried.

*Talare.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviith day of March 1638, a° 14° R'R's Caroli etc. Edward Lloyd of Kilken was buried.

*Nantallin.*  
1638  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiiith day of March 1638, Anne daughter of Rob't Owen begotten upon the bodie of Angharad his second wief, was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1638  
xptened

xxvth March 1639.

Die Mercurii vizt. xxvii° die Marcii anno D'ni 1639 annoque regni D'ni n'rei Caroli Regis nunc Anglie, etc. xvto scil't die initii regni Ma't's suae.

Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxth day of February 1638 and now last past, there fell great rayne, and there happened great strong westerly wynds sithence, w'ch tyme hitherto there fell no rayne but it was dry.

Dry Februarie  
and March.

- Wickwer.*      Md' that upon Palme Sonday, being the viith day of Aprill 1639, Salusbury Rob'ts being borne the xivth day of October 1592 was  
 1639  
 buried
- Llanelvey*  
*Kilowen.*  
 1639
- Md' that upon Wednesday next after lowe Easter Sonday, being the xxivth daie of Aprill 1639 vizt. upon St. Markes Eve, Anne Gruffith ap John Grigor widow, being the late wief of Abednago Perkins, M'r of the Quire of the Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph deceased, and former wief of John Day deceased (being his p'decessor there) and also one John ap Rob't Gruff" ap R's ap Ken' were buried.
- Cadair.*  
 1639  
 buriali
- Md' that upon Saturday, being the xxviith daie of Aprill 1639, John Roberts of Cader, was buried.
- Kilowen.*  
 1639  
 buriali
- Md' that upon the first day of May 1639, happening upon Wednesday, Rob't Gruff ap R's was buried.
- Llanbeder*  
*Llangernewe.*  
 1639  
 2 buriali  
 by report
- Md' that upon Saturday of the great Sessions of the Com' of Fflint, viz. the iiiith daie of May 1639, Richard Thelwall (the Recorder of Ruthin) and Rob't ap Ieu'n Lloid of Bryngwylan were buried.
- Talare.*  
 1639  
 buriali
- Md' that upon the Ascension day being the xxiiith day of May 1639, Anne Gruffith widow (the late wief of Lewis ap Edd: ap Owen ap Jo'n deceased) was buried.
- Rudland.*  
 1639  
 buriali
- Md' that upon Friday next after the Ascension day, being the xxiiiith day of May 1639, Anne Conway al's Morgan (the wief of Edward Morgan Esq.) was buried in Ruthland, etc.
- Llanelvey.*  
 1639  
 Margaret  
 Wm's, etc.  
 2 buriali
- Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxviiith day of May 1639, Margarett W'ms spinster and John Gruff" ap Hugh were buried.
- Hawarden.*  
 1639  
 buriali
- Md' that upon Wednesday, being the xxixth day of May 1639, John Ravenscroft, Deputie Register of St. Assaph under George Ravenscroft his father, was buried.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxxth daie of May 1639, John ap Rees ap Ieu'n ap R's was buried.	<i>Wickwer.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon Whitesundaie being the second day of June 1639 Margaret second daughter of John Ffoulkis upon the bodie of Anne Lloid his wief begotten, was xptened, at St. George.	<i>Vaynoll.</i> 1639 xptening
3° Junii 1639 Hugo ap Robert, laborer sepult' fuit.	<i>Wickwer.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon Friday, being the viith daie of June 1639, W'm ap John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh (in the lief time of his father) was buried.	<i>Wickwer.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon Trinitie Tuesday, being the xith day of June, 1639, Piers Gruff' ap Rob't was buried.	<i>Kilowen.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon the first Sonday after Trinitie being the xvith day of June 1639, one Edward ap David ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John, was buried.	<i>Bodwithan.</i> or <i>Vaynoll.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon Thursday being the xxth day of June, 1639, John Edwards gent. was buried.	<i>Trecastle.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon the second Sonday after Trinitie Sonday, being the xxiiith day of June 1639, . . . . . the second daughter of W'm Hughes and Grace his wief, was buried.	<i>Abergeley.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon Monday being the first day of July 1639, Evan Moris cler', M'r of Arts, vicar of Llanyvyth, where he hath bin vicar for 50 yeares, died, and was buried upon Wednesday following vizt. the third day of July aforesaid.	<i>Llanyvyth.</i> 1639 burial
Md' that upon Sonday last, being the last day of June 1639, John D'd Lewes was buried.	burial
Md' that upon Thursday, being the xith day of July 1639, Hugh ap Ieu'n Lloid was buried.	<i>Llechryd.</i> 1639 burial

*Meriadock.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xviiith day of August 1639, Luce v<sup>z</sup> Piers, second wief of John Ffoulke ap Ieu'n Lewis was buried.

*Strong winds,*  
etc.  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Monday being the xxvith day of August 1639, a° xv° R.R's Caroli etc. there happened greate fearefull and terrible Southwest winds w'th great rayne and hailestones. The blast happened upon Thursday before.

*Talare.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the ixth day of September 1639, Katherin v<sup>z</sup> John Howell the wief of David ap Rob't ap Thomas Gruffith was buried.

*Meriadog.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xth day of Sept' 1639, John M'edd: (the yonger sonne and heire of John M'edd deceased) was buried at Llanyvyth.

*Carwed-*  
*vnythy.*  
1639  
buried

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xviiith day of September 1639 Moris M'edd (an old man of lxxx<sup>or</sup> yeares etc.) was

*Northop*  
parish.  
1639  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xxiiiith day of September 1639, Peeter Ellis the yonger, sonne and heire of Peeter Ellis (my cosin) and Elizabeth Hanm' (daughter of Peeter Hanmer of Caer-Vallough) were m'ied in pr'see of cc people, etc.

*Talare.*  
1639  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturdaie being the xiith daie of October 1639, Jo'n son of David Roberts (my brother) was xptened, John Jones being one of the goships.

*Abergeley.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the vth daie of November 1639, Hugh ap John ap Hugh was buried.

*Henllan.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the viith day of November 1639, Toby Matewe was buried.

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of November 1639, John Lloid third sonne of Evan Lloid deceased, the famous clerk of the Counsell, etc. was buried.

*Wickwar.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xth daie of November 1639, Margaret (Katherin) vʒ John widowe was buried.

*Talare.*  
1639  
buriall

Upon w'ch daie yong Mr. Tho's Gruff son and heire apparent of Peter Gruff' esq. and . . . . . Gruff' daughter of Mr. D'c'or Hugh Griffith were m'ied, by report.

*Cairwys.*  
1639  
marriage

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xixth day of November 1639, John first and eldest sonne and heire app'a'nt of Hugh Jones, was xptened.

*St. George.*  
1639  
xptening

Md' that upon Saturday being the last day of November 1639 upon St. Andrewes day Anne first and eldest daughter of Piers ap Ffoulke ap Ieu'n begotten upon the bodie of Katherin his wief, was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1639  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday, being the vith day of December 1639, Anne Owen spinster was buried.

*Talare.*  
1639  
buriall

Md' that upon . . . . . being the . . . . . day of December 1639 Rob't Wynne (son and heire of Robert Wynne son and heire of Thomas Wynne deceased), son and heire of Rob't Wynne dec' son and heire of Tho's Wynne dec') was xptened.

*Dyffryn Aled.*  
1639  
xptening

21° Decembris 1639 Evanus Bartla fuit sepultus.

*Llanelwey.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith day of December 1639, Anne Jones eldest daughter of Peeter Jones, lawfully begotten upon the bodie of Alice his wief (being my yongest daughter) was xptened. And upon newe yeare's day then next after the said Anne was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1639  
xptening  
buriall

*Rhyllong.*  
1639  
xptening  
Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xixth day of Janu'y 1639 Ellin daughter of D'd Evans and a child of W'm Cooke begotten upon the bodie of Eliz' Hughes his wief, were xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1639  
buriall  
This child was buried upon Tuesday following; and the said Eliz: his mother, was also buried, upon the Thursday following vitz. the xxiiiith of Janu'y 1639.

*Llanvaire*  
*Talhayarne.*  
1639  
buriall  
Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvith day of Jan'y 1639, Robert Owen, brother of Gr' Owen of Wickwer, was buried.

*London.*  
1639  
buriall  
Md' that about the xiith daie of Januarie 1639, Thomas Lord Coventrie Lo: Keeper, etc. died and was buried etc.

*Meriadock.*  
1639  
marriage  
Md' that upon Saturdaie being the first daie of Febr' 1639 D'd Price Owen and Alice Ffoulke were maried.

*Bryngwyn*  
*Dinorben.*  
1639  
marriage  
Md' that upon Monday, being the third daie of February 1639 John Rutter son and heire appa'nt of Ffoulke Rutter and Ellin Salusbury one of the yonger daughters of Salusbury Roberts deceased, were m'ied in St. George, in the lief time and at the chardges of Katherin Salusbury widow her graundmother.

*St. Asaph.*  
1639  
maried  
Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of Ffebruary 1639 Luke Will'ms (my Lo: Bushop's Taylor) and Dorothie Jones were

*Alltveynan.*  
1639  
maried.  
Md' that upon Sonday being the ixth day of February 1639 Rob't Salusbury sonne and heire of Alexander Salisbury, and Elizabeth Gruff' daughter of Edd: Griffith were

*Llewenie.*  
1639  
marriage  
Md' that upon or abouts Wednesday folowing vitz. the xiith of February 1639 Hugh Peake (son and heire appa'nt of Hugh Peake) and Katherine Vaughan (daughter of John Vaughan of the Lodge) were m'ied.

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xvith daie of Feby' 1639 Margaret eldest daughter of John ap Hugh ap Richard was xptened. *Meriadock.*  
*1639*  
*xptening*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxith day of Ffebruary 1639 Hugh ap John ap Elissa was buried. *Meriadock.*  
*1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiith day of Febr'y 1639 one Mary Parry daughter of Harry Parry was buried. *Kilowen.*  
*1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon the first Sonday in Lent vizt. the xxiith day of February 1639 one Evan Jo'n ap Ieu'n ap Hugh was buried in the lief time of his father. *Wickwer.*  
*1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Friday being the vith day of March 1639 Dorothie Ashpoole widowe was buried. *Abergeley.*  
*1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xviiith day of March 1639 Anne Lloid widowe was buried. *Rhydorthwy.*  
*1639*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxiith day of M'ch 1639 Ellis Vaughan the apparitor was buried. *Bettus in Rose.*  
*buriall*

And upon the same day Piers ap Ieu'n Thomas was buried. *Aberchwilar.*  
*buriall*

Md' that upon Wednesday the xxvth day of M'ch 1640 at the Com' Court held at Wrexham, a meeting for the eleccon of the knight of Denbighshire, to serve at the P'liament to be held 13 Aprilis p'x' was held. *Wrexham*  
*eleccon.*

A. Ereiviat, 23 M'tii 1639 Edd : Byrchinshawe was buried

27° Martii 1640 anno R.R's Caroli etc. xvi°

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last day of M'ch 1640 anno R.R's Caroli etc. xvi° Jane the wief of Hugh ap John ap Ieu'n was buried in St. George. *Myngot.*  
*1640*  
*buriall*

- Gwerngleverid.* Md' that upon Mondaie in Easter weeke viz. the vith  
<sub>1640</sub>  
 buried daie of Aprill 1640 Angharad the wief of John Price was
- Llandwery.* Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter-weeke, viz. the viith  
<sub>1640</sub>  
 buried daye of Aprill 1640 Marie Salisbury the wief of Rob't  
 W'ms of Dim'chion was
- Wrexham.* Md' that upon or abouts the xviiith day of April  
<sub>1640</sub>  
 buriali 1640 Robert Lloid clerke vicar there was buried.
- Abergeley.* Md' that upon Friday being the first day of May 1640 Hum-  
<sub>1640</sub>  
 buried frey Vaughan son and heire app'ant of Peeter Vaughan was
- Bronrhwylla.* Md' that upon Ascension day being the xivth day of  
 xptening May 1640, George (4th son of W'm Roberts (being borne  
 upon the Monday before) was xptened and his mother  
 churched.
- Bodeygan.* Md' that upon Monday in Whitesun weeke viz<sup>th</sup> the  
<sub>Talare.</sub>  
<sub>1640</sub>  
 burials xxvth day of May 1640 John Lloid (ten'nt of Piers Con-  
 way Esq're) and Margaret vʒ W'm ap Ieu'n ap Ken' the  
 wief of D'd Lloid carpenter were buried.
- Moroniog.* Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth daie of Maie  
<sub>1640</sub>  
 buriali 1640 Elizabeth Jones the wief of D'd ap Jo'n Tho' was  
 buried.
- Wickwar.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xxith day of June  
<sub>1640</sub>  
 buriali 1640 Marie Tudor (the wief of Hugh Thomas) was  
 buried.
- Carvedwy-  
nyth.* Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of July  
 neare Crickin.  
 buriali 1640 Mary Will'ms daughter of Mr. Edward W'ms was  
 buried her father being then at London.
- Bryndychan* Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of July  
 neare Crickin.  
 buriali 1640 Thomas Jones, yongest sonne of Thomas Jones,  
 was buried.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xiith day of September 1640, John Dolben son and heire apparant of Rob't Dolben sonne and heire apparant of John Dolben of Segroit was xptened, being borne upon the Friday before the signe being then in the thighes, etc.

*Talare.*  
1640  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxiith day of September 1640 Harrie Mostyn and Katherine Gruff were married, by report.

*Pengwerne.*  
1640  
mariage

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxvith day of October 1640 Ed'd Wynne late of Astrat neare Denbigh, and now at the tyme of his deces' of the parish of Haulkyn was buried, by report, at Llanrhaiader.

*Haulkyn.*  
1640  
Astrat.  
burial

Md' that upon Sonday being the viiith day of November 1640 (it being a great raynie day) Katherine Price third daughter of Thomas Price and Marie his wief, was

*Wickwer.*  
1640  
xptened

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of Nov'ber 1640 my cosin Margaret Powell the wief of Rob't ap R's Wynne who maried the xxvith day of September 1596, ut in prima pagina h'mod' libri chartacei patet, was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1640  
burial

Md' that upon Wednesday being the 25th day of Nov' 1640, Anne the wief of John Hughes was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1640  
burial

Md' that upon Friday being the iiiith day of Decemb' 1640, my godsonne Piers Ffoulke ap Ieu'n and Katherine vʒ W'm D'd his wief, first began to keepe house in Meriadock near Pwll Sinnen.

*Meriadock.*  
1640  
keepe house,  
etc.

Md' that upon Monday being the iiiith day of January 1640 (iuxta etc.) W'm Davies and Anne Holland were maried at the chappell.

*Llanelvey  
Wickwer.*  
1640  
mariage

Md' that upon Wednesday being the vith day of Januarie 1640, happening upon twelfth day, vitz. the Epiphany,

*Gwerngle-  
verid.  
Denbigh.*

*ride fol. 38  
pro actae,  
etc.  
marriage*

Tho's Rob'ts (my godson) and Gaynor Mersh, daughter of Rob't Mersh lynnен draper, were maried.

*Brynbychan.  
xptening*

And Roger Jones was xptened, by report.

*Carwedvyn-  
nyth.  
1640*

A barne burnt by lightening.

Md' that upon Saint Hillary, happening upon Wednesday vizt. the xiith day of January 1640, the barne of Thomas ap Rob't in Carwedvynyth, at a place there called Plas Harrie was burnt and consumed by a lightening abouete 3 or 4 of the clocke in the afternoone etc. From lightening and tempest, Good Lord deliv' us. Amen, etc.

*Llanelvey.  
1640*

Articles read by Vicar Roberts.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxivth day January 1640, iuxta etc., George Rob'ts cl're, M'r of Arts, vicar chorall of St. Asaph read the Articles of Religion etc. 1562 in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph at service time in the pulpit there, being p'ent John Lloyd of Wickwer, Hugh Vaughan, Evan Rob'ts and John Davies 3 of the singing men there, and meself with div's others etc.

*Doonning.  
1640  
buriall  
Impii non  
dimidiabunt  
dies suos.  
Psal. 55.*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxixth daie of January 1640, iuxta etc. Piers Lloyd was bur'.

*Meriadock.  
1640  
marriage*

Md' that upon Wednesday being xviith day of February 1640 David ap W'm D'd and Jane Burchinshawe widowē were m'ied, by report.

*Weppra.  
1640  
buriall*

Md' that upon Friday within night and before Saturday being the xxth day of February 1640, Edd: Morgan the yonger Esq're, son and heire of Edd: Morgan late of Goldgreave Esq're, the famous lawyer decessed, was buried at Northop, by report.

*Berthddu et  
Bodescallen.  
1640  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sunday being the last day of Februarie 1640, Rob't Wynne Esq're sonne and heire of Hugh Gwyn Gr' Esq'e dec' sonne and heire of Gruff' Wynne late of Berthddu Esq'e dec. was buried, by report, but

some say that he was buried upon Monday last at Llanrwst.

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith day of Ffbruary 1640, one . . . . Clough, being in ward to John Richardson and having m'ied Luce one of the yonger daughter of Thomas Humfrey Esq're deceased, was buried, p' report.

*Llewellyn Greene.*  
1640  
*nat ult Julii*  
1624  
*aut circiter.*  
burial

Md' that upon Sonday being the last day of Ffbruary 1640 Elizabeth Lloyd, the wief of Piers ap John D'd was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1640

1° M'tii 1640 Jo' ap W'm D'd et Anna Ffoulks nupt'. *Meriadock.*

*ex R°*

Anno 1641 D'ni.

Md' that upon or abouts the vith or viith day of April 1641 Thomas Draycot Register of Bangor, having ix<sup>en</sup> children was buried, by report.

*Bangor.*  
1641  
bur'

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiith day of April 1641 W'm sonne of Thomas Ffoulks the phisician was xptened.

*Wickwar.*  
1641  
xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xiiiith daie of April 1641 Elizabeth Parrie the wief of John Thomas Piers, was buried.

*Cayrois.*  
1641  
burial

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvth daie of April 1641 John Hughes one of the yonger sonnes of Raph Hughes Esq're being borne upon Munday before in the morning was xptened.

*Llewellyn.*  
1641  
xptening

Md' that the day and yeare aforesaid John Drihurst one of the yonger sonnes of Peeter Drihurst was xptened.

*Ruthland.*  
1641  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday being the xvith day of April 1641, Maurice Jones clerk M'r of Arts being parson of

*Llanelvey.*  
1641

**Mr. Jones removing.** Llanddervell went and removed out of Talare to reside upon his said benefice being theretofore vicar chorall etc.

**Cayrways.**  
1641  
**buriall** Md' that upon Palme Sunday being the xviiith day of April 1641 Catherine v<sup>z</sup> Edd: widowe mother of the said Elizabeth Parry in the next pr'cedent pagine, was buried.

**Hendrevaur.**  
1641  
**buriall** Md' that upon Thursdaie in the Passion weeke being the xxiith daie of April 1641 one Jane Parry, wief of Roger Holland Esq're and daughter to Bushop Parrie deceased was buried in the afternoon etc.

**Bodelwithan.**  
1641  
7 M'th 1640  
**m'iage** Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke being the xxviith daie of April 1641 Magdalen Lloyd al's Humfreys the now wief of Rob't Humfreys Esq're who have bin m'ied upon Shrove Sunday last, being the viith day of March last past 1640, came first to the hall of Bodelwithan to dwell etc.

**Myvot.**  
1641  
**buriall** Md' that upon Tuesday being the iiiith day of May 1641, John David, an old man, was buried at St. George.

**Rudland.**  
1641  
**buriall** Upon w'ch day W'm Parry D'd ap W'm was buried.

**Talare.**  
1641  
**buriall** Md' that upon Friday being the xivth day of May 1641, happening in the assize weeke at Fflint, Hugh ap John ap John ap John ap R's ap S'r D'd was buried.

**Wickwer.**  
1641  
**baptism** Md' that upon the Rogation Sunday being the xxxth day of May 1641 one Rob't Lloyd one of the yonger sonnes of John Lloyd the atturney etc. was baptized Rob't Owen bur' 11<sup>o</sup> Jan<sup>ii</sup> (my neighbor) and Rob't Mesham being his godfathers and . . . . Lloyd the wief of Hugh Ffoulks of Llechryd being his godmother, p'nte me. Pe: Roberts.

**Hailsteones  
and  
tempest.** Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxviiith day of Maie 1641 there happened great raine tempest lightenings thun-

ders and hailestones, by reason of w'ch hailestones the beanies, in and abouts Abergely, were greatly crushed and bruised etc. hora 7 p't:

Md' that upon Tuesday being the second day of June 1641, Eub'le Hughes son and heire of Raph Hughes Esq'e and . . . . Thelwall one of the yonger daughters of John Thelwall Esq'e were m'ied, by report.

22 Junii 1641 Hugh Roberts attorney etc. reported that Hugh D'd was buried in the citie of London three weeks agoe or thereabouts.

Md' that upon Munday being the xxith daie of June 1641 within night Rob't Hughes deputie shirif of the countie of Denbigh, under John Vaughan Esq're high Shirif etc. dep'ted out of this transitory lief, by report, and was buried at Wrexham upon Wednesday following.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiiith daie of June 1641 happening upon the feast of St. John Baptist and Corpus Christi, Jane Roland, the wief of Tho's Jones, was

Md' that upon Munday being the vth day of July 1641 M'res Price, being one of the coheires of Kynmell lands etc. and being lately vizt. abouts the later end of May last or in the beg'ing of June last 1641, maried to and with Mr. W'm A. Price, heire of Rhiwlas etc. by report returned from London to Cynmell in a coach, leaving behind her her said husband and others to com hoame a moneth hence at thend of the terme, etc.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxth day of July 1641 Doulce Roberts spinster was buried.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxith day of July 1641, Martha Will'ms was xptened.

*Llewellyn  
Plas Coch.  
1641  
marriage*

*Talare.  
1641  
buriall*

*Mayneva.  
1641  
buriall*

*Vaynoll or  
Penguerne.  
1641  
buried*

*Vaynoll  
Kynmell.  
1641*

A mariage by report.

*Bodegwan.  
1641  
buried*

*Talare.  
1641  
xptening*

*Vaynol.*  
1641  
xptening

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiith day of July 1641, one Margaret daughter of Peter Jones was xptened.

*Llandderrell.*  
1641  
buried.

Upon which day I have certaynlly heard that Mr. Moris Jones late vicar chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph being Parson of Llanddervell died upon the said xxth day of July aforesaid 1641 and was shortly afterwards buried etc.

*Meriadock.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xxvth day of July 1641 happening upon the feast day of St. James the Apostle, Mary Jones the wief of Leonard P'll was buried in Llanyfyth.

*Brynpolyn.*  
1641  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxvth day of July 1641, Thomas Powell son and heire of John Powell and Martha Moris daughter of Andrewe Moris, Deane of St. Assaph were maried by report.

*Nantglyn*  
*Meriadock.*  
1641  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the first day of August 1641 Evan Gruff' ap Harry and Elizabeth vʒ Thomas (daughter of Thomas Edd's) were m'ied.

*Botruthan.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Sondaie being the vth day of September 1641 abouts midnight Moyndeg Edwards departed this life, and was buried at Disserth upon Wednesday following vizt. the viiiith day of September aforesaid, by report.

*Botruthan.*  
1641  
*Nat' 21° Junii*  
1575  
*Nupt' 23 Julii*  
1589  
S'r John  
Conway's  
death.  
buriall

Md' that upon Mondaie the xiith day of September 1641 abouts v<sup>e</sup> of the clocke in the morning S'r John Conway knight, being borne the xxith day of June 1575 and m'ied to his now ladie Dame Mary Morgan the xxiith day of July 1589, departed out of this transitory lief at his house called Botruthan, and was buried upon the feast day of St. Mathewe the Evangelist vizt. the xxith daie of September aforesaid 1641, happening upon Tuesday.

Md' that upon Sunday being the xixth daie of September 1641, Margaret Mostyn spinster, haveing departed out of this lief upon or abouts Thursdaie last, was buried at Disserth in the lief time of her father Thomas Mostyn Esq're.

*Rhud.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Munday being the xxth daie of September 1641 Robert Morgan Esq're (second sonne of Edd: Morgan the famous lawier decessed) was buried at Llan-hassaph.

*Goldgreave.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxiith daie of Sept' 1641, Piers Ffoulke ap Ieu'n ap D'd ap John was

*Meriadock.*  
1641  
buried.

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the last daie of September 1641, happening in the assize weeke at Fflint, one Edd: Hughes al's Edd: Piers was buried.

*Llanhassaph.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxviiith daie of October 1641, John Salusbury one of the yonger sonnes of S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronett was xptened. D'cor Jo' Owen then Bushop of St. Asaph and Jo'n Salusbury Esq're<sup>1</sup> being his godfathers.

*Llewenie.*  
1641  
xptening

Md' that upon all Soules day, happening upon Tuesday being the second daie of November 1641, W'm Griffiths, clerk then senior vicar Chorall of St. Assaph (upon or after the late removing of Mr. vicar Jo' Edwards into Skiviock) was buried.

*St. Assaph.*  
1641  
buriall

18 Octobris 1641 W'm the son of John W'ms and of Margaret D'd his wief was baptized.

*Bodelwithan*  
*aut*  
*Vaynoll.*  
baptism

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviiith day of November 1641, S'r Thomas Mostyn knight, sonne and heire ap-

*Mostyn and*  
*Kilkenny.*  
1641  
buriall

<sup>1</sup> Quere, Wm. Salusbury, Esqr.

parent of S'r Roger Mostyn of Mostyn knight, now living, having departed out of this lief upon Wednesday being the xiith of this moneth, was buried at Whitford, p' report.

*Prestatyn.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xxith day of November 1641 one Dorothy Mostyn Spinster (one of the twynnes of Edd : Mostyn Esq're deceased) was buried at Ruthland in the cellar or burying place of S'r John Conway k't dec', shortly after his death.

*Llandwey.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the last daie of November 1641, happening upon St. Andrewe's day John Wilson, the organist etc. was buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the viith daie of December Agnes vʒ John Piers, wief of Tho' ap Hughes ap D'd Anwyll, was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1641  
xptening  
*Vaynoll.*  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xiith daie of Dec' 1641 Ffoulke Price son of David Price the taylor was xptened : and Hugh ap W'm ap Ieu'n of Vaynoll or Bodel-withan, was then buried.

*Vaynoll.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith day of December 1641, Allice vʒ Jo'n Piers widowe was buried.

*Llanelwney.*  
1641  
Progressus  
E'pi, etc.

Upon Tuesday the xiiiith of Dec'r 1641 My Lord Bushop Owen went towards London to the Parliament etc.

*Llanyvyth.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xixth daie of Dec'r 1641, Jane vʒ Lloid widowe mother of one Ffo' ap Thomas Lewis of Meriadock, was buried at Llanyvyth, p' report.

*Bodorrwn.*  
1641  
buriall

Md' that upon Munday being the xxth daie of Dec'r 1641 Lowry vʒ Piers, the wief of Piers Tho : was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1641  
xptening  
buriall

Md' that upon xptemas eve 1641 Ellin first and eldest daughter of John ap W'm D'd was xptened.

Who was afterward the last day of Dec'r 1641 buried.

Md' that upon Fridaie being the xxith daie of Januarie 1641 W'm ap Rich' ap Harry was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1641  
burial

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxvith day of January 1641 Charles Chambres of Plas Chambres and Ellin Gruff' daughter of Ed'd Gruffith were m'ied, by report.

*Henllan.*  
1641  
marriage

Md' that upon Sondaie being the vith daie of Feb' 1641, one Ffoulke ap Thomas Lewis aaged about 90 yearess was buried.

*Wickver.*  
1641  
burial

Md' that upon Friday being the xviith daie of Ffeb'y 1641, D'd Lloid mazon was buried.

*Talare.*  
1641  
buried

Md' that upon Shrove Sundaie being the xxth daie of February 1641 Anne Vaughan wief to Thomas Jones (my Lord B. his groome, etc.) and daughter to Hugh Vaughan singing man, was

*Llanelwey.*  
1641

buried

Upon w'ch daie some xix<sup>en</sup> shippes loaded w'th soldiers and munic'on for warres were seene sailing anynch Ruthland for Ireland to suppresse the Rebellion of the Irish na'con w'ch began to rebell and to kill and robbe abouts all S'ts last.

Rebellion in Ireland.

Md' that upon Ash Wednesday vizt. the xxiiith day of Feb' 1641 John. Jones and Mary his wief were m'ied, by report.

*Talare.*  
1641  
marriage

Md' that upon Thursdaie, being the 24th daie of Feb-ruary 1641, happening upon Mathias day, W'm Thomas Jones was

*Merllynnydryw*  
in Ruthland  
parish.  
1641  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday, being the third day of March 1641 John (first and eldest sonne of D'd ap W'm D'd begotten upon his first wief) was xptened; and was afterwards buried the xixth day of M'ch aforesaid.

*Meriadog.*  
1641  
xptening  
burial

*Talare.*  
<sup>1641</sup>  
 xptening

Md' that upon the third Sundaie in lent being the xiith daie of March 1641, Mary Dolben daughter of Rob't Dolben of Segroit was xptened; Mr. Deane (her graundfather, M'res Mary Conway of Perthkinsy and M'res Margaret Salusbury of Llewesog being goshipps and the signe being then in the knees.

*Caruedrynyth.*  
<sup>1641</sup>  
 buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xviith day of March 1641 one Luce Williams widowe (mother of Mr. Edd: Wynne, was buried at Llanyvythy.

March 1642 die ven's vitz. xxvto die M'tii 1642 anno R' R's Caroli etc. xvii°.

Die d'nica vitz. xxvii° die Martii 1642 anno Regni R's Caroli etc. xvii°.

*Henllan*  
*Coyber.*  
 marriage

Md' that on Wednesday in Easter weeke vitz. the xiith daie of April 1642 Rob't Gruffith (sonne of Edd: Gr' and Jane Prichard the daughter and heire of John Prichard) were m'ied, by report.

*Gwernigron.*  
<sup>1642</sup>  
 buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the xiith daie of May 1642 Ales Giles widowe (the late wief of Thomas Piers Thomas gent. etc.) was buried.

*Rhade.*  
<sup>1642</sup>  
 buriall

Md' that upon the Ascension day being the xixth daie of May 1642 Thomas Mostyn Esqr. having departed out of this world upon Wednesday at night, vitz. the xith of May aforesaid, was buried at Disserth.

*Vaynoll.*  
<sup>1642</sup>  
 buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiiiith day of May 1642 Ellin Ffoulkes widowe, the late wief of Jo'n Evans late of Hendregyda, deceased, was buried at Llanelwey.

*Meriadock.*  
<sup>1642</sup>  
 xptening

Md' that upon Wednesday being the viiith daie of June 1642 one D'd Piers (son and heire of Piers Ffoulke ap Ieu'n deceased) was xptened.

Upon w'ch daie Gruff Williams, one of the atturneys of  
the great Sess'ns of the com' of Fflint was bur'.

*Mold.*  
1642  
buriall

And upon Monday next before vizt. the vith daie of June 1642 my Lord Bushop Owen returned from the Plia-  
ment in London.

B'p Owen's  
returne, etc.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xvth daie of June 1642 Rob't ap Rees Wynne was buried.

*Bodeygan.*  
1642  
buriall

Et Sydnea Lloyd, fil' Jo' Lloid ar' baptizata.

And upon Tuesday being the viith daie of June 1642 one Rob't Ffoulke ap Rob't was buried at Fflint, by report.

*Pengwerne.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Friday being the first daie of July 1642, one Hugh Ffoulke mylner was buried.

*Wickwar.*  
*Meriadock.*  
1642  
buriall

And Rob't the sonne of Harry Thomas was

xptened

Md' that upon Sonday, being the xth day of July 1642, Margaret first and eldest daughter of W'm Roberts, begotten upon the bodie of Margaret his wief (being borne upon Wednesdaie then next before, vizt. the vith daie of July aforesaid) was xptened, Harry Piers (her uncle) Margaret Salusbury (daughter of W'm Sal') and Ellin Evans being goships, the signe being in Pisces that vith day of July.

*Bronrhwylfa.*  
1642  
10 July  
Margaret  
Rob'ts  
xptened  
*pisces*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiiiith daie of July 1642 Rob't ap R's Lewes aged abouts 90 yeares, was buried.

*Alltwyman.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiiiith daie of July 1642 Jonet vʒ David ap Jo'n spinster was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the xxvth daie of August 1642, John Burton, notary publique and one of the proctors of St. Assaph was buried.

*Llanelvey.*  
1642  
buriall

*Wickwer.*  
1642  
xptening

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxviiith daie of August 1642, Mary Price daughter of Tho' Price begotten upon the bodie of Mary Lloid his wief, was xptened Mary Price being one of the goships.

*Vaynoll.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the last daie of August 1642 one John Lloid ap D'd Lloyd ap Thomas was buried.

*Mostyn.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the first day of September 1642 S'r Roger Mostyn K't aigned about 82 yeres (having dep'ted out of this lief upon or abouts the xviiith day of August last) was bur' w'th great pompe.

*Adventus R's  
Caroli etc.*  
1642

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiith day of September 1642 o'r Sov'eigne Lord King Charles came to Westchester where he and his army staide till Tuesday following and went from thence to Shrewsbury where he had bin before.

*Vaynol.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxviith day of October 1642 happening in the assize weeke held at Ruthin John Lloid of Llanrhayader in Kynmerch Esq. (having departed out of this lief upon or abouts the xxith day of October aforesaid 1642 at Vaynoll in the com' of Fflint) was buried at Llanarmon in Yale.

*Gwernigron.*  
1642  
marriage

Md' that upon Ffriday being the iiiith daie of November 1642 Thomas Piers Thomas and Jane Hooke his wief were maried, by report.

*Meriadock.*  
1642  
buriall

Md' that upon Monday being the viith daie of November 1642 Ellin the wief of Harry Coup'r was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1642  
xptened

Md' that upon Saturday being the xiith daie of November 1642 Mary Lloyd (daughter of John Lloyd the attorney) was xptened.

Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxvth daie of November *Hendrevawr.*  
 1642 or thereabouts, Roger Holland Esq'e a Justice of  
 peace etc. died, having ii<sup>o</sup> daughters and coheires, begotten  
 upon the bodie of Jane Parry his wief, now decessed, to  
 inherit his lands and poss'ions after him, one after another  
 by intaille (vt aiunt) and was buried at Abergely church.  
 Upon Friday following, vizt. the second of December 1642  
 Mr. Rich' Evans made the fun'all sermon.

Md' that upon Mondaie being the second day of Jan- *Rhydorthwy.*  
 uary 1642 iuxta etc. Piers Lloid was buried. <sup>1642</sup>  
<sup>2° Januarie</sup>  
<sup>buriall</sup>

Md' that upon Friday being the xxxth of December *St. George.*  
 1642, John Hughes sonne and heire of Hugh Jones was  
 buried; and upon Sonday the xviiith of December pr'd his  
 daughter . . . was buried so as there is no issue left to  
 inherit etc.

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth daie of January *Denbigh.*  
 1642, Katherin Humffrey widowe, late wief of Hugh  
 Heaton dec' was buried at Llangoyven. *Llangoyren.*  
<sup>1642</sup>  
<sup>buriall</sup>

Md' that upon Saturday being the viith day of Januarie *Wickwer.*  
 1642, one Rob't Lloyd son of John Lloid the atturney was  
 buried. <sup>1642</sup>  
<sup>buriall</sup>

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of January *Meriadock.*  
 1642 abouts iii<sup>o</sup> of the clock in the afternoone the signe then  
 being in Pisces vizt. the feete and the moone having changed  
 the 10th day of that moneth abouts 5 of the clocke in the  
 morning, John Jones second son of Peter Jones and Alice  
 his wief, was borne and upon Friday at high noone vizt.  
 the xiith day of January aforesaid happening upon St.  
 Hillary day, he was xptened.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xxiith daie of January *Botruhan*  
 1642 Dame Mary Conway widowe, late wieff of S'r John  
 Conway K't' dec was buried in the north sellor of the *and*  
*Prestattyn.* <sup>1642</sup>  
<sup>buriall</sup>

**Dame Mary Conways death** parish church of Ruthland, being lately built by that knight.

**Bodeygan.** <sup>1642</sup> **buriall** Md' that upon Thursday being the ixth day of Ffbruary 1642 Mary Jones wief of John ap Rob't the yonger of Rhelofnodyn was buried, having dep'ted hence in childbed.

**Llewenie.** <sup>1642</sup> **buried** Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the xiith day of Ffebruarie 1642 Jo'n Gr' ap Engion was buried in Llanelwy.

**Llanedian.** <sup>1642</sup> **buried** Md' that upon the first Sonday in lent, being the xixth daie of Ffebruarie 1642 David Ffoulke ap Rob't was

**Gwitherin.** <sup>1642</sup> **buriall** Md' that upon the second Sondaie in lent being the xxvith daie of Ffebruary 1642, Ffoulke Salusbury, son and heire app'ant of Richard Salusbury of Caregnewydd was buried.

**Bodyscaven.** <sup>1642</sup> **buriall** Md' that upon the iiiith Sonday in lent the xiith day of March 1642 Rob't ap Moris was buried.

Die Saturni vizt. 25° m'tii 1643 incipit.

**1643 a° 19°  
Caroli, etc.** Die Lunae vizt. 27° m'tii 1643 ; a° xix° R'ni R's Caroli Angliae etc. incipit.

**Botvarrie.** <sup>1643</sup> Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter weeke, being the 4th day of April 1643 Elizabeth Merton, wief to John Madocke, was buried in the parish church of Denbigh.

**Talare.** M'res Mostyn **buried** Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the xxvth day of April 1643 Gwen Mostyn widowe, late wief to Thomas Mostyn esq'r deceased and form' wief to Bushop Parry dec' having departed hence upon Friday last, was buried by the said late Bushop his side in the Chancell of the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph northward, and Mr. Gabriell Parry made a fun'all sermon upon the 24 of Luke 26 verse : Thus it behooved Christ to suffer etc.

**buriall**

Md' that upon Tuesdaie being the second day of May 1643 Anne Chambers, al's Myddleton, widowe, late wief of John Chambers gent. deceased was buried.

*Henllan et  
Denbigh.  
1643  
buriall*

And upon the same day Anne the wief of Ffoulke Lloid, sonne and heire apparent of Hugh Lloid of Foxhall esq're was buried.

*Penglogor et  
Henllan.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Thursday being the iiiith daie of May 1643 W'm Dolben esq'r was buried.

*Segroit.  
1643  
buriall*

And upon that day John Lloid<sup>1</sup> of Wickwer thelder was buried.

*Denbigh.  
1643*

Md' that upon Saturday being the vith day of May 1643 Harry ap Rob't Grigor was buried.

*Bodeyan.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the ixth day of May 1643, Will'm Parry son and heire app'ant of Gabriell Parry Esq're, and Katherin Holland eldest daughter of Roger Holland esq'e deceased, were m'ied at Disserth etc.

*Lloyn-Inn  
Hendrevaur.  
1643  
marriage*

Md' that upon Whitesunday being the xxith day of May 1643 John ap Ieu'n ap Hugh was

*Wickwer.  
1643  
buried.*

Upon w'ch day John Dolben Esq'r son and heire of W'm Dolben Esq'r deceased and Jane Thelwall were m'ied.

*Segroit et  
Plas Coch.  
marriage*

30° Maii 1643 Alicia vʒ Tho' ap Ho'ell vx'r Petri Benet sepulta fuit.

*Llandevey.  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sunday being the iiiith day of June 1643 . . . Wynne sonn and heire app'ant of Piers Wynne, was buried, by report.

*Bettus.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Friday being the xxiiith day of June 1643 Piers Holland Esq'r was buried.

*Vayrdre.  
1643  
buriall*

<sup>1</sup> Ye uncle.

*Llewenie.* Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of July 1643, S'r Thomas Salusbury Barronet and Colonell etc. having departed hence at Worcester, was intombed or buried at Whitchurch neere Denbigh.  
 S'r Tho' Sal' buriali

*Mostyn.* Md' that upon Sunday being the vith day of August 1643, Jane Mostyn (eldest daughter of Roger Mostyn Esq'r sonne and heire of S'r Thomas Mostyn the younger kt., son and heir of S'r Roger Mostyn K't son and heire of S'r Tho' Mostyn the elder K't all 3 deceased) was baptised.  
 1643 xptening

*Holywell.* Md' that upon . . . being the . . . day of August 1643, my friend W'm Hughes the atturney was buried.  
 1643 buriali

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sunday being the first day of October 1643, Margaret the daughter of Tho's Price, was xptened.  
 1643 xptening

*Berow in Com'* Md' that upon Sunday being the viiith day of October 1643, S'r Thomas Holland knight was buried.  
*Anglizsey.*  
 1643  
 buriali

*Penyllwyn in Llandurnock.* Md' that upon the foresaid Sunday being the viiith day of October 1643, one Grace Wyn the wifff of John Parry gent. was buried.  
 buriali

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Sunday being the xvth day of October 1643 Ffoulke Lewis was buried.  
 1643 buried

*Melay.* Md' that upon or abouts the xviith or xviiith day of October 1643 Will'm Wynne Esq. Colonell etc. miscarried and died in the warres in a battell or desp'at attempt etc. made at or neere the towne or villadge of Wem in the countie of Salop and was shortly thereafter buried at 27 Octob. 1643 Shrewsbury in St. Chad's Church there.

*Wickwer.* Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of Octob' 1643 John Lloyd (son and heire of Thomas Lloyd of Nant Alyn) and Ellin his wief were clandestinely m'ied, by report.  
 1643 marriage

Md' that upon Monday being the xxxth day of October 1643 Roland Price and Anne vʒ Hugh John were also clandestynely m'ied at Henllan, by report etc. w'ch is true etc.

*Gwerngle-  
veryd Talare.  
1643  
marriage*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxvith day of October last past 1643 W'm Vaughan Esq'r was buried at Abergeley Church, at w'ch tyme and place Gabriell Parry Esq'r vicar there, made a fun'all sermon, inserted here in November 1643.

*Abergeley.  
1643  
buriall*

*Wm. Va'n  
fun'all.*

Md' that upon Thursday being the xxiiith day of November 1643 Gruff Owen was buried.

*Wickwer.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Advent Sonday being the third day of December 1643 Annie Gruff, the wieff of David Piers, was buried.

*Talare.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xth daie of December 1643 one Elizabeth the wief of Tho: ap Humfrey was buried.

*Faynoll.  
1643  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sonday being the xviith day of December 1643 Ellin Evans spinster was

*Mayneva et  
Pant Evan.  
buried*

Md' that upon Sonday w'thin night being the xviith day of December 1643 Dame Ellin Mutton al's W'ms widow the late wief of Sr Peeter Mutton knight deceased, late chief Justice of North Wales and form' wief of Evan Griffith, late of Pengwerne gent. deceased, died at her dwelling house called Y Plas isa in Llansanfraid in Rose, and was buried upon Wednesday following, vitzt. the xxth Dec'r 1643 aforesaid.

*Llansanfraid  
or Pengwerne.  
1643  
buriall*

*Lady Mutton's  
death*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxth day of December 1643 Eliz: Thelwall wife of Mr. John Thelwall (father of John Thelwall Esq'r now High Shiriff of the com' of Denbigh) was buried.

*Llanruth.  
1643  
buriall  
Elizabeth  
Thelwall's  
death, &c.*

*Llyraen.*  
1643  
buriall  
Md' that upon the feast day of Epiphanie al's xiith day being the vith day of January 1643 one John D'd ap Moris was buried.

*Talare.*  
1643  
xptening  
Md' that upon Sonday being the viith daie of Janu'y 1643 iuxta etc. Eubule Dolben was xptened, Mr. Eubule Hughes being one of his godfathers.

*Dimerchion.*  
1643  
Roger Rogers and Katherine Puleston m'ied 8th Janu'y 1643.

*Talare.*  
1643  
xptening  
buriall  
Md' that upon Friday, being the xixth day of Janu'y 1643 one Jane, second daughter or issue of John Jones and Mary his wief, was xptened their first daughter being buried before.

*Ruthin.*  
1643  
buriall  
Md' that upon Sonday being the xxith day of Janu'y 1643, Robert Davies (a rich mercer) was bur'.

*PlasChambers.*  
1643  
xptening  
Upon w'ch said xxith day of Janu'y Katherine Chambers, second daughter of Charles Chambres and of Ellin his woeff was xptened (being borne about a whole weeke agoe).

Great winds  
and floods,  
etc., vide 95  
fol. et 99 fol.  
Md' that upon Friday being the second day of February 1643 iuxta etc., being the feast of the Purificacon etc. there happened great mightie and terrible wynds from the weast etc. and high and great flood in the seas etc. at the tyme of the great Sess' held at Fflint.

*Botruthan.*  
1645  
buriall  
Md' that upon Sonday, being the iiiith daie of February 1643 Katherine Conway al's Myddleton widowe, late wief of W'm Myddleton Esq. deceased was buried.

*Merton.*  
burials  
Upon w'ch day Roger Parry gent. was buried.

*Llangom.*  
1643  
buriall  
Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxivth daie of January 1643 iuxta etc. my cosen Margaret vʒ Ieu'n ap

Ric' widowe, died and was buried upon Saturday folowing.

Md' that upon Wednesday being the viith daie of Ffeb'y 1643 Jane Bennet widowe was buried.

*Rudland.*  
1643  
buried

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxiiith day of February 1643 my cosyn Piers ap R's ap Ho'll was buried.

*Halkin.*  
1643  
buriall

Md' that upon Shrove Sonday being the third day of March 1643 Jane the daughter of D'd Price was xptened.

*Meriadock.*  
1643  
xptening

xiii° Julii 1652.

In adventum Alexandri Griffith clericu ministri beneficiati in remotis partibus South Walliae, in suam propriam patriam ubi natus et educatus erat scil't St. Asaph.

\* Doctus Alexander Griffith (Sancti Asaph alumnus),

Filius ac haeres cognitus (usq'e) patris,

Scilicet Owini Griffith (jam morte peremti),

Gratus adest nobis, gaudia magna ferens

Venit in hos fines (ubi vixit) natus in anno;

Jul' 1600.

Tutus et incolomis; Gratia magna Deo,

Tres habuit charas (ex una stirpe) sorores,

Quarum (si quaeras) nomina (Lector) habes,

Scilicet Anna fuit prima, et Margreta secunda,

Livia (ni fallor) tertia chara soror,

Hae tres naturae nuper cessere sorores,

In Domino (vt spero) desino plura loqui.

25° M'tii 1644 a° R'R's Caroli etc. xix°

27° M'tii 1644 a° R'R's Caroli etc. xx°.

Md' that upon Mondaie being the first daie of April 1644, Thomas Salusbury, son and heire app'ant of John Salusbury of Plas issa, and Jane Ffoulke (2) daughter of Humfrey Ffoulk, were m'ied at Egloysvach by Edd: Tho: clerk vicar there.

*Llanrust*  
*Egloysvach.*  
1644  
marriage

*Tairdarne aut Llanelwey. ii an's, etc. buried* Md' that upon Wednesday being the iiith day of Aprill 1644, John Holland son and heire of Humfrey Holland decessed son and heire of John Holland of Tairdarne now living, was buried.

*Kynmell. 1644 xptening* Md' that upon the first Sonday in Lent, being the viith daie of April 1644 John Price (son and heire of W'm Price) colonel etc., was xptened at St. George, being borne upon or abouts the day of M'ch last.

*Carwed-vynyth 1644 xptening* Md' that upon Thursday in the Passion Weeke being the xviiith day of April 1644, Ed'd Williams sonne of Ed'd Williams the atturney, was borne and upon low Easter Sonday folowing vitz. xxviiith of April pr'd he was xptened. Vide Llewerlyd vt infra.

*Bottegwall. 1644 buriall* Md' that upon Thursday being the second day of May 1644 Grace the wief of W'm Hughes was bur'.

*Meriadock. 1644 xptening* Md' that upon Friday being the xth day of May 1644 John son' of Rob't Owen was borne and xptened.

*Llewerlyd. 1644 29<sup>th</sup> Aprilis, 1644 marriage* Md' that upon Monday being the xxixth daie of Apr' 1644, Hugh Dryhurst (sonne and heire of Peeter Drihurst decessed), and Katherine Hughes (daughter of Raph Hughes Esq'r) were maried.

*Meriadock. 1644 buriall* Md' that upon Sunday being the xiith day of May 1644, Kath'ne Lloyd, the wief of Ed'd Price was buried.

*Denbigh. 1644 buriall* Md' that upon Sunday being the xixth day of May 1644, W'm Davies (late m'cer) was buried by report.

*Denbigh. 1643 buriall* And Robert Davies the schoolem'r (being his brother) was buried upon Saturday being the xxth of Janu'y last past.

Md' that upon Sonday, being the last day of June 1644 Luce Myddleton (wief to R's ap W'm Moris) was buried.

*Llansannan.*  
1644  
buriall

Md' that upon Ffridaie being the fiefte daie of July 1644 Mary Humfreys widowe (the late wief of Salusbury Roberts dec') was buried.

*Wickwer.*  
1644  
buriall

Die Mercurii vitz. 24° die Julii 1644 magnæ erant pluviæ a Boreali parte ista tota die.

Rayne.

Md' that upon Friday being the second day of August 1644 Thomas Roberts son and heire app'ant of Evan Rob'ts was buried at Whitechurch in the churchyard there.

*Denbigh*  
aut  
*Gwerngle-*  
*vergyd.*  
1644  
buriall  
*Wickwer.*  
1644  
xptening

Md' that upon Sonday being the iiiith day of August 1644 Thomas Holland (third son of D'd Holland and Mary his wief) was xptened.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xiith daie of August 1644 David Lloid (son of John Lloid) was xptened.

*Wickwer.*  
1644  
xptening

Md' that upon Friday, being xxxth day of August 1644 Luce Lloid widowe, late wief of W'm Thomas Jones, was

*Merllyn y*  
*Dryw.*  
buried

Md' that upon Thursday being the vth daie of September 1644, Peeter Salusbury (second son' of Salusbury Rob'ts and of Mary Humfreys (his late woeff, both now deceased), and Katherine Lloyd (eldest daughter of Mr. John Lloyd and of Jane Lloyd his woeff), were m'ied, in or at the newe dwelling house of the said John Lloyd scituat in Wickwer by Jo'n Edwards cl're vicar chorall.

*Wickwer.*  
1644  
marriage

*100li*  
porcon' p'  
auditu'.

Md' that upon Sonday being the xiith daie of October w'thin night of that daie (after a dry and faire harvest both for hay and corne) and after some fewe mislening shewers of rayne in the later end of August, and in the beginning of this October) there fell good store of snowe

snowe, etc.

w'ch thawed the next morning by xi or xii of the clocke,  
w'ch refreshed and softened the dry ground, so that some  
wheate was sowed, etc.

**Rebellion, etc.** Md' that upon Sondaie being the xxth daie of October 1644 in the afternoone, the enemies vitz. S'r Thomas Myddleton Kt. his armie took Ruthin, and imprisoned such male persons as they tooke hold etc. and great raine and fowle weather happened and fell upon Friday and Saturday before, and also upon that Sonday and upon Monday and Tuesdaie.

“ Dii vortant bene, sed Deus dabit his quoque finem.”

The rebels returned backe and fled upon Monday at night, God be thanked.

**Eglwysvagh.** Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxiith daie of October 1644 Ric'd Lloid (one of the twynnes of Rob't Lloid of Escorebryll) was buried by rep't.  
<sup>1644</sup>  
buriall

**Carwedvry-  
nyth.  
1644  
marriage** Md' that upon St. Luk's day being the xviiith day of October 1644 one W'm Ffoulke ap Evan and Jane Jones widowe were m'ied.

**Brynpolyn.** Md' that upon Sonday being the third day of Nov'r 1644 Martha Moris, the wief of Thos. Po'll (unto whome shee was m'ied the xxvth daie of July 1641), was buried, and a fun'all sermon etc.  
<sup>1644</sup>  
buriall

**buriall** Md' that upon Friday being the viiith day of Nov'r 1644, Katherine Wynne, wieff to Rob't Wynne ar. and daughter of W'm Wynne thelder Esq'r dec', was buried.

**Caervallough.** Upon or abouts w'ch said viiith daie of November 1644 Peeter Hanmer gent. was also buried at Northop.  
<sup>1644</sup>  
buriall

**Brynpolyn.  
Dimercion.** Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxixth day of November 1644, or thereabouts Thomas Powell (being widower and having buried Martha Moris his first wief, upon Sonday  
<sup>1644</sup>  
marriage

being the third day of this November) was m'ied to and w'th Jane Rogers, one of the daughters of John Rogers, by report.

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the third daie of Dec'r 1644 Jane, the daughter of John Will'm John and of Margaret vʒ D'd ap Ieu'n his wief, was xptened.

*Wickwer.  
1644  
xptening*

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the viith daie of January 1644, iuxta etc. Elizabeth vʒ Ieu'n ap R's ap D'd, widowe, was buried, at w'ch daie a fun'all sermon was made.

*Wickwer.  
1644  
86 an's  
buriall*

Md' that upon Ffridaie being the xviith daie of January 1644 Katherine vʒ Rob't Lewes widow was buried.

*Wickwer.  
1644  
88 an's  
buriall*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the xxvi daie of January 1644 Ed'd Jones (the butler) was buried.

*Lloyne in  
Llanrhayader.  
buriall*

Md' that upon Mondaie being the xxviith daie of January 1644, Piers Conway thelder esq'r (having dep'ted hence upon Thursday last in the morning) was bur' and Mr. Deane Moris made a fun'll sermon etc.

*Hendre in  
Rudland.  
1644*

Md' that upon Sondaie, being the ixth daie of Ffebruary 1644, iuxta etc. Dorothie Humfreys al's Brettridge (wief of Captaine Bretridge) was buried.

*Bodelwithan.  
1644  
buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday, Ffriday and Monday being the Strong winds, etc. ivth viith and xth daies of March 1644, iuxta etc., there happened great strong, and terrible winds w'th lightenings and thund'rs upon Sondaie about midnight viz. (9) M'tii pr'd.

Md' that upon Friday (next before Palme Sonday) being the xxviiith daie of March 1645 a° que R'R's Caroli etc. xxi° incipiente hesterno die) being also a wyndie daie and hayle stones), Margaret Lloid widowe, late wief of John

*Carwed-  
wynyth.  
1645*

Will'ms the proctor deceased) was buried in his grave there, neare the Easte walle of the south porch anynch the l'res there.

*Botvarry.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
buriall      Md' that upon lowe Easterdaie being the xiiith daie of April 1645 W'm Hughes was buried.

*Llanddol in Llewenie.*  
<sup>buriall</sup>  
Upon w'ch daie Rob't Thomas ap Howell was buried.

*Llanbeder.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
Md' that upon Saturday being the xixth daie of Apryll 1645 John Lloid (the attorney etc.) was buried at White-church in Denbighshire in the lieff tyme of Thomas Lloid, his father.

*Libera nos,  
D'ne, a malo,  
amen.  
and defiled  
the churches  
there, etc.*  
The xxivth xxvth and xxvith daies of April 1645 the Rebels vitz. S'r W'm Brerton and S'r Tho : Myddleton K'ts etc. w'th their army have blyndred St. Assaph's p'ish, except Wickwer, and made great spoyles etc.

*buriall*      Md' that Thursday being the first daie of May 1645 Margaret v<sub>z</sub> John Tuder widow, was buried.

*Llanllwch-  
ayrne.  
1645*  
Articles read  
by Mr. Edw.  
Evans, etc.  
<sup>1 goe</sup>      Md' that upon the vth Sonday aft'r Easter viz. xith daie of May 1645, inter divinor' solempnia in Ecc'ia Cathedrali Asaphen' in pulpito ib'm in Canc' existen', Edw: Evans cl're being admitted Parson of Llanllwchayarne in the Com' of Mountgom'y and dioc' of St. Assaph) read the Articles of Religion agreed upon in a° D'ni 1562 etc. for that he could not quietly get<sup>1</sup> or repaire to Llanllwchayarne to reade them there w'thout danger of lieff and for feare of the enemies etc. uti aiunt etc. (bello saeviente).

*Northop.  
P'ish 1645  
buriall*      Md' that upon Trinitie Sonday being the first day of June 1645, Peter Ellis the yonger was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1645  
xptening*      Md' that upon Thursday in the morning vitz. the xth daie of July 1645, abouts 2 or 3 of the clocke in the morning (the signe then being in ) Jane first and

eldest daughter of Peeter Jones and of Alice his wief) was borne and upon Friday, being the xith daie of July aforesaid, she was xptened; Leonard Po'll, Angharad v<sup>z</sup> Cadd'r (the wieff of Rob't Owen) and Margaret v<sup>z</sup> W'm P'bert being goships, and yet nev'theles she was named Jane.

Md' that upon Ffriday being the xxvth daie of July 1645, happening upon St. James' daie George Rob'ts cler' vicar of Mould and Dorotheie Dymock were

*Mould et  
Llandowry.  
1645  
m'ied*

Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth daie of August 1645 Rob't ap Moris butcher was

*Ruthland.  
1645  
buried*

Md' that upon Ffriday, being the xiith daie of Sept. 1645 Tho: Mostyn (2) son of Tho: Mostyn ar. dec:

*Rhud.  
1645*

M'd that upon Ffriday and Saturday being the xxvith and xxviith daie of September 1645, annoque R'R's Caroli etc. xxi<sup>o</sup> o'r said sov'eigne Lord, King Charles etc. was in person at the castle of Denbigh, whereof Mr. W'm Salusbury of Rûge was Governor under his Maiestie, etc. God save o'r King and Realme; God send us peace in Christ Jesus o'r Lord. Amen.

*Adventus  
D'ni Regis  
Caroli, etc.*

Md' that upon Ffriday being the third daie of October 1645 John Vaughan gent. was buried at Llysvaen.

*Llysvaen.  
1645  
buriall*

Md' that upon Tuesday being the xxvth day of Nove'ber 1645 Captayne John Ffoulks (haveing receaved his mortall wound at the siege of West Chester in the tyme of the warres) was buried at that citie, by report.

*Vaynoll.  
1645  
bur'  
Captayne  
John Ffoulks.*

Upon w'ch daie Humffrey Yo'ng, the yong'r was also buried in the Cathedrall Church of St. Assaph under the first bellrope there.

*St. Assaph.  
1645  
bur'*

Md' that upon Ffriday, or upon Saturday morn'ng vizt. the 28th or 29th daie of November 1645 Katherine, now

*Wickwer.  
1645*

eldest daughter and yet heire apparant of Peeter Salusbury, begotten upon the bodie of Catherine Lloyd his wiffe) was borne and upon Munday following, vizi. the first day of December 1645 shee was xptened, and her mother churched, or purified, w'thout any pompe state or banquet by reason of Capt' Foulks death.

*buriall*      That upon . . . being the . . . day . . . of Nov' 1645, Jo' Ken' Tho' was buried.

*buriall*      Md' that upon Monday being the viith day of Decem-  
ber 1645 Rob Ffo' ap D'd was buried.

*Tynhengroen.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
*buriall*      Md' that upon Ffriday being the xixth day of Dec'r 1645 Katherin Lloyd (the wief of Morgan D'd Lloyd) was buried.

*Skiviock.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
*buriall*      Md' that upon Tuesday being xvith day of December, 1645, R's Wyn' Va'n was buried.

*Bodorryn.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
*buriall*      Md' that upon Monday being the xxiith day of Dec'r 1645. Rob' ap W'm G'r was bur'.

*Bronyrrhwylva.*  
1645, iuxta,  
etc.  
die Jovis.  
xptening  
28th Decr.      Md' that upon xptemas day in the morning 1645 iuxta etc. abouts vi of the clock etc. the signe being then in . . . Robert Rob'ts the vth son of my son W'm Rob'ts was borne and upon Sondaye following he was xptened, and his mother churched or purified, etc.

*Myvot.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
*buriall*      Md' that upon Sonday being the iiiith day of Janu'y 1645 Hugh ap Jo'n ap Ieu'n was buried.

*Carwevdry-*  
*nyth.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
Mr. Edd'  
W'ms death.  
dead      Md' that upon Wednesday being the viith day of Janu'y 1645 iuxta etc. Mr. Ed' W'ms the atturney and a famous clerk bur' at Westchester.

*Vaymol.*  
<sup>1645</sup>  
*buriall*      Md' that upon Ffriday, being the xxxth day of Janu'y 1645 John ap Harry Tho' was bur'

About w'ch day Moris ap Ieu'n ap Ric' was also bur' at Llangum (having dep'ted hence at Llanddervell).

*Llangum.*  
24° Janu'y  
pr'd.

Md' that upon Tuesday being the third day . . . . 1645, the Citie of Westchester being be . . . . later end of September last by the p . . . was yeelded up by the Lo' Biron and other . . . . officers and their army etc.

*Chester.*  
yeelded up.

John Davies Filius D'd ap Rob't ap R's sepult' fuit 15° Febr' 1645 (vide fol. 81).

*Llanyrwyth.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxith day of Ffbruary 1645, Hugh ap Ric' was buried.

*Meriadock.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday being the third daie of March 1645, one Thomas ap John ap Hugh ap Edenevet was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xiith day of March 1645 Piers ap Hugh Nicholas was buried.

*Rudland.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the xixth day of March 1645 Ed'd Moris was buried.

*Gwynnyscor.*  
1645  
buriall

Md' that upon Palme Sunday being the xxiith daie of March 1645 iuxta etc. Jane vʒ Roger, the second wief of Tho' Jones was

*Vaynoll.*  
1645  
buried

Md' that abouts xiith day of this March 1645 Rob' Wynne Esq'r and Jane Thelwall (daughter of Mr Ed'd Thelwall and graundchild of Symon Thelwall of Plas y Ward Esq') were m'ied, by report.

*Voylas.*  
1645  
marriage

### 1644.

Reader, the Author ever tooke care and paynes  
In punctuall writings, but in this what gaynes  
More than by all the sheepes skinnes he hath spent  
And Ludlow sheetes w'ch nowe lye wast and rent,

After life's terme is done, lyeing in Grave  
 Old Peeter's name immortall prayse shall have.  
 And iust it is, he should rewarded be,  
 With spreading fame unto posteritie,  
 Who must believe their ancestors of ould  
 Were only by report (as here is tould)  
 Christened and married, but no doubt is made  
 Their barnes and stables tyme of building had.

**1644** A Chronicle written bythe famous Clarke, Peeter Roberts  
 called Cwtta Cyvarwydd

Easter day	
1644. 21° Apr' leape yeare	1655. 15 Apr'
1645. 6 Apr'	1656. 6 Apr' leape yeare
1646. 29 M'tii	1657. 29 M'tii
1647. 18 Apr'	1658. 11 Apr'
1648. 2 Apr' leape yeare	1659. 3 Apr'
1649. 25 M'tii	1660. 22 Apr' leape yeare
1650. 14 Apr'	1661. 14 Apr'
1651. 30 M'tii	1662. 30 M'tii
1652. 18 Apr' leape yeare	1663. 19 Apr'
1653. 10 Apr'	1664. 10 Apr' leape yeare
1654. 26 M'tii	1665. 26 M'tii

**1646** 25° Martii 1646 a° R' R's C  
 27° Martii 1646 a° R' R's Car.

*Gwaynyscor.*  
<sup>1646</sup> buriall Md' that upon Tuesday in Easter-weeke, viz. the last  
 daie of March 1646, Owen Jones cl're parson of Guaynyscor  
 being P'son there for theis lii yeares or thereabouts was  
 buried.

*Botvarry.*  
<sup>1646</sup> buriall And also one Elizabeth vʒ Thomas Piers, widowe (the  
 late wifff of W'm Hughes gent. dec') was buried upon the  
 foresaid daie at Botvarry.

**Butt'r 20s.** Upon Wednesday being the first of April 1646 the  
 gallon of butter was sold at Denbigh for 20s.

Md' that upon Thursday being the xvith daie of Aprill 1646, the towne and castle of Denbigh were besieged by the P'liament men etc.

*Denbigh  
Castle, etc.*

And the market upon the Wednesday next following was kept at the elm tree in the lower end of the towne above and neare the Ladye Salusburye's house.

Md' that upon Saturday being the ixth day of May 1646, one Jane v<sub>z</sub> R's widow was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1646  
buriall*

On the Ascension daie with the viith daie of May 1646 the first fayer and market was kept at Sainct Assaph and so p'claymed to be kept ev'y Thursday ; howe long nemo scit.

*a fayor, etc.*

Md' that upon Ffriday, being the xiith day of June 1646, Katherin Wen widowe late woeff of Evan Lloid dec' the famous cl're etc. (and daughter and heire of John ap Hugh Gwyn dec') dep'ted out of this transitory lief at her owne house in Wickwer, abouts 4 or 5 of the clock in the afternoone, and was buried upon Sondaye following being the xiiiith day of June aforesaid (Ed'd Lloid being her graunchild, and her cosin and next heire), etc.

*Kath. Wen's  
death, etc.  
72 an's*

Md' that upon Thursdaie being the ixth day of July 1646 Marie Powell (1) daughter and heire apparant of Thomas Powell (son and heire apparant of John Powell) and of Jane Rogers his woeff was xptened. Jo: Rogers, Marie Powell (her aunte) and Anne Rogers wief of Hugh Hughes being goships.

*Brynpolyn.  
1646  
xptening*

Md' that upon Sondaie being the xixth day of Julye 1646 abouts v or vi of the clock in the morning, my daughter Anne, the woeff Jo'n Ffoulke ap John Thomas, being deliv'ed of a still borne childe, departed out of this lief, and was buried the next day, viz. upon Mondaie being the xxth of July p'd on the southside of the burying place of Bronrhwylva, wherein her mother was buried.

*Meriadock.  
1646  
buriall*  
*My daughter  
Anne's death.  
36 an's*

*Kilowen.*      Md' that upon Munday being the iiird day of August  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 buriall      1646 Anne Lloid wief of John Powell was buried.

*Gwerneigron.*      Md' that upon Wednesdaie being the xxth daie of  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 buriall      October 1646, one Pi'rs ap Rob't ap Ric'd ap Gr' ap Ieu'n  
 ap Gr' was buried.

*Llandewy.*      And upon Saturday before, Ellis Taylor was  
 buried

*Llandewy.*      Md' that upon Tuesday, being the xth daie of November  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 80 an's  
 buriall      1646 Mary vʒ Ieu'n Lloyd widow was buried at St.  
 Assaph.

*Dech-yd.*      Md' that upon Saturday being the xiiiith day of Nov'r  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 56 an's  
 buriall      1646 Ffoulke Hughes, late one of the cl'res of the Counsell,  
 etc. was

*Bodyscaven.*      Md' that upon Sonday being the xvth daie of November  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 10 an's  
 buriall      1646 W'm Davies, son and heire of Jo' Davies son and  
 heire of Dd ap Jo: Lewys Gwyn ap Med'd was buried.

*Brynpolin.*      Elizabeth Owen widow buried 22 Nov' 1646.

*Gwitherin.*      Md' that upon Wednesday being the xxvth day of  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 buriall      November 1646 Owen Vaughan Cl're P'son of Gwitherin) and also late P'son of Llangum died at Gwitherin, and was buried there upon Sondaye following, vitz. upon St. Andrewe's eve.

*Voylas.*      Upon Tuesday the viiith day of Dec'r 1646 Ellin  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 xptened      Wynne eldest daughter of Rob't Wynne Esq're and of Jane Thelwall his second wief, was borne and afterwards xptened the xiith daie of December aforesaid.

*Talare.*      Upon Thursdaie the xviith of December 1646 Elizabeth  
<sup>1646</sup>  
 buriall      vʒ Thomas al's Alehouse was buried.

Md' that upon Xptemas daie vizt. Friday being the xxvth daie of December 1646 iuxta etc. Thomas Lloyd (late of Nant Alin) was buried in the porch etc.

*Wickwer.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Thursday being the last day of December 1646 iuxta etc. Katherine vʒ Tho : (the wieff of John ap Hugh Eden') was buried.

*Bodelwithan.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the last daie of Jan'y 1646 Humfry Ffoulks was bur'

*Erethlyn.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Tuesday, being the second day of Ffebruarie 1646, happening upon the feast daie of the Purification of Mary etc. Peeter (son and heire of Ric'd ap Tho : ap Jo'n) and . . . . vʒ Owen ap W'm were maried, by report.

*Ruthland*  
*Mochtre.*  
1646  
marr'

Md' that upon Ffridaie being the fieft daie of Ffebruary 1646, Elizabeth Ffoulke (yongest daughter of Jo'n Ffoulkes coron') was buried.

*Dyncadwell.*  
1646  
buriall

Md' that upon Sunday being the xivth daie of Ffebruary 1646, Thomas Piers Tho's : aged 26 yeaeres since Xptemas last, was buried.

*Gwernigron.*  
1646  
26 an's ett'  
xiv Feb'  
buriall

Md' that upon Saturday being the xxviith daie of February 1646 Hugh (sonne and heire of one Jo' Piers Tho : dec') and . . . . Evans (daughter of John Evans deceased and of Ellin W'ms widowe his late wieff) were m'ied ut aiunt.

*Bodorryn and*  
*Hendregyda.*  
1646  
marr'



A TRANSCRIPT  
OF THE  
REGISTER NOTE-BOOK  
OF  
THOMAS ROWLANDS,  
VICAR CHORAL,  
FOR THE YEARS  
A.D. 1595-1607 AND 1646-1653.



REGISTER NOTE-BOOK  
or  
T H O M A S   R O W L A N D S.

M A R I A G E S.

L L A N E L W E Y .

Memorandum yt Katherine u'ch Rob't ap Howell was maried with Peeter Gryffyth ap John Gryffyth upon the xiiiith day of December 1595 at Gyffylliog, as it was reported. 1595

Memorandum yt upon Wednesday being the ivth day of February A'no D'ni 1596 Anne Lloyd da' and heire unto John Lloyd late of St. Asaph in the County of Fflint Esq'r was maried to one John Price gent. son and heire of Cadwalader Price Esq. of Rhiwlas in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph. 1596

Md' yt upon Shrove Sunday being the xxiith day of Februareye 1596 Anne Hughes dau'r unto the Reverend father in God W'm Hughes Bishop of St. Asaph was maried to one Thomas Mostyn gent. at the Cathedrall Church aforesaid. 1596

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxvith day of September 1596, Robert ap Rhees Wynne and Margaret Powell were maried. 1596

Md' yt Evan Lloyd of Wi(ckwer) gent. and Katherine u'ch John ap Hugh Gwyn al's Katherine Wen were maried the iiith day of August 1597. 1597  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd penultimo die Julii 1599 Edwardus Piers Nicholas et Margareta u'ch D'd ap John Kenricke nupti fuere. 1599  
*Llanelwey.*

**1601**  
*Llandwey.* Md' q'd die Lunæ viz. xxv° die Maii 1601 quidam Thomas ap Ed' et Margareta u'ch Piers ap Evan Lloyd nupti fuere in choro eccl'iae Cathedralis Asaphen' inter horas 8 et 9 ante meridiem ejusdem diei p'sentibus tunc ibidem Hugone Roberts cl'ico uno Vicario Eccl'iae p'd, Humphredo Dauies in artibus bacc. Roberto ap . . . Wyn, Johanne ap John, Henrico ap Roberto . . . Johanne Hughes et Evano Roberts Literatis necnon Agneta Bancks, Anna Powell, Lowrea u'ch Piers Greegor, Margareta u'ch William Saer et Thoma Piers ap Evan Lloyd atque aliis quam plurimis.

**1601**  
*Llandwey.* Md' q'd die Lunæ viz. ultimo die Augusti 1601 Thomas ap John Gryffyth de Kilowen et Gracia u'ch Gryffyth de Vaynol nupti fuere apud St. Asaph (ut vere dicitur).

**1602**  
*Llandwey.* Md' yt upon ye xiith day of September 1602 Hugh ap Robert (servant unto Mr. Thomas Banks Dean of St. Asaph) and Jane u'ch Robert Greegor of Kyrchynan were maried in the parish church of St. Asaph, as I have heard it and do verily beleeve.

#### DENBIGH AND LLANELWEY.

**Denbigh.**  
**1603** Md' q'd die Lunæ viz. 13° Junii . . . Barker de Denbigh et Katherin Sherman nupti fuere.

**1603** Md' q'd die Sabbati viz. xix° die Februarii 1603 quædam Katherina u'ch Robert ap Hugh Lloyd nupta fuit cuidam Johanni ap Hugh Kenricke parochiæ de Nantglyn.

**1603** Md' yt upon the ixth day of October 1603 Thomas Edwards servant and Clerke to Edward Morgan Esquire learned in the Lawes and Margaret Thomas ap John Tuder (daughter to Thomas ap John Tuder of Wickwer) were maried in the parish Church of St. Asaph by Hugh Evans Clerke, one of the Vicars Chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph, being then p'sent Piers Evans of Pantevan

Evan David ap Evan Tudor, Thomas Humphrey, Robert Jones of Pontruffyth Thomas Moris of Goldgreave and many others the parishioners of St. Asaph.

Md' yt Thomas Gryffyth Lloyd ap R' D'd ap Ithell and Margaret u'ch Richard William ap Jo'n D' were maried upon the first day of May 1604.

1604

#### LLANELWEY AND ABERGELEY.

Md' yt upon Munday being the xxith day of October 1605 Robert ap Howell ap Rees ap Dio (father to Peter Roberts, Register of St. Asaph) and Jane u'ch Kenricke (late wife to John Wyn ap John Gryffyth Vaughan late of Abergeley gent. deceased) were maried by Hugh Roberts Clerck one of the Vicars chorall of the Cathedrall church of St. Asaph as it is com'only and credibly reported.

1605  
*Llanelwey  
and  
Abergeley.*

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the xxiith day of Aprill 1606 John ap Hugh Ednyvet and Katherin u'ch Thomas ap John ap Evan of Gwernigron were maried in the parish church of St. Asaph al's Llanelwey by Hugh Evans Clerke one of the Vicars chorall of the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph by vertue of a License unto him directed in yt behalf being then p'sent Thomas ap John ap Evan (the maid's father) John ap John ap Evan (her uncle) Robert ap Howell and Jane his wife Piers Roberts and Evan Roberts (sonnes of the said Robert ap Howell) Thomas ap Rees ap John Thomas of Wickwer, Luce Conwey and Margaret Conwey (daughters to John Conwaye of Gwernigron Esq'r) and many others.

1606  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Thursday being the xixth day of June 1606 Edward ap Richard Williams of Kyrchynan and Katherine u'ch David Lewis of Meriadog were maried.

1606  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Friday being the xviiith day of July 1606 about ix of the Clock in the morning Piers Roberts of

1606

Bronrhwylva and Jane u'ch David Lewis of Meriadog were maried in the parish Church of St. Asaph by John Ireland Cl'r.

---

*1646  
Meriadog  
Carwedrynyth.* Md' yt upon Shrove Tuesday being the iith day of March 1646 and far within night of yt day Robert Ffoulks (second son of David Ffoulks) and Ellen u'ch Evan Tudor ap Evan ap Kenrick were maried at the house of the said David Ffoulks in Meriadock (ut aiunt etc.)

*1648  
Botvarry  
Rhyllong.* Md' yt upon All Saints day happening upon Wednesday being the first day of November 1648 within night Tho' Hughes (son and heire of W'm Hughes deceased) and Jane Evans eldest daughter of Roger Evans were clandestinely maried at Botvarry.

*1648  
Vaynol.* Md' yt upon Saturday being the xxviith day of January 1648 Thomas Ffoulks and Cicilie Goodman (his wife) were maried, by Report.

*1649  
They were  
maried in  
Vaynol.* Md' yt upon Thursday being the xxivth day of May 1649 John Burchinshawe (son and heir apparent of Thomas Bur', of Arlloyd gent.) and Ellen Humphreyes al's Mrs. Risley widowe were maried by Mr. Edward Evans Vicar and Schoolemaster of St. Asaph in the house of Thomas ap Hugh ap D'd in Vaynol in the county of Fflint etc.

*1650* Md' yt upon the xvth day of April 1650 D'd ap Thomas and Elizabeth u'ch Evan ap Hugh were maried.

*1650  
Henllan  
Wickwer.* Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xivth day of May 1650 John Vaughan the younger (son and heire of John Vaughan of the Lodge Esq're) and Anne Lloyd 2d daughter of John Lloyd (the Rich Attorney) were married.

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the xvth day of May 1650  
 one John ap Tho: the Glover hauing maried Grace u'ch  
 John ap Hugh spinster brought her home to Caerwys.  
 (Quam plurimis ei comitantibus et secum equitantibus.)

1650  
*Caerwys*  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon the said xvth day of May 1650 about six of  
 the Clock in the Afternoon Moris Jones a young Mercer at  
 St. Asaph and Jane Roberts (daughter of Robert ap Rees  
 Wynne deceased) were maried in the parish Church of  
 Llanelwely.

1650  
*Denbigh*  
*Bodorgan.*

Md' yt upon or about the Ascension day viz. upon  
 Thursday being the xxiiith day of May 1650 John Parry and  
 Denys Evans widowe were maried. P'r auditum et Insert'  
 24 Junii.

1650  
*Bronrhwylfa*  
*Gwernegle-*  
*veryd.*

Md' yt upon a raynie day viz. upon Munday the xxixth  
 day of July 1650 Piers Ffoulks (son and heire apparent of  
 David Ffoulks) and Maudelen Wynne (daughter of Edward  
 Wynne) were maried.

1650  
*Meriadog*  
*Carwedwy-*  
*nyth.*

Md' yt upon Saturday within night viz. the xvith day of  
 November 1650 one Llowarch Ffoulks (son and heire of  
 John Ffoulks the Coroner) and one Elizabeth Lloyd (2d  
 daugh' of Mary Lloyd widowe) were maried at her mothers  
 house in Bodelwithan.

1650  
*Dyniadwell*  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon Saturday being the last day of November  
 1650 happening on the feast day of St. Andrew the Apostle  
 Peter Hughes and Katherine Davies were maried.

1650  
*Talare.*

Md' yt upon Munday being the xvth day of March 1651  
 Hugh Lloyd and Mary Powell were maried.

1651  
*Wickwer*  
*Kilowen.*

Md' yt upon Saturday within night being the xith day  
 of December 1652 Ellice Jones and Jane Lloyd were  
 maried upon which day Mrs. Chambres dyed.

1652  
*Vaynol*  
*and*  
*Bodelwithan.*

**1653**  
*Kyrchynan.* Md' yt upon Munday in Whitsun week being the xxxth day of May 1653 in the night of the same day John ap Harry ap Robert Grigor and Ellin Jones the 2d daughter of Thomas Jones were maried in the parish Church of St. Asaph by Edward Evans the Schoolemaster and Vicar there, by candlelight.

**1652**  
*Maynan  
Bodelwithan.* Md' yt upon Friday being the ivth day of March 1652 W'm Kyffin (son and heire of Richard Kyffin) and Jane Lloyd (sole daughter and heire of Edd: Lloyd deceased and of Margaret Lloyd his late wife and afterward the wife of Peter Moris also deceased) were maried at Glascoed in Bodelwithan and upon or about the xith day of March aforesaid she was buried.

---

### CHRISTENINGS.

**1599**  
*Llanelwey.* Md' yt upon the xviith day of July 1599 Piers ap David ap William was born and upon the Friday being the xxth day of July aforesaid he was christened Piers Roberts Notary and one Piers Gruff' ap John Gruff' being his godfathers and Katherine Conway (daughter of Piers Conway) his godmother.

**1601**  
*Llanelwey.* Md' q'd die Jovis viz. xxviii die Maii 1601 quædam Elizabetha u'ch Rob't ap Rees Wynne nata fuit et q'd die Sab'ti viz. penultimo Maii pr'd' baptizata fuit in Ecclesia Cathedrali Asaphen' in fonte sacro ib'm cujus compater Petrus Roberts P' notarius et commatres Elizabetha Powell et Elizabetha u'ch Jo' Thomas fuerunt.

**1602**  
*Guernigron.* ix° Julii 1602. Maria uch' Tho' Piers Tho' bapt' fuit.

**1602**  
*Bodeigan.* xvi° Octobr' 1602. Petrus Roberts baptizatus fuit.

**1603**  
*Wickwer.* xx° Maii 1603. Rob'tus Ffoulks m'cer Baptizatus fuit.

iiii<sup>o</sup> Decembr' 1603. Petrus D'd ap Reignald Bapt' fuit. 1603  
*Vaynol.*

Et eisdem die et anno Rob'tus Humphreys Baptizat' *Bodelwithan.* fuit.

xiii<sup>o</sup> Maii 1604. Hugo ap Rees Lloyd Bapt' fuit. 1604

Md' yt John ap Evan ap Rob't base son of Evan ap Robert ap Howell was borne upon Saturday at night being the ixth day of June 1604 and was bapt'd upon Munday being the iith day of June aforesaid (ut vere audivi). 1604  
*Lanelwey.*

xiv<sup>o</sup> Maii 1604. W'm Hughes fil' Jo' Hughes bapt' fuit. 1604  
*Pengwerne.*

About the xviith day of June 1604 John Lloyd of Wickwer was baptized. 1604  
*Wickwer.*

xv<sup>o</sup> Novembr' 1604. Martha Lloyd bapt' fuit. 1604  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon Munday being the xxivth day of November 1606 one Anne (daughter to Thomas Bartholomew) was christened. 1606  
*Lanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Saturday being the vith day of December 1606 one Elizabeth Lloyd (daughter to Evan Lloyd of Wickwer) was christened. 1606  
*Lanelwey*  
and  
*Wickwer aut*  
*Kefn.*

Md' yt upon the xxviith day of February 1646 Anne Salusbury (second daughter of Peter Salusbury) was borne and baptized upon Shrove Tuesday (viz.) the last day of February aforesaid 1646 Anne Lloyd and Anne Piers being godmothers. 1646  
*Wickwer.*

1647  
*Kyrchynan.*  
 Wm. Jones.  
 Md' yt upon Saturday being the xxiith day of May  
 1647 W'm (son of Thomas Jones) was christened being  
 borne upon Sunday before at night, the sign being then in  
 Pisc' and W'm Roberts and W'm Mersh godfathers.

1647  
*Meriadog.*  
 ult. Octr. 1647  
 The sickness  
 at St. Asaph.  
 Md' yt upon Sunday being the last day of October 1647  
 between 6 and 7 of the clocke in ye Afternoon (viz.) ab't  
 two houres after the rising of ye moone being full upon  
 Tuesday following at 9 of ye clocke (mane) the signe being  
 in the last dayes of Aries Margaret second daughter of  
 Peter Jones and of Alice his wife was borne at Meriadock  
 and there bapt' upon the said Tuesday being the iiith  
 day of November 1647 by reason of the sickness at St.  
 Asaph.

*Bronrhwylfa.* ii<sup>o</sup> Martii 1647. Tho' filius W'm Roberts bapt'.

1648  
*Wickwar.*  
 Mr. Jo'  
 Salusbury.  
 Md' yt upon Lowe Easter Sunday being the ixth day  
 of Aprill 1648 John Salusbury son and heire of Peter  
 Salusbury begotten upon the body of Catherine Lloyd his  
 wife was bapt'd.

1648  
*Pengwerne.*  
 Mr. Ro'  
 Gryffyth.  
 Md' yt upon Munday being the xvth day of May 1648  
 Robert Gryffyth (first son and heire apparent of Mr.  
 Robert Gryffyth son and heire of Mr. Evan Gryffyth de-  
 ceased) was baptized at Pengwerne Hall.

1648  
*Meriadog.*  
 Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xvith day of May 1648  
 John son and heire of D'd ap W'm D'd was bapt'.

1648  
*Meriadog.*  
 Md' yt upon Tuesday being the viiith day of August  
 1648 one Margaret (first and eldest daughter of Rob't ap  
 Edward ap Evan David, carpenter and of Luce Ffoulk ap  
 Evan his wife) was baptized.

1648  
*Talare.*  
 Md' yt upon Munday the iith day of December 1648  
 Mary Mersh daughter of W'm Mersh was baptized and her  
 mother churched.

Md' yt upon the ivth day of October 1649 Thomas  
the son of Robert Gruffith of Pengwern was baptized.      1649  
*Pengwerne.*  
Tho' Gryffyth.

Md' yt upon Saturday being the xvith day of February  
1649 Thomas Lloyd (first and eldest son and heire appa-  
rant of Edward Lloyd begotten upon the body of Jane  
Butler his wife) was baptized at his said fathers house in  
Wickwer being borne 9 or 10 days before.      1649  
*Wickwer.*  
Tho' Lloyd.

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xth day of March 1649  
the two sonnes and twynnes of Margaret u'ch Hugh ap  
Richard were christened (Margaret was bur'ed her said  
twynnes living.)      1649  
*Meriadog.*  
twynnes.

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the first day of May  
1650 one Peter Mersh was christened and yt a still born  
child being a female one was (at the time of the birth of  
the said Peter) delivered, p' Report.      1650  
*Talare.*

Md' yt upon Munday being the xxviith day of May  
1650 John Powell Son and heire of Thomas Powell Son  
and heire of John Powell was baptized in the parish  
Church of Llanelwey being born upon or about the xixth  
day of the aforesaid May.      1650  
*Brynpolyr.*

Md' that upon the aforesaid xxviith day of May 1650  
John Foulks (son and heire of Thomas Foulks begotten  
upon the body of Cecely Goodman (his wife) was baptized  
at home in the afternoone of the same day being born upon  
or about the xviiith day of yt month.      1650  
*Vaynol.*

Md' yt upon Trinity Sunday being the ixth day of June  
1650 Peter Salusbury ye younger (2d) son of Peter Salus-  
bury ye elder was christened.      1650  
*Wickwer.*

Md' yt upon Munday the iith day of June 1650 Allice  
Roland Price was christened.      1650  
*Guerngle-  
vryd.*

**1650  
Meriadog.** Md' yt upon Michaelmas day happening upon a Sunday being the xxixth day of September 1650 David (son of Rob't ap Edward ap Evan David was christened his uncles David Foulk ap Evan and Foulke ap Edward being his godfathers.

**1650  
Vaynol** Md' yt upon Munday being the xivth day of October 1650 John son of Thomas ap Humphrey was christened.

**1650  
Wickwer.  
Mary Lloyd.** Md' yt the ixth of February 1650 Mary Lloyd the da' of Edward Lloyd was bapt'd.

**Pengwerne.  
1650  
Jo: Griffith.** Md' yt upon the xiith day of March 1650 John Griffith was baptized at Pengwerne Hall etc.

**1651  
Guerngle-  
veryd.** Md' yt upon Saturday being the vth day of Aprill 1651 Margaret the daughter of John ap Harry and of Denys his wife was christened being borne the ivth of Aprill aforesaid inter ix et x hor' matut'.

**1651  
Vaynol.  
Edward  
Foulkes.** Md' yt upon Thursday being the xiith day of June 1651 Edward Foulkes second sonne of Thomas Foulkes and of Ceceley his wife was christened being born viii or ix dayes before.

**1651  
Meriadog.  
Da: Foulkes.** Md' yt upon the      day of Aprill David first and eldest sonne of Piers Foulkes and of Mawdelen his wife was baptized.

**1651  
Rhyllong.** Md' yt upon Sunday being the first day of February 1651 Margery Evans daughter of John Evans was baptized in the life time of Mr. Piers Evans her grandfather.

**1652  
Meriadog.** Md' yt upon Wednesday in the Passion week (viz. the xivth day of Aprill 1652) John Foulkes first and eldest son of Robert Foulks second son of David Ffoulks was baptized at Plas Newydd in Meriadocke.

NOTES OF REMEMBRANCEES TAKEN OUT OF THE REGISTER  
BOOK OF ST. ASAPH IN SEPT' 1651.

8 Decembr' 1600 Morgan filius Thomas ap Humphrey bapt'.	1600 <i>Bodelwithan.</i> <i>Pengwerne.</i> <i>Vayno,</i> etc.
4 Apr' 1601 Johannes Price filius Jo' Price Ar' bapt'.	1601
19 Julii 1602 Alice Humphreys bapt' et sepult' 19° Sept;br' p'd'.	1602
19 Julii 1602 Willielm's Price bapt'.	1602
xiiii Apr' 1603. Edwardus Price bapt'.	1603
ii Dec' 1612 Gracia filia Jo: ap Hugh bapt'.	1612
Gracia filia Jo: Harry Thomas bapt'.	1633
Johannes filius Tho: Jones ex Jana Roland ux' ejus bapt'.	1636
Ellena filia Roberti Gr' de Pengwerne ex Maria Price ux' ejus bapt' ultimo Aug: 1643.	1643
Elizabeth filia Jo : Lloyd ex Lucia Humphreys uxor ejus bapt' ii Julii 1650.	1650
Richardus filius Jo: Tho: Piers bapt' xvii° Octob'r 1630.	1630 <i>Gwerngle-</i> <i>veryd.</i>
W'm filius Jo: Francis bapt' xxii° Nov'r 1630.	1630 <i>Gwerngle-</i> <i>veryd.</i>
Pamphilus Price bapt' ix° Augusti 1633.	1633 <i>Gwerngle-</i> <i>veryd.</i>
13 Maii W'm filius Henr' Golding bapt'.	1634 <i>Llanelwey.</i>
18 Nov' Maria filia Moricei Jones Clerici unius Vicarioru' chor' bapt'.	1630 <i>Talare.</i>

- 1631      17 Aug' Maria filia Roberti Hughes ex Anna Tho: uxor'  
*Gwernigron.*      ejus bapt'.
- 1636      14 Aug' Margareta Golding bapt'.  
*Llandwey.*
- 1637      7 Octobr' Andreas fil' pr'd' Mor' Jones bapt'.  
*Talare.*
- 1652      Md' yt upon Sunday being the iith day of January 1652  
*Wickwer.*      Robert Salusbury son of Peter Salusbury and of Katherine  
 Lloyd his wife was baptized being born upon Thursday  
 before at night.
- 1652      Md' yt upon Sunday being the 13th day of March 1652  
*Wickwer or Kilowen.*      Elizabeth the daughter of Hugh Lloyd and of Mary Powell  
 his wife was baptized.
- 1653      Md' yt upon Lowe Easter Sunday being the xiith day of  
*Wickwer.*      Aprill 1653 Elizabeth the daughter of Ed: Lloyd and of  
 Jane his wife was baptized.
- 
- BURIALLS.
- 1596      Md' yt upon Saturday being the xiith day of November  
*Llandwey.*      1596 Elizabeth u'ch Thomas Grigor late wife to Evan  
 Lloyd of Meriadock and after of Wickwer gent. was buried.
- 1597      Md' yt upon the xvth day of August 1597 Robert ap  
*Llandwey.*      John ap Rees was buried.
- 1597      Md' yt upon the first day of September 1597 David ap  
*Llandwey.*      Richard William was buried.
- 1599      Md' q'd die Dominico (viz. ultimo Augusti 1599) Robertus  
*Llandwey.*      Gregor et filia minor natu Fulconis ap Evan ap  
 Meredyth sepulti fuere in Ecclesia parochiali de Llan-  
 elwey.

Md' q'd xiii<sup>o</sup> die Maii 1600 Evanus ap John ap Evan ap Griffyth Vaughan mortem obiit et xiv<sup>o</sup> die Maii p'r'd sepultus fuit in Cemiterio Ecclesiæ pr'd' a sinistra parte sive latere ubi Johanes Salusbury Gen'nuper sepultus fuit.

1600  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd die mercurii (viz.) xii<sup>o</sup> die Augusti 1601 Elizabeta u'ch Robert ap Rees Wyn sepulta fuit in ecclesia de Llanelwey.

1601  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxviith day of Setember 1601 Hugh Piers Thomas was buried in the Churchyard of the parish Church of St. Asaph.

1601  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' that upon Easter Eve being the iiith day of Aprill anno D'ni 1602 John Tudor<sup>1</sup> of Wickwer died and was buried in the parish Church of St. Asaph upon Munday following being the 5th of Aprill as I heard.

1602  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' q'd die Dominico (viz.) xxv<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1602 Thomas Lloyd nuper dum vixit de Vaynol generosus mortem obiit et sepultus fuit postero die (viz.) 26<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis p'rd' in Ecclesia parochiali de Llanelwey infra murum ib'm ad fenestram fonti sacro oppositam ex australi parte ejusdem ecclesiæ.

1602  
*Llanelwey.*

15 Junii Johannes ap Richard Gryffyth ap Evan Scriba sepultus fuit.

1602  
*Gwernigron.*

Md' q'd xxiii<sup>o</sup> Maii 1603 Griffinus ap Rees ap Kenwick sepultus fuit in Ecclesia parochiali de Llanelwey.

1603  
*Llanelwey.*

Md' yt Agnes u'ch David (the wife of Gryffyth ap Jo : Gryffyth) died on Shrove Tuesday and was buried in the parish church of St. Asaph hard by the chauncell on your way to goe to the chauncell, on the morrow after.

1603  
*Llanelwey.*

<sup>1</sup> Jo. Tudor the poet.

1604  
*Llandwey.* Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xiith day of June 1604 David ap John of Brynpolyn and Jane sole daughter to Robert ap Richard ap Gryffyth ap Evan of Gwernigron were buried, he in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph and she in the parish Church of St. Asaph in the chauncell there towards the north wyndowe.

1604  
*Llandwey.* M'd yt upon Tuesday being the sixth day of June 1604 betweene the houres of two and three of the clock in the afternoone of the same day Agnes u'ch John ap Robert ap Evan ap Gryffyth (wife to Robert ap Howell Rees of Bronrhwylfa) died and was buried on the Wednesday then next after being the xxth day of June aforesaid in the parish Church of St. Asaph right between the middle stone bowes there right opposite in a manner to the south door of the same Church by the Vicars chorall singing men and choristers of the Cathedral Church of St. Asaph.

1604  
*Llandwey.* Verte ad A in pagina sequent'. Md' yt Jonet Lloyd of Talare widowe died in the yeare of our Lord 1604 and was buried, the time certaine I cannot set downe, for I was not at her buriall.

1605  
*Llandwey.* Md' yt upon Friday being the second day of August 1605 one Gryffyth Lloyd ap Grigor of Gwerngleverid was buried as I have heard and doe verily beleeve it.

1605  
*Llandwey.* Md' yt Griffith Lloyd ap Rees ap David ap Ithell of Kyrchynan died about the viiith day of August 1605.

1605  
*Llandwey.* Md' yt upon the xiith day of March 1605 Piers Grigor of Rhyllog died and was buried in the Churchyard of the parish Church of Llanelwey the xivth day of March aforesaid.

1604  
*Llandwey.* Md' yt upon Munday morning being the xth day of September 1604 between the houres of iii and iv of the

clock in the morning of the same day W'm Morgan (B'pp B'pp Morgan's  
of St. Asaph who succeeded W'm Hughes late B'pp there) <sup>death.</sup>  
departed out of this transitory life and died at his house in  
St. Asaph and was buried the ii day of Sept' aforesaid.

Md' yt upon Saturday morning happening upon the xviith  
day of May 1606 Agnes u'ch Robert of Meriadog widowe  
died intestate and was buried on the morrow after in the  
parish Church of Llanelwey in Foulke ap Robert her  
brothers grave within a yearch and a half to Piers Robert's  
mother's grave.

1606

Md' yt upon Wednesday being the xth day of March  
1646 Ellin Salusbury Spinster was buried at Llanelwey.

<sup>1646</sup>  
*Meriadog.*

Md' yt upo' Ash-Wednesday being the xvith day of  
February 1647 David ap Evan was buried 88 anno'.

<sup>1647</sup>  
*St. Asaph.*  
88 annoru'.

Md' yt upo' Wednesday in Easter weeke being the vth  
daie of April 1648 about 4 of the Clocke in the Afternoone  
Foulk Rutter gent. died and was buried upon Friday fol-  
lowing (viz.) the viith day of April 1648.

<sup>1648</sup>  
*Gwernigron.*

Md' yt upo' Thursday being the viiith day of June 1648  
one Mary Powell eldest da' of Tho : Powell begotten upon  
the body of Jane Rogers being his second wife was  
buried.

<sup>1648</sup>  
*Brynpolyn.*

Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the xivth day of June  
1648 about 3 or 4 of the clock in the morning Rice  
Owen (70 anno') youngest son of John Owen ap Jo:  
deceased died and was buried the next day (viz.) the  
xvth day of June aforesaid and his said father was buried  
the xvth of June 1610.

<sup>1648</sup>  
*Meriadog.*  
70 annoru'.

**1648**  
*Kilowen*  
*Kyrchynan.*  
**2 burials**  
 Md' yt upo' Thursday being the xxivth day of August  
 happening upon St. Bartholomew's day 1648 Hugh ap  
 Rees Wynne ap Howell and one Robert ap Rees ap Robert  
 ap Jo: Carpenter (2 old men) of 80 years and upwards  
 were buried.

**1648**  
*Bodelwithan.*  
 Md' yt upo' Sunday being the xviith day of September  
 1648 Dorothie Heaton widowe was buried.

**1648**  
*Talare.*  
 Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxiith day of October  
 1648 Sara Moodie al's Salisbury widowe was buried.

**1648**  
*Meriadog.*  
 Md' yt upon Saturday being the xth day of March about  
 one of the Clock in the afternoone Peter Jones (Piers  
 Roberts the publick notaries son in law) departed out of  
 this life and was buried upon Sunday following (viz.) the  
 xith day of March in the middle grave belonging to the  
 house of Meriadock wherein he dwelled and died near  
 the stone bowe, etc. w'ch is anynch the south door of the  
 parish Church of Llanelwey.

**1649**  
*Bodelwithan.*  
 Md' yt upon Wednesday being the ivth day of April  
 1649 one John ap Hugh ap Edneveth was buried.

**1649**  
*Talare,*  
 but the buriall 1649, John Owen son and heire of Tho: Owen deceased  
 at Meliden. was buried at Meliden.

**1649**  
*Meriadog,*  
 but the buriall 1649 Katherine Wynne the wife of John Jones was buried  
 at Llanyvyth. at Llanyvyth.

**1649**  
*Brynpolyne.*  
 Md' yt upo' Munday in Whitsunweke (viz.) the xivth  
 day of May 1649 Grace Powell (second da: of Tho: Powell  
 begotten upon the body of Jane his wife) was buried.

**1649**  
*Meriadog.*  
 Md' yt upon Munday being the xviith day of September  
 1649 David ap W'm David a blacke strong young man  
 was buried.

Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the vith day of March  
1649 Katherine Foulk ap Thomas spinster was buried.

<sup>1649</sup>  
*Meriadog.*

Md' yt upen Easter Eve (viz.) the xiiith day of Aprill  
1650 Robert ap Evan ap Tho: died in the morning and  
was buried upo' Munday in Easter weeke (viz.) the xvth  
day of Aprill 1650.

<sup>1650</sup>  
*Kyrchynan*

Md' yt the xxiith day of Aprill 1650 Margaret u'ch Hugh  
ap Richard was buried her twynnes living.

<sup>1650</sup>

Md' yt upo' Wednesday in Whitsunweeke being the vth  
day of June 1650 W'm Holland gent. (aged 73 and going  
upon 74 since May before) was buried . . . Quam plurimis  
interessentibus.

<sup>1650</sup>  
*Wickwer.*

Md' yt upo' Thursday being the xiith day of September  
1650 John Thomas ap John ap Richard ap Harry was  
buried.

<sup>1650</sup>  
*Kilowen.*

Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the ixth day of October  
1650 Robert Evans weaver was buried.

<sup>1650</sup>  
*Kilowen.*

Md' yt upo' Munday being the xith day of November  
1650 Dorothie Pugh the wife of Thomas ap Humphrey  
was buried. At St. George.

<sup>1650</sup>  
*Vaynol,*  
but the buriall  
at St. George.

Md' yt upo' Thursday being the ixth day of January  
1650 John Lloyd (eldest son and heire of Edward Lloyd  
the Proctor deceased) was buried.

<sup>1650</sup>  
*Llandewey.*

Md' yt upon Sunday being the xxvith day of January  
1650 Ellin uch Jo: Piers widowe (the late wife of Jo: ap  
Harry Thomas) was buried leaving behind her 10 young  
fatherless children and afterward (viz.) the xxviiith of  
January aforesaid Tho: (their eldest sonne) was buried.

<sup>1650</sup>  
*Vaynol.*

**1650**  
*Kyrchynan.* Md' yt upon the second Sunday in Lent (viz.) the xxiiith day of February 1650 Margaret u'ch Richard W'ms widowe was buried.

**1650**  
*Kilowen.* Md' yt upon Sunday being the ixth daie of March 1650 Elizabeth (the wife of Tho : Piers Gr') was buried.

**1650**  
*Gwernigron.* Md' yt upon Saturday being the xvth day of March 1650 George Thomas Cl'r' (one of the younger sons of Tho : Piers Thomas deceased) was buried.

**1650**  
*Bodeygan.  
86 annoru'.* Md' yt upon Palme-Sunday (viz.) the xxiiith day of March 1650 Tho : Lloyd (aged 86 yeares) was buried.

**1650**  
*Meriadog.* Md' yt upon Munday being the xxivth day of March 1650 Margaret u'ch David ap Jo: Kenrick widowe was buried.

**1651**  
*Llanddervell  
aut  
Talare.* Adueniente 25° Martii 1651 Quidam Johannes Price Servus Decani Moris sepultus fuit apud Llanelwey.

**1651**  
*Meriadog.* Md' yt upon Sunday being the xviith day of August 1651 Leonard Powell was buried neare the Eawe Tree in the Churchyard weastward.

**1651**  
*Vaynol.* Md' yt upon Sunday (viz.) xxvith day of October 1651 . . . David ap . . . buried.

**1651**  
*Wickwar.* Upon . . . [leaf torn.]

**1651**  
*Wickwar.* . . . Jane . . . late . . . Holland deceased) was bur'.

**1652**  
*Bodelwithan.* Md' yt upo' Wednesday being the xxvith day of May 1652 happening upon the Ascension Eve, Edward Humphrey (first and eldest son and heire by priority of birth unto Thomas Humphrey Esq' deceased) was buried.

Secundo die Julii 1652 Hugo Price (or Piers) sepultus . . . . .  
fuit. 1652  
*Meriadog.*

. . . . . [torn away.]

1652  
*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*

Md' yt upo' Saturday being the xxiiith day of October  
1652 late in ye evening etc. Katherine Lloyd the wife of  
David Lloyd Tho: died and was buried upon Wednesday  
following (viz.) the xxviith daie of October aforesaid.

1652  
*Gwerngle-  
veryd.*

Md' yt upon Sundaie being the xivth day of November  
1652 Jo: Price (late of Llewesog) departed . . . . . the  
great Eawe trees there in Piers Greegors grave there.

1652  
*Rhyllong.*

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xxviiith day of December  
1652 Robert Humphreys Esq' (third son of Thomas  
Humphreys Esq' deceased) was buried haveing departed  
etc. upon Wednesday before at night: this night there  
happened strong and terrible wind.

1652  
*Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon or about the xixth day of March 1652  
Jane Lloyd (sole daughter and heire of Edd: Lloyd . . . . .  
deceased) being married upon Friday the ivth day of  
March 1652 to W'm Kyffin (son and heire of Richard  
Kyffin of Maynan) was buried.

1652  
*Maynan  
Bodelwithan.*

Md' yt upon Tuesday being the xxith day of June 1653  
Alice Middleton widow late wife of John Hughes deceased  
was buried.

1653  
*Pengwern.*



## I N D E X.

*Showing under each letter, first, the general matter; then the personal and family names; and lastly, the local names.*

### A.

Abbreviations, *xvi*

Alehouse, 222

Anne, Qn., 76

Anwyll, 120

Ashpoole, 191

Atkins, 20

Arlloyd. *See* Burchinshawe

Arthynwent, 125

Asaph, S., Cathedral, *xxiii*

— parish church, *xxiv*

— churchyard, 2

— edifices, *xxv*

### B.

Births, *xvi*

Bodrhyddan Memoirs, *xii*

Bronyrhwylfa pedigree, *xxviii*

Banckes, Dean, 12, 123, 124, 154

Barker, 78, 228

Bartla, 155

Baylie, Bishop of Bangor, 137

Bellot, Bishop of Bangor, 138

Benet, 207, 210

Brettridge, 215

Bridgeman, Sir John, 177

Bridgewater, Earl of, 155

Bulkeley of Porthamel, 175

Burchinshawe, 59, 133, 140, 159, 194,  
230

Burton, Proctor, 203

Beraigne, 129

Berow in Ang., 208

Berthdu, 194

Bettus in Rhos, 177

Bighton. *See* Pennant

Bodorryn, 160, 200, 223

Bodrhychwyn, 29

Bodyscawen, 206, 222

Bodysgallen, 194

Botegwall, 4, 78, 161, 167, 212

Botvarrie, 206, 220

Brynybychan, 183

Bryngwylan, 185

Bryngwyn Esgob, 150

Brynllyarth, 102, 104, 166

Brynpin, 91

### C.

Christenings, *xvi*

Civil wars, *xxi*

Corn, price of, *xx*

Corsetlets, *xxii*

Creation of Prince of Wales, *xix*

*Cwtta Cyfarwydd* :—

Authority, *xiii*

Characteristics, *xiii*

Chronology, *xv*

History of, *i*

Nomenclature, *xiv*

Orthography, *xiv*

Chamberlayne, Judge, 110

Chambres, 51, 76, 85, 160, 201, 207, 210

Clough, 156, 195

Compton, Lord President, 70

Conway of Bodrhyddan, 92, 93, 100,

118, 198, 205, 210

— Cychynan, 152

— Denbigh, 68

— Gwernigron, 66, 68, 81, 141, 182

— Hendre, 64, 128, 134, 182, 215

— Llanelwey, 72, 136

— Llanynys, 64

— Nant, 107

— Perthkinsie, 131, 158, 174, 176

— Rhydorddwyr, 152

Coventrie, Lord Keeper, 190

Caerwys, 23, 96

Carwedfynyth, 121, 165, 184, 230, 231

— v. Williams

Cathedral, St. Asaph, *xxiii*

Cwybr, v. Prichard and Piers

- D.
- Davies, Bodyscaven, 222
  - Gwyseaney, 151, 158, 167
  - Day, 130
  - Dolben, 136, 193, 202, 207, 210
  - Draycott, 131, 143, 195
  - Dryhurst, 63, 195
  - Dymocke, 92
  - Denbigh, siege of, 221
  - Dincadvel, 129, 223
  - Dolvechles, 29
  - Dyffryn (Aled), 16
  - Dynorben, 2
  - v. Roberts
- E.
- Earthquakes, xx
  - Edwards of Mertyn, 79
  - Trecastle, 86, 187
  - Proctor, 174
  - Vicar, 199
  - Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor, 62
  - Ellice of Wrexham, 176
  - Ellis, Dr. Dd., 6, 99,
  - of Northop, 188
  - Eure, Lord President, 33, 62
  - Evans of Abergelé, 126
  - Bodeugan, 34, 69
  - R. Hirnant, 163
  - Northop, 137
  - Pantevan, 11, 15, 39, 77, 150
  - Vic. Hugh, 17
  - Eyton, 164
  - Eaton, 29
  - Eglwysvagh, 180
  - Erbistock, 96
  - Ereiviat. *See* Ffoulkes
  - Erethlyn, 223
  - Esgorebrill, 214
- F.
- Ffarrant, 146
  - Ffoulkes of Abergelé, 80
  - Dincadvel, 164, 172
  - Eglwysvach, 211, 223
  - Ereiviat, 68, 77, 138, 161, 166
  - Kilowen, 131
  - Llechryd, 196
  - Llwyn, Abergelé, 147
  - Meriadoc, 5, 31, 45, 50, 68, 139, 142
  - Plas Newydd, xxxii
  - Twysog, 158
  - Vaynol, 8, 54, 87, 88, 147, 202, 217
  - Wenallt, 174
  - Wickwer, 140, 142
  - Foxhall. *See* Lloyd
- G.
- Giles, 1, 202
  - Goodere, Chancellor, 107
  - Goodman, 161
  - Gravener (Grosvenor), 127
  - Griffith, Alexander, vi, 211
  - Bishop of Bangor, 151, 171
  - Chancellor of S. Asaph, 144, 153, 161
  - of Arddynwent, 125
  - Bagillt, 123
  - Caerwys, 124, 162, 180, 189
  - Henllan, 202
  - Pant y llongdy, 177
  - Pengwern pedigree, xxxiii
  - Vicar, 159, 199
  - Grigor, Bodeugan, 207
  - Galchog, 157
  - Garthewin, 161
  - Garthgogo, 176, 182
  - Garthkynan, 111, 140
  - Glyn Keirlock, 173
  - Goldgreave. *See* Morgan
  - Gwitherin, 163, 206, 220
  - Gwrych, 24, 69
- H.
- Hanmer, Bishop, 99, 101, 127
  - of Caervallough, 188, 214
  - Heaton, 43, 71, 99, 161, 205
  - Henry, Prince of Wales, xix, 37
  - Holland of Abergelé, 44, 103
  - Berow, 208
  - Carwedfynyth, 31, 102
  - Eglwysvach, 77, 151, 152, 182
  - Hendrevawr, 28, 125, 196, 205, 207
  - Kinmel, 41, 87, 163, 198
  - Teyrdan, Llanelian, xxvii, 133, 142, 153, 212
  - Vayrdre, 41, 139, 207
  - Wickwer, 13, 41, 103
  - Hooke, 204
  - Hopton, 135
  - Hughes of Botegwal, 36, 161, 167, 212
  - Galchog, 157
  - Llechryd, 222
  - Llewellyn or Disserth, 74, 86, 165, 195, 197, 212
  - Maenefa, 145
  - Movoniog, 63, 78, 96, 168, 171, 172
  - Talybrynn, 171
  - Humfrey of Leadbrook, 177
  - Humfreys of Bodelwithan, 41, 46, 57, 137, 165, 183, 196, 215
  - Hafodunos. *See* Lloyd
  - Hendregyda, 78, 202, 223
  - Hendre newydd, 122
  - Heskyn, 129, 178
  - Huriathick, 143

- I.
- Index, 247
  - Ireland, Vicar, 4, 49, 93, 94
  - Rebellion in, xxi, 201
  - Isallt, 145
- J.
- Jones of Dyn Cadvel, 22, 58
  - R.; Rect. Bodvary, 126
  - O., Rect. Gwaunysgor, 14, 220
  - Vicar Morris, 195, 198
  - Halkin, 157, 175
  - Nantglyn, 121
  - S'r Wm. kn., 77, 120
  - William, M.A., Meriadock, 97
- K.
- Knowsley, 167
  - Kyffin, Vic. Caerwys, 96
  - Vic. St. Asaph, 124
  - Maenan, 232
  - Kynaston, 42
- Kilowen, 131
- Kinemell, 2, 197
- See Holland
- L.
- Lathom of Denbigh, 78
  - Lewes ap Gronowe of Meriadock, xxviii
  - Lloyd of Bryngwylan, 185
  - Brynlluarth, 102, 104, 166
  - Cefn (Wickwer), xxxi
  - Ddol, Merion, 180
  - Denbigh (Clk.), 170
  - Dooning, 194
  - Eglwysvach, 5
  - Foxhall, 30, 113, 130, 135, 163, 207
  - Gwrych, 24, 69
  - Hafodunos, 51, 77, 127
  - Isallt, 145
  - Kinmell, 42
  - Llanbedr, 111, 178
  - Llangwyfan, 46
  - Llanrhiaadr, 204
  - Llanroost, 179
  - Llansannan, 102, 153
  - Llanverres, 168
  - Llysvaen, 180
  - Nantaly, 185, 208, 223
  - Penporchell, 162
  - Pentrehobyn, 82, 135
  - Rhodorddwy, 181, 191, 205
  - Tynhengroen, 218
  - Vaynol, xxxiv, 7, 34, 73
  - Wickwer, xxx
  - Yale, 170, 204
- Leadbrook, 34, 177
- Llandurnog, 22, 23, 208
- Llanelian, 206
- Llangwm, 54, 150, 184, 210, 219
- Llechryd, 187, 222
- Lleweni. *See Salusbury*
- Green, 35, 120, 177
- Lleweosog, 148
- Llwyn y Knottie, 174
- Llys Dinmael, 54, 150
- Llys y coed, 30
- M.
- Memoranda, Family, xxv
  - Local, xxiii
  - National, xix
  - Miscellaneous, xxvi
  - MSS., Characteristics, xiii
  - Comparison, ix
  - History of the, i
  - Writers, iv
- Madock, 152
- Mathewe of the Green, 35, 120
- Mersh, 194, 234, 235
- Merton of Denbigh, 70
- Mesham, 196
- Millward, Sir Thomas, 179
- Moodie, 242
- Morgan, Bishop William, 241
- of Goldgreave, 24, 32, 82, 185, 194, 199
- Morris, Dean, 155, 198
- Vic. Llanyvyth, 187
- of Carwedvynyth, 165, 166
- Movoniog, 167
- Mostyn of Kilken, 199
- Llys, 10
- Mostyn, 66, 68, 69, 85, 93, 200, 204, 208
- Rhyd, 92, 93, 178, 202, 206, 217, 227
- Talacre, 152
- Vicar, Rhuddlan, 105
- Mutton of Llannerch, 65, 91, 158, 164, 178, 209
- Myddleton, 213
- Sir Thomas, 85, 214, 216
- Gwaunynog, 169, 172
- Maenan, 129, 232
- Maenfa, 130, 145
- Melai, 86, 129
- See Wynne
- Merllyn-y-dryw, 201
- Merton, 210
- Movoniog. *See Hughes*
- Mytot, 2, 191, 218
- N.
- Needham, Pool Park, 124
- Nicholas, 132

- Nantalyne, 185, 208, 223  
 Nantglyn, 35, 76, 182
- O.
- Oliver, Schoolm', 1, 121  
 Owen, Bishop, 131, 132, 135  
 —— Dep. Registrar, 81  
 —— of Beraigne, 32
- P.
- Pedigrees, Bronyrhwylfa, xxviii  
 —— Cefn, xxx  
 —— Pengwern, xxxiii  
 —— Plas Newydd, xxxii  
 —— Wickwer, xxx  
 —— Vaynol, xxxiv  
 Plague, The, in London, xix
- Panton, 30, 48, 58, 97, 99, 104, 109  
 Parry, Bishop, 1, 14, 37, 38, 47, 95,  
 178, 196  
 —— Gabriel, 8, 11, 67  
 —— of Deynant, 162  
 —— Pontygo (Nantclwyd), 119  
 —— Llanbedr, 166  
 —— Lloyn Inn, 207  
 —— Twysog, 10, 68  
 Peake, 190  
 Pennant, Bighton, 54, 72, 95, 153  
 —— Dooning, 175  
 Perkins, 136  
 Piers & Prichard (Cwybr), 64, 116, 135,  
 149, 155, 168, 170, 171, 177, 202  
 Powell of Brynpolyn, 1, 78, 198  
 —— Llandurnock, 156  
 Price of Kilcen, 79  
 —— Llanfair, 98  
 —— Pwllgwyn, 149, 155, 164, 166  
 —— Rhiewlas and Vaynol, 43, 77, 82,  
 95, 126, 197, 227  
 —— Spyty, 155  
 —— Vic., Rhuddlan, 171, 182  
 Puleston, 81, 84, 174
- Pantevan, 11, 15, 39, 77, 150  
 Pant y llongdy, 177  
 Penorros, 83  
 Penporchell, 101, 162  
 Pentrehobyn, 82, 135  
 Penyglogor, 207  
 Penyllwyn, 208  
 Perthkensie, 114  
 Plas Chambres, 51, 85  
 —— Côch, 128, 197, 207  
 —— Harry, 129, 194  
 —— Newydd, 97, 139  
 —— Y Ward, 219  
 Porthamel. *See* Bulkeley  
 Prestatyn, 92  
 Pwllhalog, 6
- Q.
- Quarrels, xviii
- R.
- Rebellion in Ireland, xxi  
 —— in England, xxi
- Ravenscroft, 168, 186  
 Roberts, Peter, pedigree, xxviii  
 —— Salusbury, 46, 53, 153, 164, 186,  
 190, 213  
 —— Vicar Jeffrey, 4  
 —— Vicar Hugh, 88  
 Rosindale, 135, 163  
 Rowlands, Bishop of Bangor, 58  
 —— Thomas, viii  
 Rutter, 35, 150, 174, 176, 190, 241
- Rhyd. *See* Mostyn
- Rhydonnen, 148
- Rhydorthwy, 181
- Rhydyddauddwfr, 20
- Rhydryargeu, 88
- S.
- Social Customs, xvi
- Storms, xix, xx
- Surnames, xv
- Salusbury, Galltaenan, 24, 95, 112, 113,  
 185, 190  
 —— Bachymbyd, 29, 161  
 —— Beraigne, 35  
 —— Gwitherin, 206  
 —— Leadbrook, 34  
 —— Llanrwst, 211  
 —— Lleweni, 5, 35, 89, 90, 91, 92, 99,  
 100, 109, 142, 153, 199, 208  
 —— Llewesog, 148  
 —— Meriadock, 31  
 —— Rug, 217  
 —— Talar, 168  
 —— Wickwer, 10, 219  
 Smyth, Pwlthalog, 6  
 Spark, 144, 180
- Serior, 78
- Sinnen, 193
- Skiviog, 165, 218
- T.
- Thelwall, Llanrhudd, 2, 123, 209  
 —— Plas Côch, 128, 197, 207  
 —— Plas y Ward, 219  
 —— Recorder, 186  
 —— Vicar Nantglyn, 105  
 Thomas, Abergele, 137  
 —— Bryn y pin, 91  
 —— Denbigh, 108  
 —— Gwernigron.  
 —— Rhydonnen, 148

- Townshend, 5  
 Tudor of Beraigne, 97  
 —— John the poet, 239  
 Twiston, 71, 118
- Talacre, 152  
 Taldraach, 145  
 Teyrdan. *See* Holland  
 Trebrys, 32  
 Trelogan, 162, 174  
 Tufley, 20  
 Twysog, 10, 68  
 Tyncadvel, 22, 115  
 Tynhengroen, 218
- V.  
 Vaughan of Abergale, 158, 192, 209  
 —— Bodrhychwyn, 29  
 —— Bronheulog, 156  
 —— The Lodge, 190, 230  
 —— Rect. Gwytherin, 222  
 —— The Recorder, 116
- W.  
 Weddings, xvi  
 Widowhood, xviii
- Walton, 160, 173  
 Williams, Bishop, Lord Keeper, 91  
 —— Carwedvynyth, 41, 63, 71, 97, 111,  
 121, 140, 192, 202, 212, 218
- Williams, Dymeirchion, Vicar, 80  
 —— Halkin, 64  
 —— Kilgwyn, 87  
 —— Kyrchynan, 64  
 —— Maes y Castell, 168  
 —— Penporchell, 101, 176  
 —— Plas yn Combe, 95, 135, 143, 160,  
 170
- Wilson, organist, 200  
 Wynn, Astrat, 150, 193  
 —— Berthddu, 194  
 —— Bettws (Coed Coch), 207  
 —— Bodysgallen, 194  
 —— Brynkenrick, 158  
 —— Conway, 175  
 —— Dyffryn (Aled), 16, 178, 189  
 —— Gwydr, 117  
 —— Huriathic, 155  
 —— Llandyrnog, 160  
 —— Llanroost, 32, 33, 53  
 —— Maenan, 129  
 —— Melai, 86, 129, 143, 163, 183, 208,  
 214  
 —— Morfa Mawr, 140  
 —— Nantglyn, 139  
 —— Rhyydдаuddwfr, 20  
 —— Voylas, 28, 43, 120, 219, 222
- Weppra, 194  
 Wernddu, 37
- Yale, Rev. Dr., 41, 42
-



## LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

---

St. Asaph, The Lord Bishop, The Palace, St. Asaph  
Atcherley, The Misses, Rhyl. (*Three copies.*)

Banks, R. W., Esq., Ridgebourne, Kington

Barnwell, Rev. E. L., M.A., F.S.A.Scot., Melksham, Wilts

Bridgeman, Hon. and Rev. Canon G. T. O., M.A., The Hall, Wigan

Browne, Rev. T. B. Ll., M.A., Bodfary, Denbigh

Browne, Rev. Henry Ll., M.A., Monk's Sherborne, Dorset

St. David's, The Lord Bishop of, The Palace, Abergwili

Davies, Rev. D., Llansilin Vicarage, Oswestry

Davies-Cooke, P. Bryan, Esq., Gwysaney, Mold, and Owston Park,  
Doncaster

Evans, Rev. D. Silvan, B.D., Llanwrynn, Machynlleth

Evans, Rev. D. W., M.A., St. George's Rectory, Abergel

Evans, Stephen, Esq., Llwyngwern, Chislehurst

Ffoulkes, Ven. Archdeacon, Whittington Rectory, Oswestry

Ffoulkes, W. Wynne, Esq., M.A., Judge of County Courts, Chester

Fletcher, Miss F. Lloyd, Nerquis Hall, Mold

George, Oliver, Esq., Rhyl

Griffith, J. Lloyd, Esq., M.A., Holyhead

Hancock, T. W., Esq., Wood Green, London, N.

Heaton, Rev. H. E., M.A., Bettws Vicarage, Abergel

Howard, Rev. R. H., M.A., Wigfair, St. Asaph

Hughes, H. R., Esq., Kinmel Park, Abergel

Hughes, J. R., Esq., M.D., Denbigh

- Hughes, Robert, Esq., Rhyl  
Humphreys, Rev. H., M.A., Henllan Rectory, Rhyl  
Humphreys-Jones, Miss, Chester
- Jones, J. Parry, Esq., Plas Clough, Denbigh  
Jones, Rev. David, Llanrhaiadr Vicarage, Oswestry  
Jones, John, Esq., Stamp Office, Denbigh  
Jones, Mrs., Olinda, Rhyl  
Jones, Thomas, Esq., Rhydycilgwyn, Ruthin
- Leighton, Stanley, Esq., M.A., F.S.A., Sweeney Hall, Oswestry  
Leighton, Rev. W. Allport, M.A., F.L.S., Luciefield, Shrewsbury  
Light, Miss, Brynllewelyn, Festiniog  
Lloyd, The Chevalier, M.A., K.S.G., Clochfaen, Llanidloes  
Lloyd, Howel W., Esq., M.A., 19, Hogarth Road, S. Kensington  
Lloyd, Rev. J. H., B.A., Nerquis, Mold  
Lloyd-Philipps, F., Esq., Penty Park, Pembrokeshire  
Lloyd-Roberts, H., Esq., Pump Court, Temple, E.C.
- Mainwaring, Townshend, Esq., M.A., Galltaenan, Rhyl  
Middleton, J., Esq., Westholme, Cheltenham  
Morgan, Mrs. Lewis R., Rhyl  
Morris, Mr. John, High Street, Rhyl  
Morris, William, Esq., Denbigh  
Morton, Rev. William, M.A., St. Asaph  
Myddelton, W. M., Esq., 12, Albion Grove, Stoke Newington
- Nicholson, E. B., Esq., Bodleian Library, Oxford
- Ormiston, John, Esq., Rhyl  
Owen, Isambard, Esq., M.A., M.D., 41, Gloucester Gardens, Hyde Park, W.  
Owen, Mrs., The Abbey, Denbigh  
Owen, Rev. E. Tudor, M.A., Rhyl  
Owen, Rev. R. Trevor, M.A., Llangedwyn, Oswestry. (*Six copies.*)  
Owen, W., Esq., Tycoch, Carnarvon
- Powis, Right Hon., The Earl of, Powis Castle, Welshpool  
Pierce, Mrs. Hugh, Sherbourne House, Leamington. (*Four copies.*)  
Prichard, Rev. Hugh, M.A., Dinam, Anglesey
- Roberts, J., Esq., The Grove, Malpas, Monmouthshire

Roberts, J. Askew, Esq., Croeswylan, Oswestry  
Rowland, Rev. Thomas, Rhuddlan Vicarage, Rhyl

Sandbach, H. R., Esq., Hafodunos, Abergel

Thomas, Rev. Canon, M.A., F.S.A., Meifod Vicarage, Welshpool  
Thomas, Rev. W. Glanffrwd, St. Asaph  
Treherne, G. Montgomery, Esq., Coed-Riglan, Cardiff  
Twiston, Mrs., Rhyl

Verney, Captain, R.N., Rhianva, Bangor

Williams, Ed., Esq., M.D., Wrexham  
Williams, Ignatius, Esq., The Grove, Bodfari, Rhyl  
Williams, Richard, Esq., Vale Street, Denbigh  
Williams-Wynn, Sir W., M.P., Wynnstay, Rhuabon  
Williams-Wynn, Lady, Wynnstay, Rhuabon  
Williams-Wynn, Mrs., Cefn, St. Asaph. (*Two copies.*)  
Winston, Thos., Esq., Rhyl  
Wynne-Edwards, Rev. Canon, M.A., Llanrhaiadr Vicarage, Denbigh  
Wynne-Edwards, J. Copner, Esq., Denbigh

$\nu_i^A$

c





